

NEI 00-01 [Revision [32](#)]

GUIDANCE FOR POST FIRE SAFE SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

[August](#)~~May~~ **2009**[10](#)

NEI 00-01 [Revision 2]

Nuclear Energy Institute

**Guidance for Post-Fire
Safe Shutdown Circuit
Analysis**

August~~May~~ 2010~~09~~

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

NEI appreciates the extensive efforts of the utility members of the Circuit Failures Issue Task Force in developing and reviewing this document, as well as their utility management in supporting the members' participation.

Amir Afzali, Dominion Power
Gordon Brastad, Energy Northwest
Maurice Dinger, Wolf Creek Nuclear Operating Corporation
Tom Gorman, PPL, Susquehanna
Dennis Henneke, GE Hitachi
[Randy Jamison, Seabrook Nuclear Station](#)
Robert Kassawara, EPRI
Harvey Leake, Arizona Public Service
[Paul Shannon Lovvorn, TVA](#)
Bijan Najafi, SAIC
Clarence Worrell, Westinghouse
Chris Pragman, Exelon
David Parker, Southern Company
Vicki Warren, Exelon
Woody Walker, Entergy

NEI also extends its thanks to the following organizations playing important roles in the completion of this guidance and development of the revision:

- EPRI: Funded a significant series of circuit failure tests and the Expert Panel who developed spurious actuation probabilities from the test results
- BWR Owners Group: Developed the deterministic portion of the NEI 00-01 guidance
- Westinghouse/CE and B&W Owners Groups: Along with the BWROG, funded the pilot applications of NEI 00-01 and a significant portion of the report preparation
- Duke Energy and NMC Corporation: Hosted pilot applications of NEI 00-01
- Omega Point Laboratories: Provided a cost-effective test facility for circuit failure testing
- The NRC and Sandia National Laboratories: Provided extensive participation in the EPRI/NEI circuit failure testing, and review and comment on NEI 00-01
- Edan Engineering: Wrote the EPRI report on the circuit failure testing and the analysis in Appendix B.1 on Multiple High Impedance Faults.
- Exelon Generation: Host the pilot application of the Expert Panel Process

NOTICE

Neither NEI, nor any of its employees, members, supporting organizations, contractors, or consultants make any warranty, expressed or implied, or assume any legal responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of, or assume any liability for damages resulting from any use of, any information apparatus, methods, or process disclosed in this report or that such may not infringe privately owned rights.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NEI 00-01 was developed to provide a deterministic methodology for performing post-fire safe shutdown analysis. In addition, NEI 00-01 includes information on risk-informed methods (when allowed within a Plant's License Basis) that may be used in conjunction with the deterministic methods for resolving circuit failure issues related to Multiple Spurious Operations (MSOs). The risk-informed method is intended for application by utilities to determine the risk significance of identified circuit failure issues related to MSOs. The deterministic safe shutdown analysis method described in Revision 0 of this document reflected practices in place for many years at a wide cross-section of U.S. nuclear plants and widely accepted by NRC. These practices were generally reflected in the plant's licensing basis. In Revision 1, these deterministic methods were revised to address insights gained from EPRI/NEI circuit failure testing and reflected in NRC's RIS 2004-03. While these insights do not change a plant's licensing basis, they reflect the NRC's new emphasis on considering potential safety implications of MSOs. This emphasis on MSOs became apparent as the NRC revised their inspection guidance to resume the inspection of circuits in January 2005. The methods presented in Revision 1 were intended to support licensees preparing for the resumed NRC circuit failure inspections.

In Revision 2, changes were made to document the Resolution Methodology presented by the Industry to the NRC Staff for resolving the MSO Issue subsequent to the rejection of the Staff's generic letter on MSOs by the Commission. The methodology in Revision 2 reflects insights gained from, not only the EPRI/NEI Cable Fire Testing, but also the CAROLFIRE Cable Fire Testing, the outcome of meetings with the NRC Staff and information provided within SECY 08-0093 and a draft revision to Reg Guide 1.189. These changes were made to address NRC comments related to segregating those components ~~necessary~~required for ~~post-fire~~ hot shutdown ("green box", defined in 10CFR50, Appendix R, Section III.G.1.a as one train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions) and those whose mal-operation could provide a potential impact to post-fire safe shutdown ("orange box", defined 10CFR50, Appendix R, Section III.G.1 as components important to safe shutdown that could adversely affect safe shutdown capability or cause mal-operation of safe shutdown systems). The methodology contained in Revision 2 is one method of addressing post-fire safe shutdown and the MSO Issue. Revision 3 is processed to reconcile the Resolution Methodology proposed in Revision 2 with the exceptions taken to revision 2 by the NRC in Regulatory Guide 1.189. Revision 2 and to provide clarification to the criteria to address licensee in-process questions. Revision 3 also provides an update to the Generic MSO Lists in Appendix G. The list changes are as a result of the initial assessment of Appendix G by the Expert panels at individual plants. The changes to the generic lists should be treated similarly to other operating experience (OE) issues following the same process as the initial list.

This document neither changes nor supports any individual plant's licensing basis. The assumptions used in the licensing basis and the nature of any approvals the NRC may have provided for these assumptions, are a plant specific matter between each licensee and the NRC.

NEI 00-01 Revision 2, Section 5, provides a methodology for a focused-scope Fire PRA for assessing the risk significance of specific MSOs. This method is intended for application to circuit failures involving MSOs. All MSO impacts deemed to be risk significant should be placed in the plant Corrective Action Program with an appropriate priority for action. Since a

large number of low significance findings of uncertain compliance status could result from industry applications of this method to MSOs, separate discussions are being held with NRC to address the handling of such issues without unnecessary resource impacts for licensees and NRC alike.

It is expected that plants adopting a new fire protection licensing basis using NFPA 805 will be able to reference certain sections of NEI 00-01 as an acceptable method for addressing circuit failure issues, including the MSO Issue. It is noted that plants adopting the NFPA 805 licensing basis in accordance with NEI 04-02, Revision 1 utilized NEI 00-01 Revision 1 as part of the review and confirmation process of the nuclear safety methodology review. NEI 00-01 Revision 1 Section 3 serves as the basis for nuclear safety methodology reviews performed in accordance with NEI 04-02, Revision 1, Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 0, as supplemented by NFPA 805 Frequently Asked Question 07-0039, Revision 2 (ADAMS Accession No. ML082590466).

[Note: Technical agreement on this FAQ has been reached, ~~but~~ the closure memo is [dated 1/15/10 and is contained in ML091320068](#) ~~still to be issued.~~]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	PURPOSE	1
1.2	BACKGROUND	4
1.3	OVERVIEW OF POST-FIRE SAFE SHUTDOWN ANALYSIS	6
1.3.1	General Methodology Description	8
1.3.2	Deterministic Method.....	8
1.3.3	Risk Significance Methods	15
2	APPENDIX R REQUIREMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS	17
2.1	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	17
2.2	REGULATORY GUIDANCE ON ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS OF CONCERN.....	21
2.3	REGULATORY INTERPRETATION ON LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER	22
3	DETERMINISTIC METHODOLOGY	25
3.1	SAFE SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS AND PATH DEVELOPMENT	25
3.1.1	Criteria/Assumptions	31
3.1.2	Shutdown Functions	33
3.1.3	Methodology for Shutdown System Selection.....	38
3.2	SAFE SHUTDOWN EQUIPMENT SELECTION	41
3.2.1	Criteria/Assumptions	42
3.2.2	Methodology for Equipment Selection	45
3.3	SAFE SHUTDOWN CABLE SELECTION AND LOCATION.....	49
3.3.1	Criteria/Assumptions	49
3.3.2	Associated Circuit of Concern Cables	51
3.3.3	Methodology for Cable Selection and Location.....	52
3.4	FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT AND COMPLIANCE STRATEGIES	55
3.4.1	Criteria/Assumptions	56
3.4.2	Methodology for Fire Area Assessment.....	58
3.5	CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION.....	62
3.5.1	Criteria/Assumptions	62
3.5.2	Types of Circuit Failures.....	75
4	IDENTIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF MULTIPLE SPURIOUS OPERATIONS	87
4.1	INTRODUCTION	87
4.2	OVERVIEW OF THE MSO IDENTIFICATION AND TREATMENT PROCESS	88
4.3	GENERIC LIST OF MSOs.....	90
4.4	EXPERT PANEL REVIEW OF MSOs.....	91
4.4.1	The Following Provides A Discussion of Each Phase.Phase I: Pre-Review of Fire-Induced MSOs.....	91

Phase I: Pre-Review of Fire-Induced MSOs.....	92
4.4.2 Phase II: Preparation for the Expert Panel Meeting	96
4.4.3 Phase III: Performance of the Expert Panel Meetings.....	97
4.4.4 Phase IV: Develop Comprehensive Plant Specific MSO List.....	101
4.4.5 Expert Panel Review Supporting NFPA 805.....	102
4.5 ADDRESSING THE PLANT SPECIFIC LIST OF MSOS	103
4.5.1 Cable Selection & Association for Each Component in an MSO.....	103
4.5.2 Fire Area Assessment and Compliance Strategies for MSOs.....	103
4.5.3 Feedback to the Generic MSO List.....	106
4.6 DOCUMENTATION	107
5 RISK SIGNIFICANCE ANALYSIS	109
5.1 COMPONENT COMBINATION IDENTIFICATION	110
5.1.1 Consideration of Consequences.....	110
5.1.2 Selection of MSO Scenarios to be Analyzed.....	110
5.2 PRELIMINARY SCREENING	110
5.2.1 Screening Factors.....	111
5.2.2 Six-Factor Frequency of Core Damage (F*P*G*S*C*Z).....	114
5.2.3 Final Screening Table.....	115
5.2.4 Example Application	117
5.2.5 Summary	119
5.3 PLANT SPECIFIC RISK SIGNIFICANCE SCREENING.....	126
5.3.1 EPRI/NEI Test Results.....	126
5.3.2 Large Early Release Frequency Evaluation (LERF)	130
5.3.3 Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis	130
5.4 INTEGRATED DECISION MAKING	131
5.4.1 Defense-In-Depth and Safety Margins Considerations.....	132
5.4.2 Corrective Action.....	134
5.4.3 Documentation	134
5.5 PRA QUALITY	135
5.5.1 Applicability of the ANS/ASME FPRA Section of the Combined PRA Standard	135
5.5.2 Peer Review of the Focused-Scope or Full Fire PRA	136
6 DEFINITIONS.....	137
7 REFERENCES.....	147
7.1 NRC GENERIC LETTERS.....	147
7.2 BULLETINS	147
7.3 NRC INFORMATION NOTICES	148
7.4 OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS	151
7.5 ADMINISTRATIVE LETTERS.....	154
7.6 REGULATORY ISSUE SUMMARIES	154

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 EXAMPLE OF TYPICAL BWR SAFE SHUTDOWN PATH DEVELOPMENT	155
ATTACHMENT 2 ANNOTATED P&ID ILLUSTRATING SSD SYSTEM PATHS [BWR EXAMPLE].....	156
ATTACHMENT 3 EXAMPLE OF SAFE SHUTDOWN EQUIPMENT LIST	157
ATTACHMENT 4 SAFE SHUTDOWN LOGIC DIAGRAM [BWR EXAMPLE].....	159
ATTACHMENT 5 EXAMPLE OF AFFECTED EQUIPMENT REPORT.....	160
ATTACHMENT 6 EXAMPLE OF FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	162

APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX A</u> SAFE SHUTDOWN ANALYSIS AS PART OF AN OVERALL FIRE PROTECTION PROGRAM	A-1
<u>APPENDIX B</u> DETERMINISTIC CIRCUIT FAILURE CRITERIA	B-1
<u>APPENDIX B.1</u> JUSTIFICATION FOR THE ELIMINATION OF MULTIPLE HIGH IMPEDANCE FAULTS.....	B.1.1
<u>APPENDIX C</u> HIGH / LOW PRESSURE INTERFACES	C-1
<u>APPENDIX D</u> ALTERNATIVE/DEDICATED SHUTDOWN REQUIREMENTS.....	D-1
<u>APPENDIX E</u> ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA OPERATOR MANUAL ACTIONS AND REPAIRS	E-1
<u>APPENDIX F</u> SUPPLEMENTAL SELECTION GUIDANCE (DISCRETIONARY).....	F-1
<u>APPENDIX G</u> GENERIC LIST OF MSOs.....	G-1
<u>APPENDIX H</u> REQUIRED FOR HOT SHUTDOWN VERSUS IMPORTANT TO SSD COMPONENTS	H-1

FIGURES

	<u>Page #</u>	
Figure 1-1	Deterministic Post-fire Safe Shutdown Overview	10
Figure 2-1	Appendix R Requirements Flowchart	17
Figure 3-1	Deterministic Guidance Methodology Overview	25
Figure 3-2	Safe Shutdown System Selection and Path Development	35
Figure 3-3	Safe Shutdown Equipment Selection	41
Figure 3-4	Safe Shutdown Cable Selection	47
Figure 3-5	Fire Area Assessment Flowchart	53
Figure 3.5.1	Latched and Non-Latched Circuits	
Figure 3.5.2-1	Open Circuit (Grounded Control Circuit)	61
Figure 3.5.2-2	Short to Ground (Grounded Control Circuit)	62
Figure 3.5.2-3	Short to Ground (Ungrounded Control Circuit)	63
Figure 3.5.2-4	Hot Short Grounded Control Circuit)	65
Figure 3.5.2-5	Hot Short (Ungrounded Control Circuit)	66
Figure 3.5.2-6	Common Power Source (Breaker Coordination)	67
Figure 4.1	Resolution Methodology	73
Figure 5-1	Simplified Process Diagram	91
Figure 5-2	Fragility Curves Thermoset	109

TABLES

	<u>Page #</u>	
TABLE 5-1	Maxima for the Pairings F*P	102
TABLE 5-2	Maxima That Result from Maximum Credits for G (0.01), S (0.01), C (0.01) and Z (0.9)	102
TABLE 5-3	Point Requirements for Screening	103
TABLE 5-4	Establishing Relative Risk Ranking When All Zones Preliminarily Screen	104
TABLE 5-5	Generic Location Fire Frequencies	105
TABLE 5-6	Probabilities of Spurious Actuation Based on Cable Type and Failure Mode (Range)	106
TABLE 5-7	General Fire Scenario Characterization Type Bins Mapped to Fire Intensity Characteristics	106
TABLE 5-8	Total Unavailability Values for SSD Path-Based Screening CCDP	107
TABLE 5-9	Summary of the Probabilities (P_{SACD})	111

GUIDANCE FOR POST-FIRE SAFE SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

1 INTRODUCTION

For some time there has been a need for a comprehensive industry guidance document for the performance of post-fire safe shutdown analysis to implement existing fire protection regulations. Such a document is needed to consistently apply the regulatory requirements for post-fire safe shutdown analysis contained in 10 CFR 50.48 (Reference 7.4.1) and 10 CFR 50 Appendix R (Reference 7.4.3).

From the standpoint of deterministic safe shutdown analysis, Generic Letter 86-10 (Reference 7.1.10) provided standardized answers to certain questions related to specific issues related to this topic. The answers provided, however, did not comprehensively address the entire subject matter. The lack of comprehensive guidance for post-fire safe shutdown analysis, in combination with the numerous variations in the approach used by the architect engineers responsible for each plant design, have resulted in wide variation in plant specific approaches to deterministic post-fire safe shutdown analysis.

Some of these approaches are based on long-held industry interpretations of the NRC regulations and guidance. In many cases, these interpretations were not documented in a manner that indicated a clear NRC acceptance of the position. In an NRC letter to NEI in early March 1997 (Reference 7.4.30) NRC stated that the regulatory requirements and staff positions are well documented, and that regulatory requirements recognize that fires can induce multiple hot shorts. The industry responded (Reference 7.4.31) that industry and NRC staff interpretations of existing regulations and regulatory guidance differ significantly on, at least, some aspects of the post-fire safe shutdown analysis requirements and provided reasons for these differing interpretations. The Boiling Water Reactor Owners Group (BWROG) developed a comprehensive document for BWRs to compile deterministic safe shutdown analysis practices based on existing regulatory requirements and guidance. That document was adopted into NEI 00-01 with minor changes to address PWR-specific safe shutdown analysis considerations.

Changes were made in Revision 2 to provide an approach for addressing fire-induced multiple spurious operations (MSOs). [Changes made in Revision 3 reflect an approach consistent with that endorsed by the NRC in Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 and provide clarifications to licensee in-process questions while resolving the Multiple Spurious Operation \(MSO\) issue. Revision 3 also provides an update to the Generic MSO Lists in Appendix G. The list changes are as a result of the initial assessment of Appendix G by the Expert panels at individual plants. The changes to the generic lists should be treated similar to other operating experience \(OE\) issues following the same process as the initial list.](#)

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this document is to provide a consistent process for performing a post-fire safe shutdown circuit analysis. While it describes differences between NRC and industry licensing

positions, NEI 00-01 does not define what any plant's licensing basis is or should be. Plant licensing bases have been developed over many years of licensee interactions with NRC staff, and the interpretation of these licensing bases is a matter between each licensee and NRC staff. The guidance provided in this document accounts for differences and uncertainties in licensing basis assumptions about circuit failures. It also provides a method for the resolution of the differences between the NRC and the industry related to fire-induced circuit failures resulting in MSOs.

In general, it can be concluded that the treatment of MSO as outlined in this document is a new approach not previously used within the industry aimed at providing a path to closure for the differences of opinion between the NRC and the Industry relative to the treatment of fire-induced circuit failures and fire-induced spurious operation of plant equipment. As such, in aggregate, this resolution methodology is not part of any plant's current licensing basis. As a whole, the resolution methodology for addressing MSO and the revised circuit failure criteria outlined in this document are considered to be beyond the current licensing basis (CLB) of operating plants. This conclusion is evidenced by the fact that NRC Regulations on Fire Protection required one train to be free of fire damage and many of the MSO Scenarios involve damage to the non-credited train. Historically, in both the licensing and inspection arenas there is reasonable precedent for the single spurious criteria previously used within the Industry. Having said this, however, discrete aspects of the evaluation process used to resolve the MSO issue may identify issues that are part of an individual plant's current licensing basis. As a result, each identified issue needs to be reviewed individually for any impact on a licensee's CLB.

This document provides deterministic methods for addressing potential fire-induced circuit failure issues, either within or beyond the existing plant's licensing basis, as determined by each licensee using their currently approved licensing basis for Fire Protection and Post-Fire Safe Shutdown. The deterministic method, derived from NRC regulations, guidance, and plant licensing bases is provided for analyzing and resolving circuit failure issues. Methods are provided to (1) select circuits and appropriate combinations thereof for the analysis of MSOs (note: the terms spurious actuation and spurious operation are considered synonymous. The term "spurious operation" is used in this document for consistency), and (2) determine the risk significance of identified circuit failure combinations, called MSOs. While the selection of circuit failure combinations, MSOs, has not traditionally been included in plant circuit analysis methods to date, it is appropriate to consider such combinations in the light of the results of recent cable failure testing, both EPRI/NEI and CAROLFIRE. The Resolution Methodology for MSOs included in this document will assist the licensee in determining whether potentially risk-significant interactions could impact safe shutdown, but this Resolution Methodology does not change the plant licensing basis. Where an individual licensee's licensing basis is either unclear or silent on the need to or method for addressing MSOs, the Resolution Methodology provides an industry consensus approach for addressing the issue. Each licensee must be prepared to defend the integrity of their licensing basis relative to any actions taken to classify conditions relative to the resolution of the MSO issue as not being part of the current licensing basis.

The methods in this document do not require the systematic re-evaluation of a plant's post-fire safe shutdown circuit analysis. A decision to perform such a systematic re-evaluation is entirely a licensee decision that may be based on NRC inspection findings, licensee self-assessment results, or industry experience. Neither do these methods take precedence over specific

requirements accepted by the NRC in a plant's post-fire safe shutdown analysis. ~~The deterministic methods in this document rely on approved licensing bases for individual plants.~~ In addition, this document provides criteria for assessing the risk significance of those MSO issues that may not be included in current safe shutdown analyses, but that may be a concern because of potential risk significance.

The guidance in this document reflects the position that licensees should address potential risk-significant issues regardless of whether they involve compliance with the licensing basis. When issues are identified, the licensee should consider whether they involve violations of the licensing basis, are beyond the licensing basis, or are of uncertain compliance status and subject to possible disagreement with NRC. Licensees should also consider the risk significance of the findings consistent with the fire protection Significance Determination Process (SDP). ~~Consideration of these parameters is illustrated in the following table:~~

Type of Issue	Action to Address Issue	
	Issue Risk Significant	Issue Not Risk Significant
Issue outside Current Licensing Basis (CLB)	Address in Corrective Action Program (CAP)	Address in CAP or provide licensing basis changes (using approved regulatory processes)
Violation of CLB	Address in CAP	Address in CAP or provide licensing basis changes (using approved regulatory processes)
Compliance status/ CLB not clear	Address in CAP	Address in CAP or provide licensing basis changes (using approved regulatory processes)

~~As seen in the table above, NEI 00-01 concludes that the licensees should address risk significant circuit failure issues regardless of whether they involve potential violations. Issues that are both risk-insignificant and outside the licensing basis should be treated in accordance with current ROP guidelines as illustrated in the table. Remaining low significance issues, potentially involving compliance, should be addressed consistent with current regulatory guidelines; licensing basis changes (using approved regulatory processes) may be in order, supported by the risk analysis performed using Section 5 risk analysis or the fire protection SDP methods.~~

An example will illustrate the use of NEI 00-01. In this example, assume that the licensee conducts a self-evaluation using this document and determines that he should postulate more than one simultaneous spurious operation in a certain fire area. Further, assume that the licensing basis is inconclusive. The licensee could determine the risk significance of the issue using the methods of NEI 00-01, the revised fire protection Significance Determination Process, or other plant specific risk analyses. The licensee should place the issue in the plant Corrective Action Program (CAP) if it is significant according to the risk criteria used, or could request licensing basis changes (using approved regulatory processes), or change the fire protection plan, if it is not. The compliance aspects would also be addressed in cases where it is not clear whether an issue is within the licensing basis (a “compliance issue”) or not.

1.2 BACKGROUND

Reviewing past fire events can substantiate the uncertainty associated with the behavior of actual plant fires. On March 22, 1975, the Browns Ferry Nuclear Power Plant had the worst fire ever to occur in a commercial nuclear power plant operating in the United States. (Reference U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Inspection and Enforcement (IE) Bulletin Nos. 50-259/75 and 50-260/75-1, dated 2/25/75.) The Special Review Group that investigated the Browns Ferry fire made two recommendations pertaining to assuring that the effectiveness of the

fire protection programs at operating nuclear power plants conform to General Design Criterion (GDC) 3.

- The NRC should develop specific guidance for implementing GDC 3.
- The NRC should review the fire protection program at each operating plant, comparing the program to the specific guidance developed for implementing GDC 3.

In response to the first recommendation, the NRC staff developed Branch Technical Position (BTP) Auxiliary Power Conversion Systems Branch (APCSB) 9.5-1, "Guidance for Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants," May 1, 1976; and Appendix A to BTP APCSB 9.5-1, "Guidelines for Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants Docketed Prior to July 1, 1976," August 23, 1976. The guidance in these documents focused on the elements of fire protection defense-in-depth (DID): (1) prevention; (2) mitigation through the use of detection and suppression (automatic and manual); (3) passive protection of structures, systems and components (SSCs) important to safety and post-fire safe shutdown.

In response to the second recommendation, each operating plant compared its fire protection program with the guidelines of either BTP APCSB 9.5-1 or Appendix A to BTP APCSB 9.5-1. The staff reviewed the fire protection programs for compliance with the guidance.

The guidance in BTP APCSB 9.5-1 and Appendix A to BTP APCSB 9.5-1, however, did not provide sufficiently specific guidance for performing post-fire safe shutdown [circuit](#) analysis. Also, independent testing sponsored by the NRC indicated that some of the separation concepts proposed by licensees under the BTP, such as coating intervening cable trays with fire retardant coatings, would not provide sufficient protection in the event of a severe fire. Thirdly, some licensees did not implement aspects of the BTP that the NRC Staff considered essential in order to achieve adequate protection. To address these issue and to provide the necessary guidance, the NRC issued 10 CFR 50.48, "Fire Protection," and Appendix R, "Fire Protection Program for Nuclear Power Facilities Operating Prior to January 1, 1979," to 10 CFR Part 50 (45 FR 36082). The NRC published in the Federal Register (45 FR 76602) the final fire protection rule (10 CFR 50.48) and Appendix R to 10 CFR Part 50 on November 19, 1980. The Appendix R Regulation required compliance with sections III.G, III.J, and III.O for all plants licensed to operate before January 1, 1979, and also required individual licensees to comply with other lettered sections, based on the status of their outstanding items under the BTP review, as reflected by NRC correspondence to the individual licensees. Section III.G.2 of Appendix R reflected the results of the NRC's independent cable tray fire testing program, overriding any previous approvals the NRC may have granted regarding the protection of cables with fire retardant coatings.

This regulation applies to plants licensed to operate prior to January 1, 1979. For plants licensed to operate after January 1, 1979, the NRC staff, in most cases, required compliance with Appendix A to BTP APCSB 9.5-1 and Sections III.G, J & O of Appendix R. For these licensees, the sections of Appendix R apply to the plant as a licensing commitment, rather than as a legal requirement imposed by the code of federal regulations. Some other licensees provided comparisons to the guidelines of Section 9.5-1, "Fire Protection Program," of NUREG-0800, "Standard Review Plan," which incorporated the guidance of Appendix A to BTP APCSB 9.5-1 and the criteria of Appendix R, or BTP CMEB 9.5-1. Additionally, some plants had aspects of their programs reviewed to the criteria contained in Draft Regulatory Guide 1.120 Revision 1

(“Fire Protection Guidelines for Nuclear Power Plants,” November 1977), which primarily reflected the content of BTP APCS 9.5-1 Revision 1. Therefore, even though fire protection programs can be essentially equivalent from plant to plant, the licensing basis upon which these programs are founded can be very different. Most plants licensed after January 1, 1979 have also been granted by the NRC a standard fire protection license condition allowing them to self-approve and make changes to their NRC approved fire protection program provided such changes do not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire. Therefore, even for plants with a common regulatory basis traceable back to one of the regulations and/or guidance listed above, the details of implementing the fire protection program can be different.

The plant design changes required for passive and active fire protection features and administrative controls required by the regulations discussed were fairly specific. These changes have been implemented throughout the industry. These changes have been effective in preventing a recurrence of a fire event of the severity experienced at Browns Ferry; have increased the likelihood that a fire will be detected rapidly and extinguished; and have reduced the potential consequences of a fire (see Appendix A for a brief history of the Browns Ferry fire and a description of the fire protection improvements for nuclear plants since the Browns Ferry fire).

To clarify the regulations, the NRC staff has issued numerous guidance documents in the form of Regulatory Guides, memorandums, Regulatory Issue Summaries, Generic Letters and Information Notices. These documents provide insights as to the NRC staff’s interpretation of the regulations, their views on acceptable methods for complying with the regulations, and clarification of the requirements necessary for performing a post-fire safe shutdown analysis.

1.3 OVERVIEW OF POST-FIRE SAFE SHUTDOWN ANALYSIS

A fire in an operating nuclear power plant is a potentially serious event. In general, the likelihood of a large fire with the potential to damage plant equipment important to safe shutdown is considered to be small. The expected fire would be contained in a single electrical panel or a localized portion of one room or area. Typical plant design segregates important cables and equipment from threats such as missiles, flooding, and significant fire sources. The expected plant response to this type of event would be to maintain continued operation and to dispatch the plant fire brigade to extinguish the fire.

Despite this, the consequences of an event that damages plant equipment important to safe shutdown can be significant. The Browns Ferry fire resulted in damage to plant equipment important to safe shutdown. Although safe shutdown of the Browns Ferry unit was ultimately accomplished, the event was of sufficient significance to warrant major changes in fire protection design features of a nuclear power plant. Appendix A to this document provides a description of the improvements made in the fire protection design of nuclear power plants in response to the Browns Ferry fire event.

In addition to plants making changes to the fire protection design features, they have also placed increased attention on identifying those systems and equipment important to the post-fire safe shutdown of each unit. A safe plant design is achieved by identifying the systems and equipment

important to post-fire safe shutdown in each area of the plant; making conservative assumptions regarding the extent of fire damage; and assuring adequate separation of the redundant safe shutdown trains or protection of an alternative/dedicated shutdown train. When applied to the fire protection program of a nuclear power plant, these aspects of post-fire safe shutdown design, in combination with the other changes made in the design of the plant fire protection programs in response to the Browns Ferry fire, provide reasonable assurance that a plant fire will not prevent safe plant shutdown.

The goal of post-fire safe shutdown is to assure that a single fire in any plant fire area will not result in any fuel cladding damage, rupture of the primary coolant boundary or rupture of the primary containment. This goal serves to prevent an unacceptable radiological release as a result of the fire. This goal is accomplished by assuring, in accordance with NRC Regulatory requirements, the following deterministic criteria are satisfied for a single fire in any plant fire area:

- One safe shutdown path necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown is free of fire damage. The set of components necessary to achieve and maintain post-fire hot shutdown is referred to throughout this document as the “required for hot shutdown”.
- Potential fire-related impacts to components with the potential to mal-operate and adversely impact the ability of the safe shutdown path described above to perform its post-fire safe shutdown functions are prevented or can be adequately mitigated. The set of components whose mal-operation could impact the components on the required safe shutdown path in a particular fire area are referred to throughout this document as “important to safe shutdown”.
- Repairs to systems and equipment required to achieve and maintain cold shutdown can be accomplished within the required time frame.
- Any operator manual actions required to support achieving either hot or cold shutdown are identified and meet the applicable regulatory acceptance requirements.

The deterministic methods in Section 3 integrate the requirements and interpretations related to post-fire safe shutdown into a single location, and assure that these criteria are satisfied. These methods:

- Identify the systems, equipment and cables required to support the operation of each safe shutdown path.
- Identify the equipment and cables whose spurious operation could adversely impact the ability of these safe shutdown paths to perform their required safe shutdown function.
- Provide techniques to mitigate the effects of fire damage to components on or affecting the required safe shutdown path in each fire area.

Using these methods to perform the post-fire safe shutdown analysis will meet deterministic regulatory requirements and provide an acceptable level of safety resulting in a safe plant design. These methods are consistent with the fire protection defense-in-depth concept that addresses uncertainties associated with the actual behavior of fires in a nuclear power plant. Post-fire safe shutdown is one part of each plant’s overall defense-in-depth fire protection program. The extent

to which the requirements and guidance are applicable to a specific plant depends upon the age of the plant and the commitments established by the licensee in developing its fire protection program.

The information contained in Sections 4 and 5 are provided for use in resolving the longstanding issues of MSOs. Using the Resolution Methodology described in these Sections and in the appendices referenced within Sections 4 and 5 is one way for a licensee to address the MSO issue.

1.3.1 GENERAL METHODOLOGY DESCRIPTION

The deterministic methodology described in this document can be used to perform a post-fire safe shutdown analysis to address the current regulatory requirements. The Resolution Methodology for MSOs evaluates the risk significance of potential failures or combinations of failures. [Note: The term “MSOs” will be used throughout this document to denote one or more fire-induced component failures due to fire-induced circuit failures, including, but not limited to spurious operations resulting from hot shorts.] The baseline deterministic approach to performing a post-fire safe shutdown analysis is contained in Sections 1, 2 and 3. Certain aspects of the deterministic approach, such as Alternate or Dedicated Shutdown under III.G.3/III.L and High/Low Pressure Interface Components have criteria slightly different from the baseline methodology. In an effort to provide as much clarity as possible and to not confuse the baseline approach with numerous exception statements, these areas with criteria differences have been addressed for their differences from the baseline criteria in appendices. High/Low Pressure Interfaces have been addressed in Appendix C. Alternate and Dedicated Shutdown has been addressed in Appendix D. The Resolution Methodology for addressing MSOs, which addresses a longstanding issue between the Industry and the NRC, is contained in Section 4, Appendix B, Appendix F and Appendixes ~~G-1 and G-2~~. In an effort to clarify which fire-induced component impacts associated with flow diversions valves may be allowed to use operator manual actions, Appendix H has been added. Appendix H provides guidance related to classifying components as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown. Appendix H is to be used in conjunction with Section 3 in making these classifications. Additionally, Appendix H is to be used to determine whether flow diversion valves which are initially classified as required for hot shutdown, can be re-classified as important to safe shutdown based on analysis. Appendix E provides additional guidance on operator manual actions. Finally, Section 5 contains information useful for assessing the risk associated with fire-induced circuit failures.

1.3.2 DETERMINISTIC METHOD

When using the deterministic methodology described in Section 3 of this document to address the current regulatory requirements, a basic assumption of the methodology is that there will be fire damage to systems and equipment located within a common fire area. The size and intensity of the fire required to cause this type of system and equipment damage is not determined. Rather, fire damage is assumed to occur regardless of the level of combustibles in the area, the ignition temperatures of any combustible materials, the lack of an ignition source or the presence of automatic or manual fire suppression and detection capability. Fire damage is also postulated for all cables and equipment in the fire area that may be used for safe shutdown, even though most plant fire areas do not contain sufficient fire hazards for this to occur.

It is with these basic and conservative assumptions regarding fire damage that use of the Section 3 methodology begins. The methodology progresses by providing guidance on selecting systems and equipment needed for post-fire safe shutdown, on identifying the circuits of concern relative to these systems and equipment and on mitigating each fire-induced effect to the systems, equipment and circuits for the required safe shutdown path in each fire area. This methodology represents a comprehensive and safe approach for assuring that an operating plant can be safely shut down in the event of a single fire in any plant fire area. [Section 3 also provides criteria for classifying components as required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown.](#)

To address the MSO issue, consideration is given to the MSO List in Appendix G and the circuit failure criteria contained in Appendix B. The circuit failure criteria contained in Appendix B, [which is also repeated in summary form in Section 3.5.1,](#) is intended for use with the MSO List in Appendix G and the MSO Resolution Methodology described in Section 4. Using the Resolution Methodology described in Section 4, a licensee can determine the potential fire-induced MSO impacts applicable to its facility. These potential fire-induced impacts can then be dispositioned using the deterministic methods described in Section 3 or, [if appropriate,](#) by using the risk-informed method described in Section 5. Additionally, fire modeling, as described in Section 4, may be used to assess whether or not a particular MSO in a particular location presents a potential impact to post-fire safe shutdown. In addressing MSOs, the conservative assumptions discussed above for the Section 3 analysis are not necessarily applied, e.g. fire modeling or risk assessment may be an acceptable resolution approach. The mitigating techniques available for use with any particular MSO is a function of whether that MSO is classified as being comprised of required for hot shutdown components or important to safe shutdown components. Refer to Appendix H for [supplementary information on a description of the criteria to be used to classifying](#) components as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown components. Additionally, the MSOs listed in Appendix G are to be evaluated separately. Other than the cases described in Section 4, [and as limited by the criteria in Section 3.5.1.2,](#) involving an evaluation by the Expert Panel of the need to combine MSOs, there is no need to evaluate for the combined effect of multiple MSOs. The potential affect of each MSO on post-fire safe shutdown is to be evaluated individually.

In performing a deterministic post-fire safe shutdown analysis, the analyst must be cautious not to improperly apply the conservative assumptions described above. For example, one cannot rule out fire damage to unprotected circuits in a given fire area. This assumption is conservative only in terms of not being able to credit the systems and equipment associated with these circuits in support of post-fire safe shutdown. If the analyst, however, were to assume that these circuits were to be damaged by the fire when this provided an analytical advantage, this would be non-conservative. For example, assuming that fire damage results in a loss of offsite power may be non-conservative in terms of heat load, assumptions used in an analysis to determine the need for room cooling systems for the 72-hour fire coping period.

The methodology for performing deterministic post-fire safe shutdown analysis is depicted in Figure 1-1. The specific steps are summarized in Sections 1.3.2.1 through 1.3.2.6, and discussed in depth in Section 3. The criteria for determining whether a component is required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown component is contained in [Section 3 and supplemented by](#) Appendix H.

1.3.2.1 Safe Shutdown Function Identification

The goal of post-fire safe shutdown is to assure that a single fire in any single plant fire area will not result in any fuel cladding damage, rupture of the primary coolant boundary or rupture of the primary containment. This goal is accomplished by determining those functions important to safely shutting down the reactor and assuring that systems with the capability to perform these functions are not adversely impacted by a single fire in any plant fire area. The safe shutdown functions important to the plant are: (1) reactivity control; (2) pressure control; (3) inventory control; and (4) decay heat removal. To accomplish the required safe shutdown functions, certain support system functions (e.g., electrical power, ventilation) and process monitoring capability (e.g., reactor level, pressure indication) are also required.

In addition, the analyst must assure that fire-induced spurious operations do not occur that can prevent equipment in the required safe shutdown path from performing its intended safe shutdown function. Examples of spurious operations that present a potential concern for the safe shutdown functions described above are those that can cause a: (1) loss of inventory in excess of the make up capability; (2) flow diversion or a flow blockage in the safe shutdown systems being used to accomplish the inventory control function; (3) flow diversion or a flow blockage in the safe shutdown systems being used to accomplish the decay heat removal function¹.

[BWR] Although an inadvertent reactor vessel overfill condition is not a safe shutdown function listed above, the NRC has identified this as a concern. The acceptability of the current design features of the BWR to mitigate the effects of an inadvertent reactor vessel overfill condition as a result of either a fire or equipment failure has been addressed by the BWROG in GE Report No. EDE 07—390 dated April 2, 1990, in response to NRC Generic Letter 89-19. The NRC subsequently accepted the BWROG position in a Safety Evaluation dated June 9, 1994. Despite this, some of the MSOs listed in Appendix G for BWRs relate to an inadvertent reactor vessel overfill. These will be addressed as a part of the MSO review.

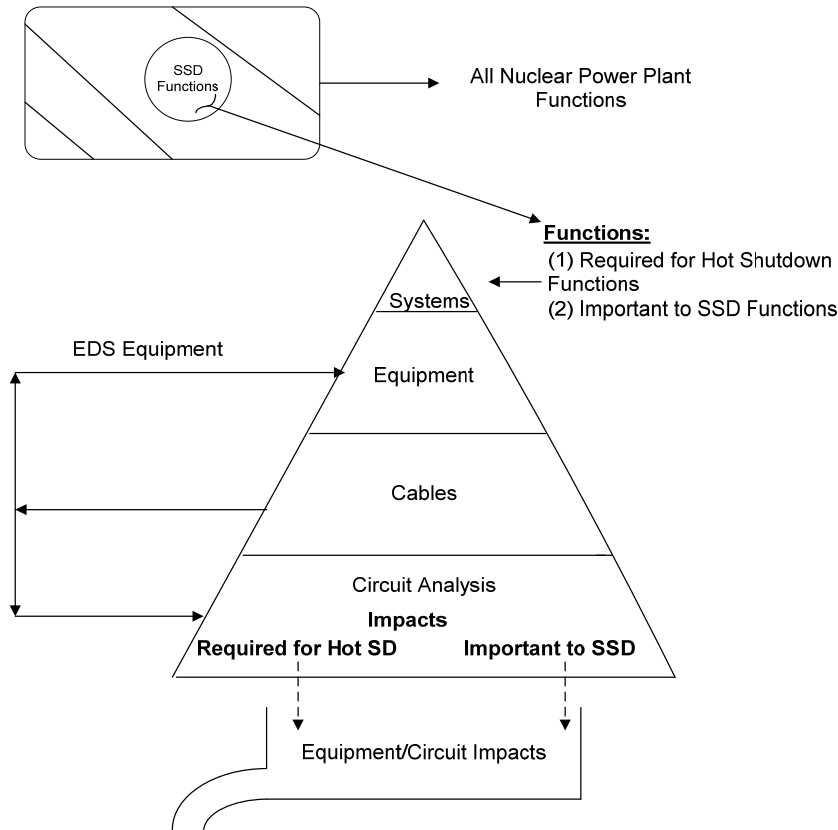
When performing a post-fire safe shutdown analysis, the decision as to whether to include specific components on the post-fire safe shutdown component list may be made by the use of thermal-hydraulic analysis. If by use of a thermal-hydraulic analysis, the worst-case failure of the component can be demonstrated to have no impact on the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire hot shutdown, then the component need not be included on the post-fire safe shutdown component list and it need not be included in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. The same is true of evaluations performed to address the MSOs contained in Appendix G to this document. When performing thermal-hydraulic analysis in support of post-fire safe shutdown impacts determinations, the criteria contained in Appendix H should be applied.

Therefore, thermal-hydraulic analysis is an acceptable basis for excluding plant components from consideration in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. Similarly, thermal-hydraulic analysis is an acceptable basis for excluding a particular MSO from further consideration in a plant post-fire safe shutdown analysis. Finally, thermal-hydraulic analysis coupled with a generic operator manual action(s) meeting all of the requirements of this document can be an acceptable way of addressing a potential impact to post-fire safe shutdown without including all of the affected

¹ Licensing Citation: Brown's Ferry SER dated November 2, 1995 Section 3.7.3 third paragraph. Monticello Inspection report dated December 3, 1986 paragraph (2) page 16.

cabling for a component or set of components into the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. The acceptance criteria and the set of acceptable initial conditions for the thermal hydraulic analysis used in support of post-fire safe shutdown are contained in Appendix H. Best estimate values for the parameters used in the thermal hydraulic analysis may be used as outlined in Appendix H. The use of these criteria allow the thermal hydraulic analysis performed for the plant internal events PRA to be usable in assessing impacts and timelines for post-fire safe shutdown events when the postulated failure conditions are the same.

Figure 1-1, Deterministic Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Overview



Mitigation Techniques

Required for Hot Shutdown Components

Reroute, Re-analyze or Re-design Circuit
 Protect in accordance with III.G.2

Other Plant Unique Approach:

- 86-10 Evaluation
- Exemption Request
- Deviation Request - LAR

Important to SSD Components

Any of the options available for
 Required for Hot Shutdown
 Components

Operator Manual Action

- For MSOs
- Fire Modeling

1.3.2.2 Safe Shutdown System and Path Identification

Using the safe shutdown functions described above, the analyst identifies a system or combination of systems with the ability to perform each of these shutdown functions. The systems are combined to form safe shutdown paths.

1.3.2.3 Safe Shutdown Equipment Identification

Using the Piping and Instrument Diagrams (P&IDs) for the mechanical systems comprising each safe shutdown path, the analyst identifies the mechanical equipment required for the operation of the system and the equipment whose spurious operation could affect the performance of the safe shutdown systems. Equipment that is required for the operation of a safe shutdown system for a particular safe shutdown path is related to that path (and is designated as a required hot shutdown component). Classifying components as required for hot shutdown is done in the absence of fire damage by reviewing the P&IDs and determining which components on the flow path are required to perform the required safe shutdown function, e.g. suction valve, pump, injection valve. Circuits required for the operation of components classified as required for hot shutdown must be protected in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2. Note that if components on the initial flow path are found to be damaged by a fire in a particular fire area, then the components will need to be protected in that fire area, or another path selected as explained below.

In some cases, after the initial selection of the required for hot shutdown components is made, the use of the protection schemes described in Appendix R Section III.G.2 will not be able to be used for all selected components, e.g. a required for hot shutdown component is physically located within a fire area where it is credited for post-fire safe shutdown. In these cases, a different set of required for hot shutdown components may need to be selected. This evolution of the selection of required for hot shutdown components is consistent with the criteria of making the selection in the absence of fire damage. The selection of components with the capability to perform the required for hot shutdown functions is made without considering fire damage. Once a component is classified as required for hot shutdown, it and its required circuitry must be protected from the effects of fires. If such protection is not feasible, then a different set of required for hot shutdown components may need to be selected until a set is found that can be assured to be free of fire damage in the fire area under consideration. If it is determined that protection of at least one redundant safe shutdown path from the effects of fire is not possible, then alternative or dedicated shutdown capability may be used in accordance with Appendix R Section III.G.3 (see Appendix D for details for alternative or dedicated shutdown capability).

From a review of the associated P&IDs, the equipment that could spuriously operate as a result of fire-induced circuit damage and result in a flow blockage, a flow diversion (e.g., inventory makeup capability), loss of pressure control (due to overfeeding, excessive steam leakage, etc.), is identified. Similarly, this equipment is related to the particular safe shutdown path that it can affect. These components are classified as important to safe shutdown, unless they represent a potential flow diversion from the flow path for any system performing a required for hot

shutdown function. The flow diversion components are an exception to the criteria outlined above of selecting required for hot shutdown components without consideration of fire damage. Flow diversion components are initially classified as required for hot shutdown. They may be re-classified as important to safe shutdown using the criteria in Appendix H.

~~Using~~ The criteria in Section 3 and Appendix H is used by; the analyst ~~to classify~~ the components identified above either as required for hot shutdown component or as an important to SSD component.

~~The required safe shutdown path for any particular fire area is comprised of required for hot shutdown and important to SSD components.~~ The classification for a particular component in regards to being either a required for hot shutdown or an important to SSD component can vary from fire area to fire area. Refer to Section 3 and Appendix H for additional details.

The analyst reviews the P&IDs for the systems physically connected to the reactor vessel to determine the equipment that can result in a loss of reactor inventory in excess of make up capability. This includes a special class of valves known as “high/low pressure interfaces.” Refer to Appendix C for the special requirements associated with high/low pressure interface valves. Equipment in this category is typically related to all safe shutdown paths, since a loss of reactor vessel inventory or an interfacing system LOCA would be a concern for any safe shutdown path. The classification criteria contained in Appendix H also applies to high/low pressure interface components.

1.3.2.4 Safe Shutdown Cable Identification

Using the electrical schematic drawings for the equipment identified above, the analyst identifies all the cables required for the proper operation of the safe shutdown equipment. This will include, in addition to the cables that are physically connected to the equipment, any cables interlocked to the primary electrical circuit schematic through secondary circuit schematics. The cables identified are related to the same safe shutdown path as the equipment they support.

While reviewing the electrical schematics for the equipment, the analyst identifies the safe shutdown equipment from the electrical distribution system (EDS). The EDS equipment (bus) for the safe shutdown path is associated with the equipment that it powers. All upstream busses are identified and similarly related to the safe shutdown path. In addition, all power cables associated with each bus in the EDS are identified and related to the same safe shutdown path as the EDS equipment. This information is required to support the Breaker Coordination Analysis. Breakers for associated circuits of concern – common power supply, as defined in NRC Generic Letter 81-12, are to be coordinated. This circuit protection function of a breaker that is powered from an electrical bus powering a required for hot shutdown component, is classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception to the general classification criteria in that it involves consideration of fire damage to circuitry. In this case the fire damage is to the power cable connected to the coordinated breaker.

1.3.2.5 Safe Shutdown Circuit Analysis

Using information on the physical routing of the required cables and the physical locations of all safe shutdown equipment, the analyst determines equipment and cable impacts for each safe

shutdown path in each plant fire area. Based on the number and types of impacts to these paths, each fire area is assigned a required safe shutdown path(s). Initially, it is assumed that any cables related to a required safe shutdown component in a given fire area will cause the component to fail in the worst-case position (i.e. if the safe shutdown position of a valve is closed, the valve is assumed to open if the required cable is routed in the fire area).

If necessary, a detailed analysis of the cable for the specific effect of the fire on that safe shutdown path is performed. This is accomplished by reviewing each conductor in each of these cables for the effects of a hot short, a short-to-ground or an open circuit² (test results indicate that open circuits are not the initial fire-induced failure mode) [as outlined in Section 3.5.1.1](#) and determining the impact on the required safe shutdown component. The impact is assessed in terms of the effect on the safe shutdown system, the safe shutdown path, the safe shutdown functions and the goal for post-fire safe shutdown.

1.3.2.6 Safe Shutdown Equipment Impacts

Using the process described above, the analyst identifies the potential impacts to safe shutdown equipment, systems, paths, and functions relied upon in each fire area, and then mitigate the effects on safe shutdown for each safe shutdown component impacted by the fire. The mitigating techniques must meet the regulations. For example, for required hot shutdown components the mitigating techniques listed in Figure 1-1 for required hot shutdown components apply. For required for hot shutdown components, unless the available options of re-designing the systems and/or re-designing/re-routing the affected circuits and processing Exemption Requests or License Amendment Requests (LARs), the protection schemes of Appendix R Section III.G.2 must be applied. If the component, however, is classified as an important to SSD component, mitigating tools in addition to those available for required safe shutdown components may be credited as an alternate to those available for required for safe shutdown components. Refer to Figure 1-1, [Section 3](#) and Appendix H for additional details. One of the mitigating tools for an important to SSD circuit component is the use of an operator manual action. If an operator manual action is relied upon as the mitigating tool, then it must meet the regulatory acceptance criteria related to operator manual actions. Refer to Appendix E for additional information related to the regulatory acceptance criteria for operator manual actions.

The process of identifying and mitigating impacts to the required safe shutdown path(s) described above is explained in more detail throughout this document.

1.3.3 RISK SIGNIFICANCE METHODS

The Resolution Methodology for determining the Plant Specific List of MSOs is contained in Section 4. Refer to Section 4 for additional details. The method details both the determination of applicable plant specific MSOs and the disposition/mitigation of the MSOs using either deterministic methods, Fire Modeling or risk (e.g. Focused Scope Fire PRA) methods. The use of risk significance methods, such as a focused-scope Fire PRA is documented in Section 5 [and may only be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be within a plant's CLB, if](#)

² Licensing Citation: Waterford III Submittal to NRR dated February 7, 1985, Item No. 5 on page 3. Susquehanna Steam Electric Station NRC Question 40.97 paragraph 3a. Wolf Creek/Callaway SSER 5 Section 9.5.1.5 second paragraph.

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

allowed by a plant's licensing basis. Risk significance methods may be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be outside a plant's CLB even if risk is not specifically addressed by a plant's current licensing basis.

2 APPENDIX R REQUIREMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

This section provides a general overview of the Appendix R regulatory requirements including the criteria for classifying the various shutdown methods. It describes the distinctions between redundant, alternative and dedicated shutdown capabilities and provides guidance for implementing these shutdown methods. In addition, the considerations dealing with a loss of offsite power and associated circuits are also discussed. Refer to Figure 2-1.

2.1 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

10 CFR 50 Appendix A, General Design Criterion 3 establishes the overarching goals of NRC's fire protection requirements.

Criterion 3 -- Fire Protection. Structures, systems, and components important to safety shall be designed and located to minimize, consistent with other safety requirements, the probability and effect of fires and explosions. Noncombustible and heat resistant materials shall be used wherever practical throughout the unit, particularly in locations such as the containment and control room. Fire detection and fighting systems of appropriate capacity and capability shall be provided and designed to minimize the adverse effects of fires on structures, systems, and components important to safety. Firefighting systems shall be designed to assure that their rupture or inadvertent operation does not significantly impair the safety capability of these structures, systems, and components.

10 CFR 50.48 Appendix R establishes the regulatory requirements for protecting structures, systems and components important to safety, in order to satisfy the first sentence of GDC 3. Appendix R Section III.G establishes the safe shutdown requirements to address the third level of defense-in-depth. Sections III.G.1 and III.G.2 discuss the requirements for "required for hot shutdown" and "important to safe shutdown" and Section III.G.3 discusses the requirements for "alternative or dedicated" shutdown. The requirements for each of these shutdown classifications will be considered separately.

The following sections discuss the regulations and distinctions regarding redundant shutdown methods. Requirements specifically for alternative/dedicated shutdown methods that are different from those used for redundant shutdown methods are discussed in Appendix D to this document:

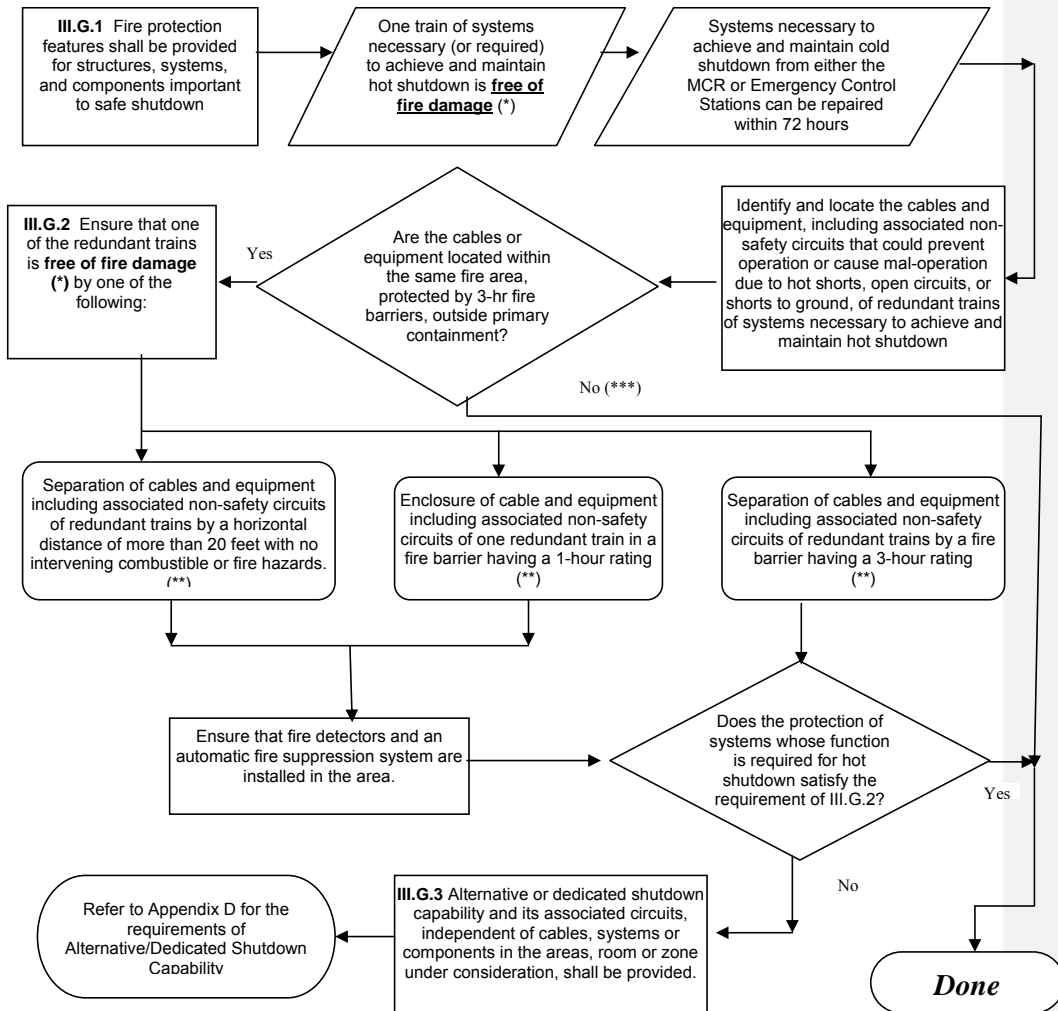
Requirements for Redundant Safe Shutdown

Section III.G.1 provides the requirements for fire protection of safe shutdown capability and states the following:

III. G. Fire protection of safe shutdown capability.

- 1. Fire protection features shall be provided for structures, systems, and components important to safe shutdown. These features shall be capable of limiting fire damage so that:*
 - a. One train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions from either the control room or emergency control station(s) is free of fire damage; and*
 - b. Systems necessary to achieve and maintain cold shutdown from either the control room or emergency control station(s) can be repaired within 72 hours.*

**Figure 2-1
Appendix R Requirements Flowchart**



(*) "Free of Fire Damage" is achieved when the structure, system or component under consideration is capable of performing its intended function during and after the postulated fire, as needed

(**) Exemption Requests, Deviation Requests, LARs, GL 86-10 Fire Hazards Evaluations or Fire Protection Design Change Evaluations may be developed as necessary.

(***) For non-inerted containments, provide one of the protection methods identified in Appendix R Section III.G.2 (a), (b), or (c) or provide for 20 ft separation with no intervening combustibles or fire hazards, fire detection and automatic suppression, systems, or non-combustible radiant energy shields as specified in Appendix R Section III.G.2 (d), (e), or (f)

In Section III.G.1 there are no functional requirements specifically itemized for the structures, systems or components. The only requirements identified are those to initially achieve and maintain hot shutdown and to subsequently achieve cold shutdown once any required repairs have been completed.

Section III.G.1 establishes the requirement to ensure that adequate fire protection features exist to assure that one train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown is free of fire damage. Section III.G.1 presumes that some preexisting fire protection features have been provided, such as barriers (previously approved by the NRC under Appendix A to BTP APCS 9.5-1).

III.G.2 Except as provided for in paragraph G.3 of this section, where cables or equipment, including associated non-safety circuits that could prevent operation or cause mal-operation due to hot shorts, open circuits, or shorts to ground, of redundant trains of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions are located within the same fire area outside of primary containment, one of the following means of ensuring that one of the redundant trains is free of fire damage shall be provided:

- a. Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a fire barrier having a 3-hour rating. Structural steel forming a part of or supporting such fire barriers shall be protected to provide fire resistance equivalent to that required of the barrier;*
- b. Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a horizontal distance of more than 20 feet with no intervening combustible or fire hazards. In addition, fire detectors and automatic fire suppression system shall be installed in the fire area; or*
- c. Enclosure of cable and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of one redundant train in a fire barrier having a 1-hour rating. In addition, fire detectors and an automatic fire suppression system shall be installed in the fire area;*

Inside non-inerted containments one of the fire protection means specified above or one of the following fire protection means shall be provided:

- d. Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a horizontal distance of more than 20 feet with no intervening combustibles or fire hazards;*
- e. Installation of fire detectors and an automatic fire suppression system in the fire area; or*
- f. Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a noncombustible radiant energy shield.*

Section III.G.2 provides separation requirements that must be utilized where redundant trains are located in the same fire area. To comply with the regulatory requirements in Section III.G.1 and 2, the analyst must determine which fire barriers are needed -to provide separation essential for safe shutdown. Those barriers previously reviewed and approved by the NRC under Appendix A to APCS 9.5-1 may be credited. Where redundant trains of systems necessary to achieve hot shutdown are located in the same fire area outside of primary containment, one must provide fire protection features consistent with the requirements of Section III.G.2.a, b, or c (III.G.2.d, e, and f are also acceptable options inside non-inerted containments) to protect structures, systems, components and cables for one train capable of achieving and maintaining hot shutdown conditions. One must also assure that any repairs required to equipment necessary to achieve and maintain cold shutdown, from either the MCR or emergency control station(s) can be made within 72 hours.

Depending on a plant's current licensing basis and Fire Protection License Condition, exemptions, or deviations, LARs or GL 86-10 fire hazards analyses and/or fire protection design change evaluations may be used to justify configurations that meet the underlying goals of Appendix R but not certain specific requirements.

2.2 REGULATORY GUIDANCE ON ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS OF CONCERN

2.2.1 To ensure that safe shutdown systems remain available to perform their intended functions, the post-fire safe shutdown analysis also requires that other failures be evaluated to ensure that the safe shutdown system functions are not defeated. The analysis requires that consideration be given to cable failures that may cause spurious operations resulting in unwanted conditions. Also, circuit failures resulting in the loss of support systems such as the electrical power supply from improperly coordinated circuit protective devices must be considered. As defined in Generic Letter 81-12, these types of circuits are collectively referred to as "Associated circuits of concern".³

2.2.2 Associated circuits of concern need to be evaluated to determine if cable faults can prevent the operation or cause the mal-operation of redundant systems used to achieve and maintain hot shutdown or adversely affect the post-fire safe shutdown capability.

From time to time, the NRC has issued Staff Positions (e.g., memorandum, Information Notices, Generic Letters, inspection findings) documenting their positions as to what systems they consider necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions, as well as documenting what types of fire-induced faults should be considered credible for affecting these necessary systems.

2.2.3 NRC GL 81-12, Fire Protection Rule (45 FR 76602, November 19, 1980), dated February 20, 1981, provides additional clarification related to associated circuits of concern. With respect to these associated circuits of concern, GL 81-12 describes three types of associated circuits of concern. The Clarification of Generic Letter 81-12 defines associated circuits of concern as those cables and equipment that:

³ See the definition of "associated circuits of concern" in GL 81-12.

- a). *Have a physical separation less than that required by Section III.G.2 of Appendix R, and:*
- b). *Have either:*
 - i) *A common power source with the shutdown equipment (redundant or alternative) and the power source is not electrically protected from the circuit of concern by coordinated breakers, fuses, or similar devices, or*
 - ii) *A connection to circuits of equipment whose spurious operation would adversely affect the shutdown capability (i.e., RHR/RCS isolation valves, ADS valves, PORVs, steam generator atmospheric dump valves, instrumentation, steam bypass, etc.), or*
 - iii) *A common enclosure (e.g., raceway, panel, junction) with the shutdown cables (redundant and alternative) and,*
 - (1) are not electrically protected by circuit breakers, fuses or similar devices, or*
 - (2) will not prevent propagation of the fire into the common enclosure.*

Although protecting the fire-induced failures of associated circuits of concern is required, to reinforce that Generic Letter 81-12 simply provides guidance rather than requirements, the Clarification of Generic Letter 81-12 further states the following regarding alternatives for protecting the safe shutdown capability:

The guidelines for protecting the safe shutdown capability from fire-induced failures of associated circuits are not requirements. These guidelines should be used only as guidance when needed. These guidelines do not limit the alternatives available to the licensee for protecting the safe shutdown capability. All proposed methods for protection of the shutdown capability from fire-induced failures will be evaluated by the [NRC] staff for acceptability.

2.3 REGULATORY INTERPRETATION ON LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER

- 2.3.1 The loss of offsite power has the potential to affect safe shutdown capability. In addition, the regulatory requirements for offsite power differ between the redundant and alternative/dedicated shutdown capability. Therefore, consideration must be given for the loss of offsite power when evaluating its effect on safe shutdown. The Appendix R requirement to consider a loss of offsite power is specified in Section III.L.3 as follows:

The shutdown capability for specific fire areas may be unique for each such area, or it may be one unique combination of systems for all such areas. In either case, the alternative shutdown capability shall be independent of the specific fire area(s) and shall accommodate post-fire conditions where offsite power is available and where offsite power is not available for 72 hours. Procedures shall be in effect to implement this capability.

- 2.3.2 Alternative/dedicated systems must demonstrate shutdown capability where offsite power is available and where offsite power is not available for 72 hours. If such equipment and systems used prior to 72 hours after the fire will not be capable of being powered by both onsite and offsite electric power systems because of fire damage, an independent onsite power system shall be provided. Equipment and systems used after 72 hours may be powered by offsite power only.
- 2.3.3 For redundant shutdown, offsite power may be credited if demonstrated to be free of fire damage, similar to other safe shutdown systems.
- 2.3.4 If offsite power is postulated to be lost for a particular fire area, and is not needed for the required safe shutdown path for 72 hours, actions necessary for its restoration are considered to be performed under the purview of the emergency response organization and do not require the development of specific recovery strategies or procedures in advance.
- 2.3.5 Since in an actual fire event offsite power may or may not be available, the potential availability of offsite power should also be considered to confirm that it does not pose a more challenging condition. For example, additional electric heat loads may affect HVAC strategies.

3 DETERMINISTIC METHODOLOGY

This section discusses a generic deterministic methodology and criteria that licensees can use to perform a post-fire safe shutdown analysis to address regulatory requirements. For a complete understanding of the deterministic requirements, work this section in combination with the information in Appendix C, High/Low Pressure Interfaces, Appendix D, Alternative and Dedicated Shutdown Requirements, Appendix E, Acceptance Criteria for Operator Manual Actions and repairs, and Appendix H, Hot Shutdown versus Important to Safe Shutdown Components. To resolve the industry issue related to MSOs, refer to Section 4, Appendix B, Appendix F and Appendix G. The plant specific analysis approved by NRC is reflected in the plant's licensing basis. The methodology described in this section is an acceptable method of performing a post-fire safe shutdown analysis. This methodology is depicted in Figure 3-1. Other methods acceptable to NRC may also be used. Regardless of the method selected by an individual licensee, the criteria and assumptions provided in this guidance document may apply. The methodology described in Section 3 is based on a computer database oriented approach, which is utilized by several licensees to model Appendix R data relationships. This guidance document, however, does not require the use of a computer database oriented approach.

The requirements of Appendix R Sections III.G.1, III.G.2 and III.G.3 apply to equipment and cables required for achieving and maintaining safe shutdown in any fire area. Although equipment and cables for fire detection and suppression systems, communications systems and 8-hour emergency lighting systems are important features, this guidance document does not address them. The requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 do not apply to the circuits for fire detection and suppression systems, communications systems and 8-hour emergency lighting systems.

Additional information is provided in Appendix B to this document related to the circuit failure criteria to be applied in assessing impacts to post-fire safe shutdown, including MSOs. The criteria in Appendix B developed for MSOs has also been included in Section 3.5.1.1 for assessing the potential affects of fire-induced impacts to individual components on the required safe shutdown path for a particular III.G.1 and 2 fire area. Section 4 provides the Resolution Methodology for determining the Plant Specific List of MSOs to be evaluated. Section 5 provides a focused-scope Fire PRA risk methodology for assessing, on an individual basis, the risk significance of any MSOs determined to be impacted within a common plant fire area. The appropriate use of these tools for mitigating the effects of fire-induced circuit failures for this section and for the MSOs addressed in Section 4 and Appendix G are discussed in Appendix H.

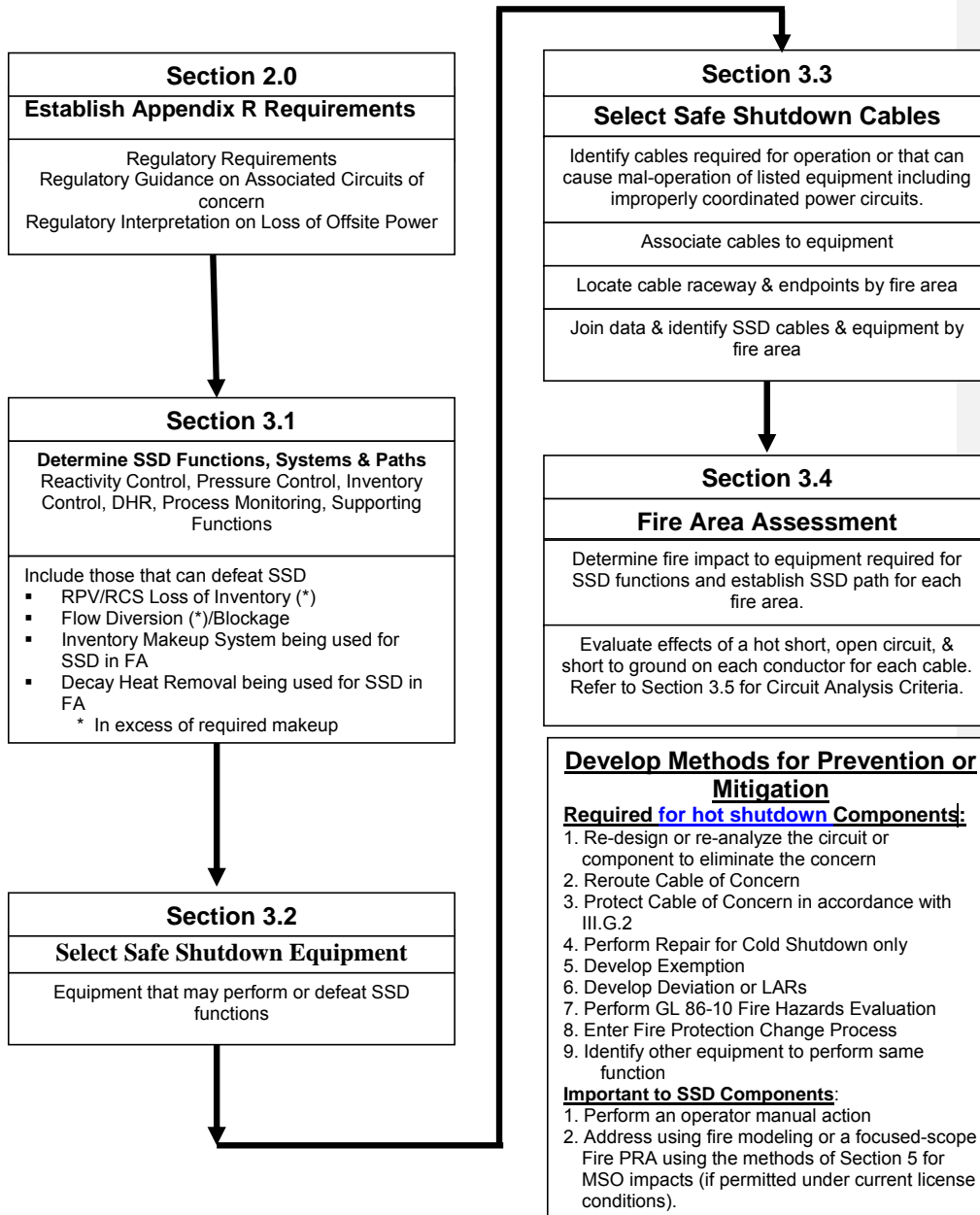
3.1 SAFE SHUTDOWN SYSTEMS AND PATH DEVELOPMENT

This section discusses the identification of systems necessary to perform the required safe shutdown functions. It also provides information on the process for combining these systems into safe shutdown paths. Appendix R Section III.G.1.a requires that the capability to achieve and maintain hot shutdown be free of fire damage. Appendix R Section III.G.1.b requires that repairs to systems and equipment necessary to achieve and maintain cold shutdown be completed within 72 hours. This section provides ~~some~~ guidance on classifying components as either required [for hot shutdown](#) or important to [Safe ShutdownSD circuit \(SSD\)](#) components. It also

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

provides ~~some~~ guidance on the tools available for mitigating the effects of fire-induced circuit failures to each of these classes of equipment. For a ~~supplemental more detailed~~ discussion of the topic of required [for hot shutdown](#) and important to SSD components refer to Appendix H.

**Figure 3-1
Deterministic Guidance Methodology Overview**



The goal of post-fire safe shutdown is to assure that a one train of shutdown systems, structures, and components remains free of fire damage for a single fire in any single plant fire area. This goal is accomplished by determining those functions required to achieve and maintain hot shutdown. Safe shutdown systems are selected so that the capability to perform these required functions is a part of each safe shutdown path. The functions required for post-fire safe shutdown generally include, but are not limited to the following:

- Reactivity control
- Pressure control systems
- Inventory control systems
- Decay heat removal systems
- Process monitoring (as defined in NRC Information Notice 84-09)
- Support systems
 - Electrical power and control systems
 - Component Cooling systems
 - Component Lubrication systems

These functions are of importance because they have a direct bearing on the safe shutdown goal of being able to achieve and maintain hot shutdown, which ensures the integrity of the fuel, the reactor pressure vessel and the primary containment. If these functions are preserved, then the plant will be safe because the fuel, the reactor and the primary containment will not be damaged. By assuring that this equipment is not damaged and remains functional, the protection of the health and safety of the public is assured.

The components required to perform these functions are classified as required for hot shutdown components. These components are necessary and sufficient to perform the required safe shutdown functions in the absence of fire damage. Circuits required for the operation of components classified as required for hot shutdown must be protected in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2. Note that if components on the initial flow path are found to be damaged by a fire in a particular fire area, then the components will need to be protected in that fire area, or another path selected as explained below.

In some cases, after the initial selection of the required for hot shutdown components is made, the use of the protection schemes described in Appendix R Section III.G.2 will not be able to be used for all selected components, e.g. a required for hot shutdown component is physically located within a fire area where it is credited for post-fire safe shutdown. In these cases, a different set of required for hot shutdown components may need to be selected. This evolution of the selection of required for hot shutdown components is consistent with the criteria of making the selection in the absence of fire damage. The selection of components with the capability to perform the required for hot shutdown functions is made without considering fire damage. Once a component is classified as required for hot shutdown, it and its required circuitry must be protected from the effects of fires. If such protection is not feasible, then a different set of required for hot shutdown components may need to be selected until a set is found that is free of fire damage in the fire area under evaluation. If it is determined that protection of at least one redundant safe shutdown path from the effects of fire is not possible,

then alternative or dedicated shutdown capability may be used in accordance with Appendix R Section III.G.3 (see Appendix D for details for alternative or dedicated shutdown capability), assuming that fire induced impacts to other plant equipment/cables do not occur. Since fire induced impacts to other plant equipment/cables can occur in the fire condition, these impacts must also be addressed. The components not necessary to complete the required safe shutdown functions, but which could be impacted by the fire and cause a subsequent impact to the required safe shutdown components are classified as either required for hot shutdown or important to SSD components. Depending on the classification of the components, the tools available for mitigating the affects of fire induced damage vary. There are some exceptions to these criteria and they are discussed below and throughout this document:

- The reactivity control safe shutdown function for a BWR can be accomplished by aligning the fire safe shutdown procedures with the emergency operating procedures developed to address an ATWS condition. Through this procedural alignment, the operator manual actions, i.e. removing power to RPS or venting the instrument air header to effect the scram, used in the emergency operating procedures to address an ATWS condition may be used to accomplish the reactivity control safe shutdown function. This criteria is considered to be an exception since it allows the use of an operator manual action for accomplishing a required for hot shutdown function.
- All flow diversions off of the main flow path for the systems performing the required for safe shutdown functions are initially classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception since it involves consideration of fire-induced circuit damage in classifying components as required for hot shutdown. A subsequent evaluation using the criteria from Appendix H can be used to re-classify the flow diversion component as important to safe shutdown.
- All breakers for associated circuits of concern - common power supply are to be coordinated. This circuit protection function of a breaker that is powered from an electrical bus powering a required for hot shutdown component, is classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception to the general classification criteria in that it involves consideration of fire damage to circuitry. In this case the fire damage is to the power cable connected to the coordinated breaker.

Since fire-induced impacts to plant equipment/cables can occur in the fire condition, these impacts must be addressed. The components not necessary to complete the required safe shutdown functions, but which could be impacted by the fire and cause a subsequent impact to the required safe shutdown components are classified as important to SSD components. Depending on the classification of the components, the tools available for mitigating the affects of fire-induced damage vary.

The distinction between required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown, however, is a legal distinction related to the requirements in Appendix R Section III.G.1 and its legal relationship to Appendix R Section III.G.2. Required for hot shutdown components are not necessarily more critical to safe shutdown than important to safe shutdown components. Fire-induced damage to both required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown components

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

must be appropriately addressed using a mitigating strategy appropriate to the significance of the fire-induced damage to post-fire safe shutdown.

The available tools are generally discussed in this section and ~~in detail~~ in Appendix H. The classification of a component or its power or control circuits may vary from fire area to fire area. ~~Therefore, the required safe shutdown path for any given fire area is comprised of required for hot shutdown components and important to SSD components.~~ The distinction and classification for components in each ~~required~~ safe shutdown path for each fire area should be discernible in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis.

Generic Letter 81-12 specifies consideration of associated circuits of concern with the potential for spurious equipment operation and/or loss of power source, and the common enclosure failures. As described above, spurious operations/actuators can affect the accomplishment of the required safe shutdown functions listed above. Typical examples of the effects of the spurious operations of concern are the following:

- A loss of reactor pressure vessel/reactor coolant inventory in excess of the safe shutdown makeup capability
- A flow loss or blockage in the inventory makeup or decay heat removal systems being used for the required safe shutdown path.

Spurious operations are of concern because they have the potential to directly affect the ability to achieve and maintain hot shutdown, which could affect the fuel and cause damage to the reactor pressure vessel or the primary containment. To address the issue of multiple spurious operations, Section 4 provides a Resolution Methodology for developing a Plant Specific List of MSOs for evaluation. Appendix B provides the circuit failure criteria applicable to the evaluation of the Plant Specific list of MSOs.

Common power source and common enclosure concerns could also affect the safe shutdown path and must be addressed.

In addition to the tools described for components classified as required for hot shutdown, fire-induced impacts to cables and components classified as important to SSD may be mitigated using some additional tools. For important to SSD component failures, operator manual actions, fire modeling and/or a focused-scope fire PRA may be used to mitigate the impact. [The use of risk significance methods, such as a focused-scope Fire PRA is documented in Section 5 and may only be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be within a plant's CLB, if allowed by a plant's licensing basis. Risk significance methods may be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be outside a plant's CLB even if risk is not specifically addressed by a plant's current licensing basis.](#) (If the use of a Focused-Scope Fire PRAs is not permitted in the Plants Current License Basis, then, a License Amendment Request (LAR) will be necessary to use the Focused-Scope Fire PRA).

3.1.1 CRITERIA/ASSUMPTIONS

The following criteria and assumptions should be considered, as applicable, when identifying systems available and necessary to perform the required safe shutdown functions and combining these systems into safe shutdown paths. This list provides recognized examples of criteria/assumptions but should not be considered an all-inclusive list. The final set of criteria/assumptions should be based on regulatory requirements and the performance criteria for post-fire safe shutdown for each plant.

- 3.1.1.1 [BWR] GE Report GE-NE-T43-00002-00-01-R01 entitled "Original Safe Shutdown Paths For The BWR" addresses the systems and equipment originally designed into the GE boiling water reactors (BWRs) in the 1960s and 1970s, that can be used to achieve and maintain safe shutdown per Section III.G.1 of 10 CFR 50, Appendix R. Any of the shutdown paths

(methods) described in this report are considered to be acceptable methods for achieving redundant safe shutdown.

- 3.1.1.2 [BWR] GE Report GE-NE-T43-00002-00-03-R01 provides a discussion on the BWR Owners' Group (BWROG) position regarding the use of Safety Relief Valves (SRVs) and low pressure systems (LPCI/CS) for safe shutdown. The BWROG position is that the use of SRVs and low pressure systems is an acceptable methodology for achieving redundant safe shutdown in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 50 Appendix R Sections III.G.1 and III.G.2. The NRC has accepted the BWROG position and issued an SER dated Dec. 12, 2000.
- 3.1.1.3 [PWR] Generic Letter 86-10, Enclosure 2, Section 5.3.5 specifies that hot shutdown can be maintained without the use of pressurizer heaters (i.e., pressure control is provided by controlling the makeup/charging pumps). Hot shutdown conditions can be maintained via natural circulation of the RCS through the steam generators. The cooldown rate must be controlled to prevent the formation of a bubble in the reactor head. Therefore, feedwater (either auxiliary or emergency) flow rates as well as steam release must be controlled.
- 3.1.1.4 The classification of shutdown capability as alternative/dedicated shutdown is made independent of the selection of systems used for shutdown. Alternative/dedicated shutdown capability is determined based on an inability to assure the availability of a redundant safe shutdown path. Compliance to the separation requirements of Sections III.G.1 and III.G.2 may be supplemented by the use of operator manual actions to the extent allowed by the regulations and the licensing basis of the plant (see Appendix E), repairs (cold shutdown only), exemptions, deviations, GL 86-10 fire hazards analyses or fire protection design change evaluations permitted by GL 86-10, as appropriate. These may also be used in conjunction with alternative/dedicated shutdown capability. A discussion of time zero for the fire condition, as it relates to operator manual actions and repairs, is contained in Appendix E.
- 3.1.1.5 At the onset of the postulated fire, all safe shutdown systems (including applicable redundant trains) are assumed operable and available for post-fire safe shutdown. Systems are assumed to be operational with no repairs, maintenance, testing, Limiting Conditions for Operation, etc. in progress. The units are assumed to be operating at full power under normal conditions and normal lineups.
- 3.1.1.6 No Final Safety Analysis Report accidents or other design basis events (e.g. loss of coolant accident, earthquake, [station blackout](#)), single failures or non-fire-induced transients need be considered in conjunction with the fire.
- 3.1.1.7 For the case of redundant shutdown, offsite power may be credited if demonstrated to be free of fire damage. Offsite power should be assumed to

remain available for those cases where its availability may adversely impact safety (i.e., reliance cannot be placed on fire causing a loss of offsite power if the consequences of offsite power availability are more severe than its presumed loss). No credit should be taken for a fire causing a loss of offsite power. For areas where train separation cannot be achieved and alternative shutdown capability is necessary, shutdown must be demonstrated both where offsite power is available and where offsite power is not available for 72 hours.

- 3.1.1.8 Post-fire safe shutdown systems and components are not required to be safety-related.
- 3.1.1.9 The post-fire safe shutdown analysis assumes a 72-hour coping period starting with a reactor scram/trip. Fire-induced impacts that provide no adverse consequences to hot [or cold](#) shutdown within this 72-hour period need not be included in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. At least one train can be repaired or made operable within 72 hours using onsite capability to achieve cold shutdown.
- 3.1.1.10 Manual initiation from the main control room or emergency control stations of systems required to achieve and maintain safe shutdown is acceptable where permitted by current regulations or approved by NRC (See Appendix E); automatic initiation of systems selected for safe shutdown is not required but may be included as an option, if the additional cables and equipment are also included in the analysis. Spurious actuation of automatic systems (Safety Injection, Auxiliary Feedwater, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling, etc.) due to fire damage, however, should be evaluated.
- 3.1.1.11 Where a single fire can impact more than one unit of a multi-unit plant, the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown for each affected unit must be demonstrated.

3.1.2 SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

The following discussion on each of these shutdown functions provides guidance for selecting the systems and equipment required for hot shutdown. For additional information on BWR system selection, refer to GE Report GE-NE-T43-00002-00-01-R01 entitled "Original Safe Shutdown Paths for the BWR."

3.1.2.1 Reactivity Control

[BWR] Control Rod Drive System

The safe shutdown performance and design requirements for the reactivity control function can be met without automatic scram/trip capability. Manual scram/reactor trip is credited. The post-fire safe shutdown analysis must only provide the capability to manually scram/trip the reactor. Each licensee should have an operator manual action to either vent the instrument air header or to remove RPS power in their post-fire safe shutdown procedures. The presence of this action

precludes the need to perform circuit analysis for the reactivity control function and is an acceptable way to accomplish this function. The use of an operator manual action to address this required for hot shutdown function is an exception to the general criteria related to the acceptable means of mitigating the effects of fire induced damage to components required for hot shutdown. This exception is justified based on the fact that the allowable operator manual actions are those actions used in the emergency operating procedures for addressing the ATWS condition. Operators are trained extensively on the use of the emergency operating procedures and performance of this action in an ATWS condition is always treated as a very high priority action. Shift manning must be adequate at all times for implementing the emergency operating procedures. Therefore, procedures coupled with operator training and the necessary staffing are always available to address this condition with the appropriate priority. If this action is a “time critical” action, the timing must be justified.

[PWR] Makeup/Charging

There must be a method for ensuring that adequate shutdown margin is maintained from initial reactor SCRAM to cold shutdown conditions, by controlling Reactor Coolant System temperature and ensuring borated water is utilized for RCS makeup/charging.

3.1.2.2 Pressure Control Systems

The systems discussed in this section are examples of systems that can be used for pressure control. This does not restrict the use of other systems for this purpose.

[BWR] Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)

Initial pressure control may be provided by the SRVs mechanically cycling at their setpoints (electrically cycling for EMRVs). Mechanically-actuated SRVs require no electrical analysis to perform their overpressure protection function. The SRVs may also be opened to maintain hot shutdown conditions or to depressurize the vessel to allow injection using low pressure systems. These are operated manually. Automatic initiation of the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) is not a required function. Automatic initiation of the ADS may be credited, if available. If automatic ADS is not available and use of ADS is desired, an alternative means of initiation of ADS separate from the automatic initiation logic for accomplishing the pressure control function should be provided. If a high pressure system is selected for post-fire safe shutdown and if pressure is being controlled by the SRVs lifting on their spring set point, then ADS and SRVs would be classified as important to safe shutdown.

[PWR] Makeup/Charging

RCS pressure is controlled by controlling the rate of charging/makeup to the RCS. Although utilization of the pressurizer heaters and/or auxiliary spray reduces operator burden, neither component is required to provide adequate pressure control (but may be used). Pressure reductions are made by allowing the RCS to cool/shrink, thus reducing pressurizer level/pressure. Pressure increases are made by initiating charging/makeup to maintain

pressurizer level/pressure or by using the pressurizer heaters. Manual control of the related pumps is acceptable.

3.1.2.3 Inventory Control [Note: As outlined in Appendix H, valves with the potential to cause flow diversions from the flow path credited to perform this function are classified as required for hot shutdown unless they meet the criteria outlined in Appendix H.]

[BWR] Systems selected for the inventory control function should be capable of supplying sufficient reactor coolant to achieve and maintain hot shutdown. Manual initiation of these systems is acceptable. Automatic initiation functions are not required. Spurious actuation of automatic systems, however, should be evaluated (High Pressure Coolant Injection, High Pressure Core Spray, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling, etc.). If a low pressure system is selected for post-fire safe shutdown, then a sufficient number of SRVs or ADS Valves must be available to achieve and maintain reactor pressure below the shutoff head for the low pressure pumps. For this case, the SRVs or ADS would be required for hot shutdown components.

[PWR]: Systems selected for the inventory control function should be capable of maintaining level to achieve and maintain hot shutdown. Typically, the same components providing inventory control are capable of providing pressure control. Manual initiation of these systems is acceptable. Automatic initiation functions are not required. Spurious initiation of automatic systems, however, should be evaluated (Safety Injection, High Pressure Injection, Auxiliary Feedwater, Emergency Feedwater, etc.).

3.1.2.4 Decay Heat Removal [Note: As outlined in Appendix H, valves with the potential to cause flow diversions from the flow path credited to perform this function are classified as required for hot shutdown unless they meet the criteria outlined in Appendix H.]

[BWR] Systems selected for the decay heat removal function(s) should be capable of:

- Removing sufficient decay heat from primary containment, to prevent containment over-pressurization and failure.
- Satisfying the net positive suction head requirements of any safe shutdown systems taking suction from the containment (suppression pool).
- Removing sufficient decay heat from the reactor to achieve cold shutdown. (This is not a hot shutdown requirement.)

[PWR] Systems selected for the decay heat removal function(s) should be capable of:

- Removing sufficient decay heat from the reactor to reach hot shutdown conditions. Typically, this entails utilizing natural circulation in lieu of forced circulation via the reactor coolant pumps and controlling steam release via the Atmospheric Dump valves.
- Removing sufficient decay heat from the reactor to reach cold shutdown conditions. (This is not a hot shutdown requirement.)

This does not restrict the use of other systems.

3.1.2.5 Process Monitoring

The process monitoring function is provided for all safe shutdown paths. IN 84-09, Attachment 1, Section IX “Lessons Learned from NRC Inspections of Fire Protection Safe Shutdown Systems (10 CFR 50 Appendix R)” provides guidance on the instrumentation acceptable to and preferred by the NRC for meeting the process monitoring function. This instrumentation is that which monitors the process variables necessary to perform and control the functions specified in Appendix R Section III.L.1. Such instrumentation must be demonstrated to remain unaffected by the fire. The IN 84-09 list of process monitoring is applied to alternative/dedicated shutdown (III.G.3). The use of this same list for III.G.2 redundant Post-Fire Safe Shutdown is acceptable, but the analyst needs to review the specific license basis for the plant under evaluation. In general, process monitoring instruments similar to those listed below are needed to successfully use existing operating procedures (including Abnormal Operating Procedures).

BWR

- Reactor coolant level and pressure
- Suppression pool level and temperature
- Emergency or isolation condenser level
- Diagnostic instrumentation for safe shutdown systems
- Level indication for tanks needed for safe shutdown

PWR

- Reactor coolant temperature (hot leg / cold leg)
- Pressurizer pressure and level
- Neutron flux monitoring (source range)
- Level indication for tanks needed for safe shutdown
- Steam generator level and pressure
- Diagnostic instrumentation for safe shutdown systems

The specific instruments required may be based on operator preference, safe shutdown procedural guidance strategy (symptomatic vs. prescriptive), and systems and paths selected for safe shutdown.

3.1.2.6 Support Systems

3.1.2.6.1 Electrical Systems

AC Distribution System

Power for the Appendix R safe shutdown equipment is typically provided by a medium voltage system such as 4.16 KV Class 1E busses either directly from the busses or through step down transformers/load centers/distribution panels for 600, 480 or 120 VAC loads. For redundant safe shutdown performed in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.1 and 2,

power may be supplied from either offsite power sources or the emergency diesel generator depending on which has been demonstrated to be free of fire damage. No credit should be taken for any beneficial effects of a fire causing a loss of offsite power. Refer to Section 3.1.1.7. Breakers for associated circuits of concern – common power supply are to be coordinated.

DC Distribution System

Typically, the 125VDC distribution system supplies DC control power to various 125VDC control panels including switchgear breaker controls. The 125VDC distribution panels may also supply power to the 120VAC distribution panels via static inverters. These distribution panels may supply power for instrumentation necessary to complete the process monitoring functions.

For fire events that result in an interruption of power to the AC electrical bus, the station batteries are necessary to supply any required control power during the interim time period required for the diesel generators to become operational. Once the diesels are operational, the 125VDC distribution system can be powered from sources feed from the diesels through the battery chargers.

[BWR] Certain plants are also designed with a 250VDC Distribution System that supplies power to Reactor Core Isolation Cooling and/or High Pressure Coolant Injection equipment.

The DC control centers may also supply power to various small horsepower Appendix R safe shutdown system valves and pumps. If the DC system is relied upon to support safe shutdown without battery chargers being available, it must be verified that sufficient battery capacity exists to support the necessary loads for sufficient time (either until power is restored, or the loads are no longer required to operate). Breakers for associated circuits of concern – common power supply are to be coordinated.

3.1.2.6.2 Cooling Systems [Note: As outlined in Appendix H, valves with the potential to cause flow diversions from the flow path credited to perform this function are classified as required for hot shutdown unless they meet the criteria outlined in Appendix H.]

Various cooling water systems are required to support safe shutdown system operation, based on plant specific considerations. Typical uses include:

- RHR/SDC/DH Heat Exchanger cooling water
- Safe shutdown pump cooling (seal coolers, oil coolers)
- Diesel generator cooling

3.1.2.6.3 HVAC Systems

~~HVAC Systems are classified as important to safe shutdown. Some HVAC Systems, however, may be required to assure that safe shutdown equipment remains within its operating temperature range, as specified in manufacturer's literature or demonstrated by suitable test methods, and to assure protection for plant operations staff from the effects of fire (smoke, heat, toxic gases, and gaseous fire suppression agents). These HVAC Systems are important to safe shutdown.~~

HVAC systems, however, are not ~~required~~ to support post-fire safe shutdown in all cases. The need for HVAC system operation is based on plant specific configurations and plant specific heat loads. Typical potential uses include:

- Main control room, cable spreading room, relay room
- ECCS pump compartments
- Diesel generator rooms
- Switchgear rooms

Plant specific evaluations are necessary to determine which HVAC systems could be ~~required or useful~~ needed to ~~in~~ supporting post-fire safe shutdown. Transient temperature response analyses are often utilized to demonstrate that specific HVAC systems would or would not be ~~required~~ needed. If HVAC systems are credited, the potential for adverse fire effects to the HVAC system must also be considered, including:

- Dampers closing due to direct fire exposure or due to hot gases flowing through ventilation ducts from the fire area to an area not directly affected by the fire. Where provided, smoke dampers should consider similar effects from smoke.
- Recirculation or migration of toxic conditions (e.g., smoke from the fire, suppressants such as Carbon Dioxide).

In certain situations, adequate time exists to ~~perform actions, such as opening doors or to provide fans for temporary~~ adequate cooling, to allow continued equipment operation. Therefore, the list of required safe shutdown components as it relates to HVAC Systems may be determined based on transient temperature analysis. Should this analysis demonstrate that adequate time exists to ~~perform actions, such as opening doors to or provide temporary fans to obtain~~ the necessary cooling, this is an acceptable approach to achieving HVAC Cooling. The temperature analysis must demonstrate the adequacy of the cooling effect from ~~the selected cooling action, such as opening the door or providing a temporary fan,~~ within the specified time. ~~Only those components whose operation is required to provide HVAC Cooling for required safe shutdown components in a time frame that cannot be justified for operator manual actions are considered themselves to be required safe shutdown components. This latter set of HVAC Cooling Components are required to meet the criteria for required safe shutdown components with regard to the available mitigating tools.~~

3.1.3 METHODOLOGY FOR SHUTDOWN SYSTEM SELECTION

Refer to Figure 3-2 for a flowchart illustrating the various steps involved in selecting safe shutdown systems and developing the shutdown paths.

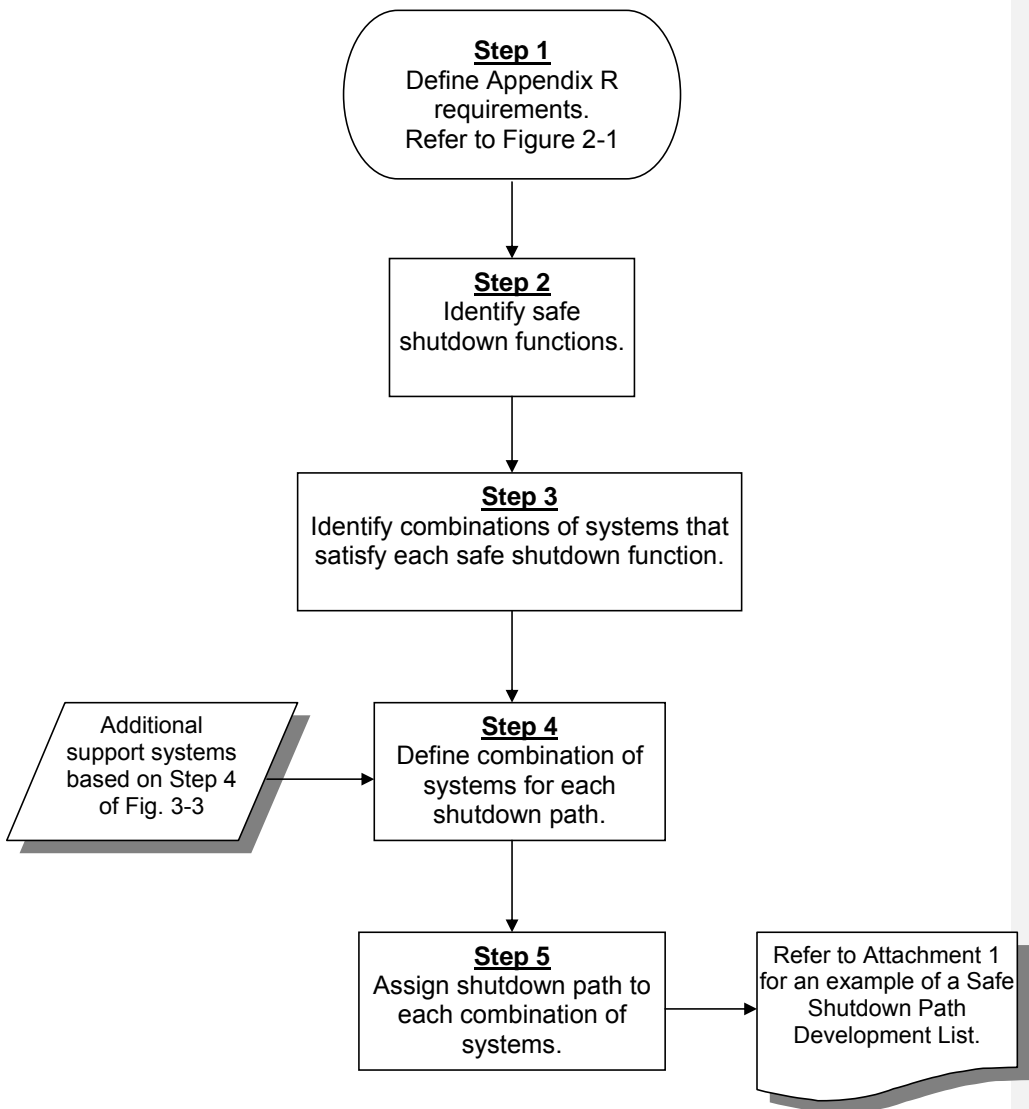
The following methodology may be used to define the safe shutdown systems and paths for an Appendix R analysis:

3.1.3.1 Identify safe shutdown functions

Review available documentation to obtain an understanding of the available plant systems and the functions required to achieve and maintain safe shutdown. Documents such as the following may be reviewed:

- Operating Procedures (Normal, Emergency, Abnormal)
- System descriptions
- Fire Hazard Analysis
- Single-line electrical diagrams
- Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&IDs)
- [BWR] GE Report GE-NE-T43-00002-00-01-R02 entitled “Original Shutdown Paths for the BWR”

Figure 3-2
Safe Shutdown System Selection and Path Development



3.1.3.2 Identify Combinations of Systems That Satisfy Each Safe Shutdown Function

Given the criteria/assumptions defined in Section 3.1.1, identify the available combinations of systems capable of achieving the safe shutdown functions of reactivity control, pressure control, inventory control, decay heat removal, process monitoring and support systems such as electrical and cooling systems (refer to Section 3.1.2). This selection process does not restrict the use of other systems. In addition to achieving the required safe shutdown functions, consider other equipment whose mal-operation or spurious operation could impact the required safe shutdown function. The components in this latter set are classified as either required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD as explained in [this section and in](#) Appendix H.

3.1.3.3 Define Combination of Systems for Each Safe Shutdown Path

Select combinations of systems with the capability of performing all of the required safe shutdown functions and designate this set of systems as a safe shutdown path. In many cases, paths may be defined on a divisional basis since the availability of electrical power and other support systems must be demonstrated for each path. During the equipment selection phase, identify any additional support systems and list them for the appropriate path.

3.1.3.4 Assign Shutdown Paths to Each Combination of Systems

Assign a path designation to each combination of systems. The path will serve to document the combination of systems relied upon for safe shutdown in each fire area. Refer to Attachment 1 to this document for an example of a table illustrating how to document the various combinations of systems for selected shutdown paths.

3.2 SAFE SHUTDOWN EQUIPMENT SELECTION

The previous section described the methodology for selecting the systems and paths necessary to achieve and maintain safe shutdown for an exposure fire event (see Section [65.0 DEFINITIONS](#) for “Exposure Fire”). This section describes the criteria/assumptions and selection methodology for identifying the specific safe shutdown equipment necessary for the systems to perform their Appendix R functions. The selected equipment should be related back to the safe shutdown systems that they support and be assigned to the same safe shutdown path as that system. The list of safe shutdown equipment will then form the basis for identifying the cables necessary for the operation or that can cause the mal-operation of the safe shutdown systems. For each path it will be important to understand which components are classified as required safe shutdown components and which are classified as important to safe shutdown [n](#) components. When evaluating the fire-induced impact to each affected cable/component in each fire area, this classification dictates the tools available for mitigation the affects.

3.2.1 CRITERIA/ASSUMPTIONS

Consider the following criteria and assumptions when identifying equipment necessary to perform the required safe shutdown functions:

- 3.2.1.1 Safe shutdown equipment can be divided into two categories. Equipment may be categorized as (1) primary components or (2) secondary components. Typically, the following types of equipment are considered to be primary components:

- Those mechanical devices, such as pumps, fans, valves, dampers, process instruments providing an input to a system control function and instruments credited for satisfying the process monitoring safe shutdown function, are considered to be components for the purposes of this document. ~~Pumps, motor-operated valves, solenoid valves, fans, gas bottles, dampers, unit coolers, etc.~~
- ~~All necessary process indicators and recorders (i.e., flow indicator, temperature indicator, turbine speed indicator, pressure indicator, level recorder)~~
- The electrical components, such as generators, switchgear, load centers, motor control centers, batteries, inverters and distribution panels required to provide the motive or control power to mechanical components are defined as electrical distribution equipment and are also considered to be components for the purposes of this document. ~~Power supplies or other electrical components that support operation of primary components (i.e., diesel generators, switchgear, motor control centers, load centers, power supplies, distribution panels, etc.)~~

Secondary components are typically items found within the circuitry for a primary component. These provide a supporting role to the overall circuit function. Some secondary components may provide an isolation function or a signal to a primary component via either an interlock or input signal processor. Devices, such as relays, switches and motors, necessary to support the functioning of the mechanical and electrical components are considered to be secondary components for the purposes of this document. ~~Examples of secondary components include flow switches, pressure switches, temperature switches, level switches, temperature elements, speed elements, transmitters, converters, controllers, transducers, signal conditioners, hand switches, relays, fuses and various instrumentation devices. Breakers and motor starters required for the operation of mechanical component are considered to be subcomponents of the mechanical component.~~

- 3.2.1.2 Assume that exposure fire damage to manual valves and piping does not adversely impact their ability to perform their pressure boundary or safe shutdown function (heat sensitive piping materials, including tubing with brazed or soldered joints, are not included in this assumption). Fire damage should be evaluated with respect to the ability to manually open or close the

valve should this be necessary as a part of the post-fire safe shutdown scenario. For example, post-fire coefficients of friction for rising stem valves cannot be readily determined. Handwheel sizes and rim pulls are based on well lubricated stems. Any post-fire operation of a rising stem valve should be well justified using an engineering evaluation.

- 3.2.1.3 Assume that all components, including manual valves, are in their normal position as shown on P&IDs or in the plant operating procedures, that there are no LCOs in effect, that the Unit is operating at 100% power and that no equipment has been taken out of service for maintenance or surveillance.
- 3.2.1.4 Assume that a check valve closes in the direction of potential flow diversion and seats properly with sufficient leak tightness to prevent flow diversion. Therefore, check valves do not adversely affect the flow rate capability of the safe shutdown systems being used for inventory control, decay heat removal, equipment cooling or other related safe shutdown functions.

3.2.1.5 It is not necessary to consider the effects of fire-induced water hammer events affecting non-credited equipment. This assumption is based on the conclusions of the BWROG Position Paper on Fire-Induced Water Hammer which states that the likely failure mode for water hammer events in Nuclear Power Plants does not include major rupture of the piping pressure boundary. The failures experienced that did affect the piping system pressure boundary include failures of vents or small branch lines, pipe cracks and pipe weld cracks.

The primary concern for fire-induced water hammers in Nuclear Power Plants affecting non-credited equipment is the effects of subsequent flooding on the credited safe shutdown systems. Since this type of catastrophic failure was not evident in the water hammer studies perform in response to Unresolved Safety Issue (USI) A-1 and subsequent to that by EPRI in their Report on Water Hammer, the need to consider fire-induced water hammer in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis affecting non-credited equipment is neither required nor warranted. This section applies to both BWRs and PWRs.

3.2.1.6~~5~~ In the absence of an engineering failure modes and effects analysis demonstrating conditions to the contrary, instruments (e.g., resistance temperature detectors, thermocouples, pressure transmitters, and flow transmitters) are assumed to fail upscale, midscale, or downscale as a result of fire damage, whichever is worse. An instrument performing a control function is assumed to provide an undesired signal to the control circuit.

An instrument circuit engineering failure modes and effects analysis could consider factors such as loop failure mode (i.e., fail high or low on short to ground, short conductor-to-conductor, or open circuit) and normal loop position (i.e., controller dialed to the closed position which corresponds to low signal). Also, instrument loop cables are typically shielded twisted pair construction where the relatively small compact cable size, the conductor twisting, and the integral foil shield and drain wire makes it likely that any fire induced cable damage would result in a conductor to conductor short or a short to ground. If the cables are single twisted pair, then there is no potential

for a hot short from another loop in the same cable. A hot short from another cable could potentially cause valve motion if a signal of the correct magnitude and polarity could be injected into the loop. For the reasons given in the previous sentence, it is likely that any interaction with another cable would result in a short to ground with no current being injected into the loop. Particularly, the conductor twisting provides a conductor orientation that makes it virtually impossible for the conductors from two cables with their insulation burned off sufficiently to expose the conductors to touch each other in the correct polarity without shorting together. Also, this argument is supported by Section 3.5.1.1.3 which does not require consideration of two proper polarity shorts in ungrounded dc or ac circuits except for hi-lo interface circuits. Also, the output of a controller may be ungrounded so a hot short from a single conductor would not be able to inject a current because there is no return path to the other source.

3.2.2 METHODOLOGY FOR EQUIPMENT SELECTION

Refer to Figure 3-3 for a flowchart illustrating the various steps involved in selecting safe shutdown equipment.

Use the following methodology to select the safe shutdown equipment for a post-fire safe shutdown analysis:

3.2.2.1 Identify the System Flow Path for Each Shutdown Path

Mark up and annotate a P&ID to highlight the specific flow paths for each system in support of each shutdown path. Refer to Attachment 2 for an example of an annotated P&ID illustrating this concept. ~~When developing the SSEL, d~~Determine which equipment should be included on the Safe Shutdown Equipment List (SSEL). As an option, include secondary components with a primary component(s) that would be affected by fire damage to the secondary component. By doing this, the SSEL can be kept to a manageable size and the equipment included on the SSEL can be readily related to required post-fire safe shutdown systems and functions.

3.2.2.2 Identify the Equipment in Each Safe Shutdown System Flow Path Including Equipment That May Spuriously Operate and Affect System Operation

Review the applicable documentation (e.g. P&IDs, electrical drawings, instrument loop diagrams) to assure that all equipment in each system's flow path has been identified. Assure that any equipment that could spuriously operate and adversely affect the desired system function(s) is also identified. Additionally, refer to Section 4 for the Resolution Methodology for determining the Plant Specific List of MSOs requiring evaluation. Criteria for making the determination as to which of these components are to be classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in [Section 3.1 and in](#) Appendix H. If additional systems are identified which are necessary for the operation of the safe shutdown system under review, include these as required for hot shutdown systems. Designate these new systems with the same safe shutdown path as the primary safe shutdown system under review (Refer to Figure 3-1).

3.2.2.3 Develop a List of Safe Shutdown Equipment and Assign the Corresponding System and Safe Shutdown Path(s) Designation to Each.

Prepare a table listing the equipment identified for each system and the shutdown path that it supports. Identify any valves or other equipment that could spuriously operate and impact the operation of that safe shutdown system. Criteria for making the determination as to which of these components are to be classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in [Section 3.1 and in](#) Appendix H. Assign the safe shutdown path for the affected system to this equipment. During the cable selection phase, identify additional equipment required to support the safe shutdown function of the path (e.g., electrical distribution system equipment). Include this additional equipment in the safe shutdown equipment list. Attachment 3 to this document provides an example of a (SSEL). The SSEL identifies the list of equipment within the plant considered for post-fire safe shutdown and it documents various equipment-related attributes used in the analysis.

Identify instrument tubing that may cause subsequent effects on instrument readings or signals as a result of fire. Determine and consider the fire area location of the instrument tubing when evaluating the effects of fire damage to circuits and equipment in the fire area.

3.2.2.4 Identify Equipment Information Required for the Safe Shutdown Analysis

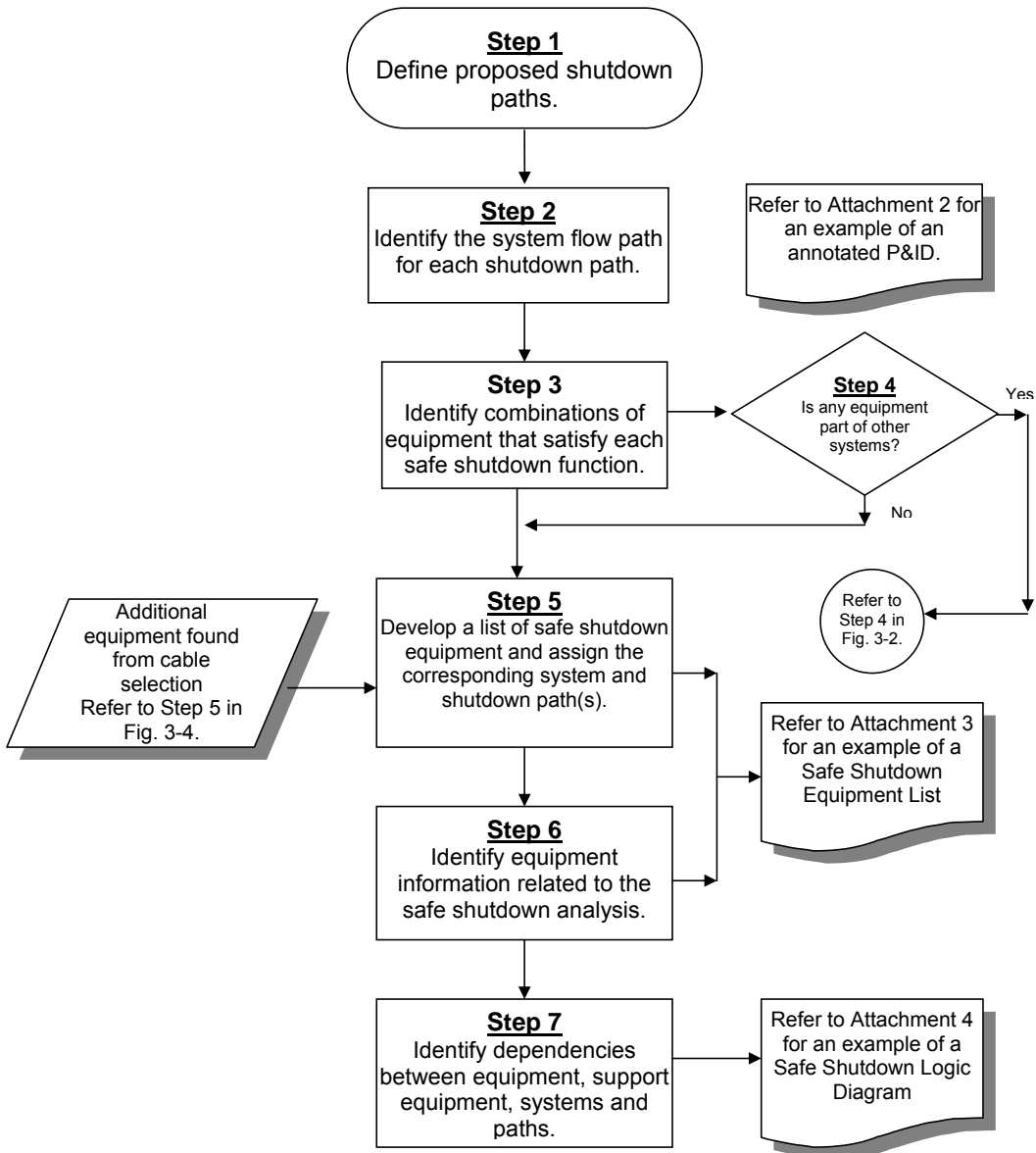
Collect additional equipment-related information necessary for performing the post-fire safe shutdown analysis for the equipment. In order to facilitate the analysis, tabulate this data for each piece of equipment on the SSEL. Refer to Attachment 3 to this document for an example of a SSEL. Examples of related equipment data should include the equipment type, equipment description, safe shutdown system, safe shutdown path, drawing reference, fire area, fire zone, and room location of equipment. Other information such as the following may be useful in performing the safe shutdown analysis: normal position, hot shutdown position, cold shutdown position, failed air position, failed electrical position, high/low pressure interface concern, and

spurious operation concern. Criteria for making the determination as to which of these components are to be classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in [Section 3 and in](#) Appendix H.

3.2.2.5 Identify Dependencies Between Equipment, Supporting Equipment, Safe Shutdown Systems and Safe Shutdown Paths.

In the process of defining equipment and cables for safe shutdown, identify additional supporting equipment such as electrical power and interlocked equipment. As an aid in assessing identified impacts to safe shutdown, consider modeling the dependency between equipment within each safe shutdown path either in a relational database or in the form of a Safe Shutdown Logic Diagram (SSLD). Attachment 4 provides an example of a SSLD that may be developed to document these relationships.

Figure 3-3
Safe Shutdown Equipment Selection



3.3 SAFE SHUTDOWN CABLE SELECTION AND LOCATION

This section provides industry guidance on one acceptable approach for selecting safe shutdown cables and determining their potential impact on equipment required for achieving and maintaining safe shutdown of an operating nuclear power plant for the condition of an exposure fire. The Appendix R safe shutdown cable selection criteria are developed to ensure that all cables that could affect the proper operation or that could cause the mal-operation of safe shutdown equipment are identified and that these cables are properly related to the safe shutdown equipment whose functionality they could affect. Through this cable-to-equipment relationship, cables become part of the safe shutdown path assigned to the equipment affected by the cable. The classification of a cable as either an important to SSD circuit cable or a required safe shutdown cable is also derived from the classification applied to the component that it supports. This classification can vary from one fire area to another depending on the approach used to accomplish post-fire safe shutdown in the area. Refer to [Section 3.1 and Appendix H](#) for the criteria to be used for classifying required and important to SSD components.

3.3.1 CRITERIA/ASSUMPTIONS

To identify an impact to safe shutdown equipment based on cable routing, the equipment must have cables that affect it identified. Carefully consider how cables are related to safe shutdown equipment so that impacts from these cables can be properly assessed in terms of their ultimate impact on safe shutdown components, systems and functions.

Consider the following criteria when selecting cables that impact safe shutdown equipment:

- 3.3.1.1.1 The list of cables whose failure could impact the operation of a piece of safe shutdown equipment includes more than those cables connected to the equipment. The relationship between cable and affected equipment is based on a review of the electrical or elementary wiring diagrams. To assure that all cables that could affect the operation of the safe shutdown equipment are identified, investigate the power, control, instrumentation, interlock, and equipment status indication cables related to the equipment. Review additional schematic diagrams to identify additional cables for interlocked circuits that also need to be considered for their impact on the ability of the equipment to operate as required in support of post-fire safe shutdown. As an option, consider applying the screening criteria from Section 3.5 as a part of this section.
- 3.3.1.1.2 In cases where the failure (including spurious operations) of a single cable could impact more than one piece of safe shutdown equipment, associate the cable with each piece of safe shutdown equipment.
 - 3.3.1.1.2.1 Electrical devices such as relays, switches and signal resistor units are considered to be acceptable isolation devices. In the case of instrument loops and electrical metering circuits, review the

isolation capabilities of the devices in the loop to determine that an acceptable isolation device has been installed at each point where the loop must be isolated so that a fault would not impact the performance of the safe shutdown instrument function. Refer to Section 3.5 for the types of faults that should be considered when evaluating the acceptability of the isolation device being credited.

- 3.3.1.1.3 Screen out cables for circuits that do not impact the safe shutdown function of a component (i.e., annunciator circuits, space heater circuits and computer input circuits) unless some reliance on these circuits is necessary. To be properly screened out, however, the circuits associated with these devices must be isolated from the component's control scheme in such a way that a cable fault would not impact the performance of the circuit. Refer to Section 3.5 for the types of faults that should be considered when evaluating the acceptability of the isolation device being credited.
- 3.3.1.1.4 For each circuit requiring power to perform its safe shutdown function, identify the cable supplying power to each safe shutdown and/or required interlock component. Initially, identify only the power cables from the immediate upstream power source for these interlocked circuits and components (i.e., the closest power supply, load center or motor control center). Review further the electrical distribution system to capture the remaining equipment from the electrical power distribution system necessary to support delivery of power from either the offsite power source or the emergency diesel generators (i.e., onsite power source) to the safe shutdown equipment. Add this equipment to the safe shutdown equipment list. The set of cables described above are classified as required safe shutdown cables. Evaluate the power cables for breaker coordination concerns. The non-safe shutdown cables off of the safe shutdown buses are classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD based on the criteria contained in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H. Breakers for associated circuits of concern are to be coordinated.](#)
- 3.3.1.1.4.1 The automatic initiation logics for the credited post-fire safe shutdown systems are generally not required to support safe shutdown. Typically, each system can be controlled manually by operator actuation in the main control room or emergency control station. The emergency control station includes those plant locations where control devices, such as switches, are installed for the purpose of operating the equipment. If operator actions to manually manipulate equipment at locations outside the MCR or the emergency control station are necessary, those actions must conform to the regulatory requirements on operator manual actions (See Appendix E). If not protected from the effects of fire, the fire-induced failure of automatic initiation logic circuits should be

considered for their potential to adversely affect any post-fire safe shutdown system function.

- 3.3.1.1.5 Cabling for the electrical distribution system is a concern for those breakers that feed circuits and are not fully coordinated with upstream breakers. With respect to electrical distribution cabling, two types of cable associations exist. For safe shutdown considerations, the direct power feed to a primary safe shutdown component is associated with the primary component and classified as a required safe shutdown cable. For example, the power feed to a pump is necessary to support the pump. Similarly, the power feed from the load center to an MCC supports the MCC. However, for cases where sufficient branch-circuit coordination is not provided, the same cables discussed above would also support the power supply. For example, the power feed to the pump discussed above would support the bus from which it is fed because, for the case of a common power source analysis, the concern is the loss of the upstream power source and not the connected load. Similarly, the cable feeding the MCC from the load center would also be necessary to support the load center. Additionally, the non-safe shutdown circuits off of each of the required safe shutdown components in the electrical distribution system can impact safe shutdown if not properly coordinated. These cables are classified as required for hot shutdown based on the criteria contained in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H. Breakers for associated circuits of concern are to be coordinated.](#)
- 3.3.1.1.6 Exclusion analysis may be used to demonstrate a lack of potential for any impacts to post-fire safe shutdown from a component or group of components regardless of the cable routing. For these cases, rigorous cable searching and cable to component associations may not be required.

3.3.2 ASSOCIATED CIRCUIT OF CONCERN CABLES

Appendix R, through the guidance provided in NRC Generic Letter 81-12, requires that separation features be provided for associated non-safety circuits that could prevent operation or cause mal-operation due to hot shorts, open circuits, or shorts to ground, of redundant trains of systems necessary to achieve hot shutdown. The three types of associated circuits were identified in Reference 7.1.5 and further clarified in a NRC memorandum dated March 22, 1982 from R. Mattson to D. Eisenhut, Reference 7.1.6. They are as follows:

- Spurious actuations⁴
- Common power source
- Common enclosure.

⁴ As explained in [NRC RIS 2005-30 and in Appendix H](#), components whose spurious operations could directly prevent the required safe shutdown path in any fire area from performing its required hot shutdown function [due to a flow diversion from the required flow path](#) are [initially](#) classified as required for hot shutdown components. Components whose spurious operation could affect important to safe shutdown components might be associated circuits of concern for spurious actuation.

Each of these cables is classified as an associated circuit of concern cable.

Cables Whose Failure May Cause Spurious Operations

Safe shutdown system spurious operation concerns can result from fire damage to a cable whose failure could cause the spurious operation/mal-operation of equipment whose operation could affect safe shutdown. These cables are identified in Section 3.3.3 together with the remaining safe shutdown cables ~~required~~ needed to support control and operation of the equipment. [Note: As outlined in Appendix H, valves with the potential to cause flow diversions from the flow path credited to perform a hot shutdown function are classified as required for hot shutdown unless they meet the criteria outlined in Appendix H.]

Common Power Source Cables

The concern for the common power source associated circuits of concern is the loss of a safe shutdown power source due to inadequate breaker/fuse coordination. In the case of a fire-induced cable failure on a non-safe shutdown load circuit supplied from the safe shutdown power source, a lack of coordination between the upstream supply breaker/fuse feeding the safe shutdown power source and the load breaker/fuse supplying the non-safe shutdown faulted circuit can result in loss of the safe shutdown bus. This would result in the loss of power to the safe shutdown equipment supplied from that power source preventing the safe shutdown equipment from performing its required safe shutdown function. Identify these cables together with the remaining safe shutdown cables required to support control and operation of the equipment. Refer to Section 3.5.2.4 for an acceptable methodology for analyzing the impact of these cables on post-fire safe shutdown. Breakers for associated circuits of concern – common power supply are to be coordinated.

Common Enclosure Cables

The concern with common enclosure associated circuits of concern is fire damage to a cable whose failure could propagate to other safe shutdown cables in the same enclosure either because the circuit is not properly protected by an isolation device (breaker/fuse) such that a fire-induced fault could result in ignition along its length, or by the fire propagating along the cable and into an adjacent fire area. This fire spread to an adjacent fire area could impact safe shutdown equipment in that fire area, thereby resulting in a condition that exceeds the criteria and assumptions of this methodology (i.e., multiple fires). Refer to Section 3.5.2.5 for an acceptable methodology for analyzing the impact of these cables on post-fire safe shutdown.

3.3.3 METHODOLOGY FOR CABLE SELECTION AND LOCATION

Refer to Figure 3-4 for a flowchart illustrating the various steps involved in selecting the cables necessary for performing a post-fire safe shutdown analysis.

Use the following methodology to define the cables required for safe shutdown including cables that may be circuits of concerns for a post-fire safe shutdown analysis. Criteria for making the determination as to which circuits are to be classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in this section and in Appendix H.

3.3.3.1 Identify Circuits Necessary for the Operation of the Safe Shutdown Equipment

For each piece of safe shutdown equipment defined in section 3.2, review the appropriate electrical diagrams including the following documentation to identify the circuits (power, control, instrumentation) required for operation or whose failure may impact the operation of each piece of equipment:

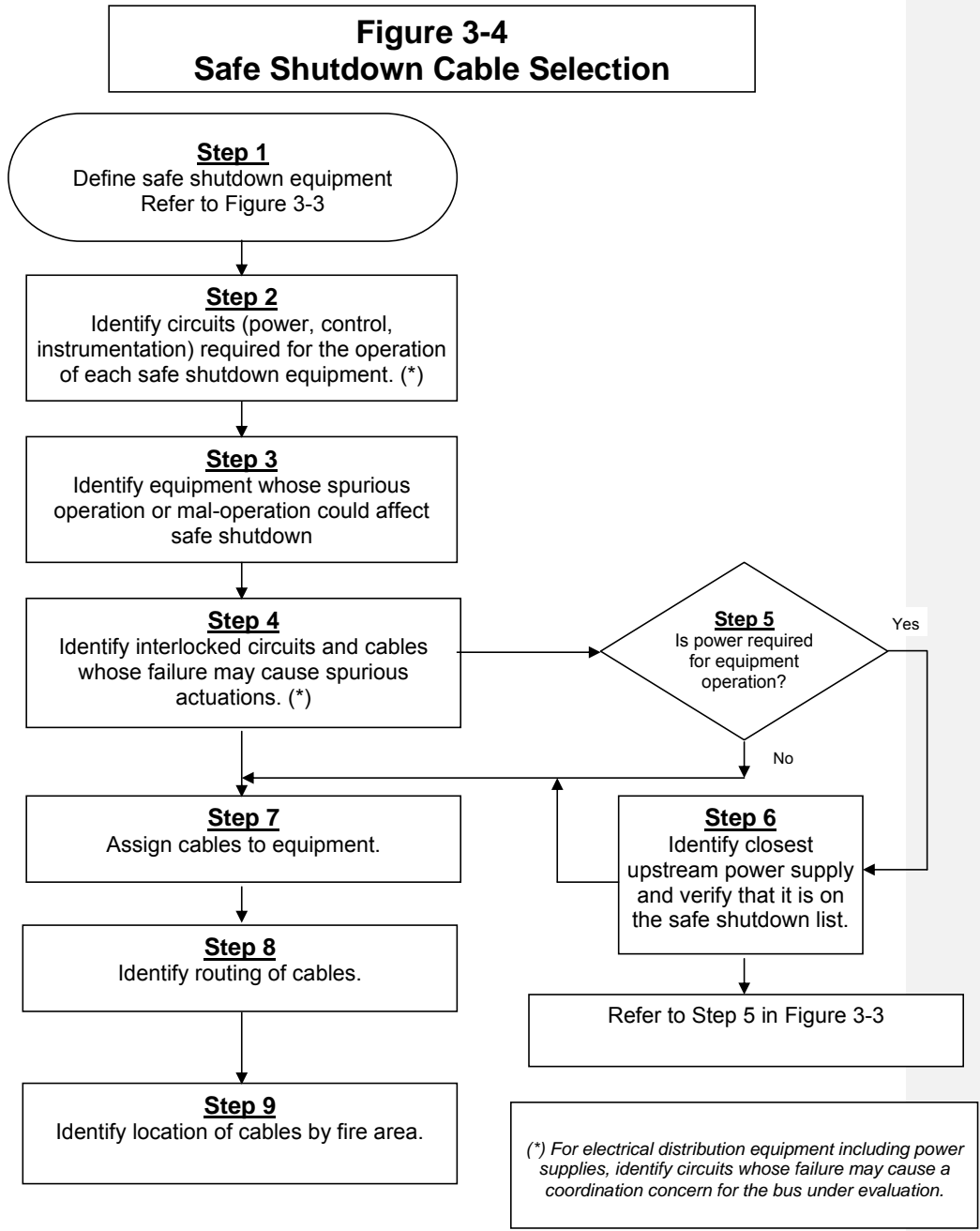
- Single-line electrical diagrams
- Elementary wiring diagrams
- Electrical connection diagrams
- Instrument loop diagrams.

For electrical power distribution equipment such as power supplies, identify any circuits whose failure may cause a coordination concern for the bus under evaluation.

If power is required for the equipment, include the closest upstream power distribution source on the safe shutdown equipment list. Through the iterative process described in Figures 3-2 and 3-3, include the additional upstream power sources up to either the offsite or the emergency power source.

3.3.3.2 Identify Interlocked Circuits and Cables Whose Spurious Operation or Mal-operation Could Affect Shutdown

In reviewing each control circuit, investigate interlocks that may lead to additional circuit schemes, cables and equipment. Assign to the equipment any cables for interlocked circuits that can affect the equipment. Circuits feeding the interlocks in a components primary circuit are typically referred to as secondary circuits.



While investigating the interlocked circuits, additional equipment or power sources may be discovered. Include these interlocked equipment or power sources in the safe shutdown equipment list (refer to Figure 3-3) if they can impact the operation of the equipment under consideration in an undesirable manner that impacts post-fire safe shutdown.

3.3.3.3 Assign Cables to the Safe Shutdown Equipment

Given the criteria/assumptions defined in Section 3.3.1, identify the cables required to operate or that may result in mal-operation of each piece of safe shutdown equipment. Cables are classified as either required for hot shutdown or important to SSD based on the classification of the component to which they are associated and the function of that component in supporting post-fire safe shutdown in each particular fire area. Refer to Appendix H for additional guidance.

Tabulate the list of cables potentially affecting each piece of equipment in a relational database including the respective drawing numbers, their revision and any interlocks that are investigated to determine their impact on the operation of the equipment. In certain cases, the same cable may support multiple pieces of equipment. Relate the cables to each piece of equipment, but not necessarily to each supporting secondary component.

If adequate coordination does not exist for a particular circuit, relate the power cable to the power source. This will ensure that the power source is identified as affected equipment in the fire areas where the cable may be damaged. [Additional E](#) criteria for making the determination as to which cables are to be classified as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in Appendix H.

3.3.3.4 Identify Routing of Cables

Identify the routing for each cable including all raceway and cable endpoints. Typically, this information is obtained from joining the list of safe shutdown cables with an existing cable and raceway database.

3.3.3.5 Identify Location of Raceway and Cables by Fire Area

Identify the fire area location of each raceway and cable endpoint identified in the previous step and join this information with the cable routing data. For raceway and cable endpoints in multiple fire areas, each fire area where the raceway or cable endpoint exists must be included. In addition, identify the location of field-routed cable by fire area. This produces a database containing all of the cables requiring fire area analysis, their locations by fire area, and their raceway.

3.4 FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT AND COMPLIANCE STRATEGIES

By determining the location of each component and cable by fire area and using the cable to equipment relationships described above, the affected safe shutdown equipment in each fire area can be determined. Using the list of affected equipment in each fire area, the impacts to safe shutdown systems, paths and functions can be determined. Based on an assessment of the number and types of these impacts, the required safe shutdown path for each fire area can be

determined. The specific impacts to the selected safe shutdown path can be evaluated using the circuit analysis and evaluation criteria contained in Section 3.5 of this document. Knowing which components and systems are performing which safe shutdown functions, the required and important to SSD components can be classified. Once these component classifications have been made the tools available for mitigating the affects of fire induced damage can be selected. Refer to Appendix H for additional guidance on classifying components as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown. For MSOs the Resolution Methodology outlined in Section 4, Section 5, Appendix B and Appendix G should be applied. Components in each MSO are classified as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown components using the criteria from [Section 3.1 and](#) Appendix H. Similarly, this classification determines the available tools for mitigating the affects of fire-induced damage to the circuits for these components.

Having identified all impacts to the required safe shutdown path in a particular fire area, this section provides guidance on the techniques available for individually mitigating the effects of each of the potential impacts.

3.4.1 CRITERIA/ASSUMPTIONS

The following criteria and assumptions apply when performing "deterministic" fire area compliance assessment to mitigate the consequences of the circuit failures identified in the previous sections for the required safe shutdown path in each fire area.

- 3.4.1.1 Assume only one fire in any single fire area at a time.
- 3.4.1.2 Assume that the fire may affect all unprotected cables and equipment within the fire area. This assumes that neither the fire size nor the fire intensity is known. This is conservative and bounds the exposure fire that is postulated in the regulation.
- 3.4.1.3 Address all cable and equipment impacts affecting the required safe shutdown path in the fire area. All potential impacts within the fire area must be addressed. The focus of this section is to determine and assess the potential impacts to the required safe shutdown path selected for achieving post-fire safe shutdown and to assure that the required safe shutdown path for a given fire area is properly protected.
- 3.4.1.4 Use the criteria from [Section 3.1, Section 3.3.3.3 and](#) Appendix H to classify each impacted cable/component as either a required or important to SSD cable/component.
- 3.4.1.5 Use operator manual actions where appropriate, for cable/component impacts classified as important to SSD cable/components, to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown conditions in accordance with NRC requirements (refer to Appendix E). For additional criteria to be used when determining whether an operator manual action may be used for a flow diversion off of the primary flow path, refer to Appendix H.

- 3.4.1.6 Where appropriate to achieve and maintain cold shutdown within 72 hours, use repairs to equipment required in support of post-fire shutdown.
- 3.4.1.7 For the components on the required safe shutdown path classified as required hot shutdown components as defined in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H](#), Appendix R compliance requires that one train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions from either the control room or emergency control station(s) is free of fire damage (III.G.1.a). When cables or equipment are within the same fire area outside primary containment and separation does not already exist, provide one of the following means of separation for the required safe shutdown components impacted circuit(s):

- Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains within the same fire area by a fire barrier having a 3-hour rating (III.G.2.a)
- Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains within the same fire area by a horizontal distance of more than 20 feet with no intervening combustibles or fire hazards. In addition, fire detectors and an automatic fire suppression system shall be installed in the fire area (III.G.2.b).
- Enclosure of cable and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of one redundant train within a fire area in a fire barrier having a one-hour rating. In addition, fire detectors and an automatic fire suppression system shall be installed in the fire area (III.G.2.c).

For fire areas inside non-inerted containments, the following additional options are also available:

- Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a horizontal distance of more than 20 feet with no intervening combustibles or fire hazards (III.G.2.d);
- Installation of fire detectors and an automatic fire suppression system in the fire area (III.G.2.e); or
- Separation of cables and equipment and associated non-safety circuits of redundant trains by a noncombustible radiant energy shield (III.G.2.f).

Use exemptions, deviations, LARs and licensing change processes to satisfy the requirements mentioned above and to demonstrate equivalency depending upon the plant's license requirements.

- 3.4.1.8 Consider selecting other equipment that can perform the same safe shutdown function as the impacted equipment. In addressing this situation, each equipment impact, including spurious operation, is to be addressed in accordance with regulatory requirements and the NPP's current licensing

basis. With respect to MSOs, the criteria in [Section 3.1](#), Section 4, Appendix B, Appendix G and Appendix H should be used.

- 3.4.1.9 Consider the effects of the fire on the density of the fluid in instrument tubing and any subsequent effects on instrument readings or signals associated with the protected safe shutdown path in evaluating post-fire safe shutdown capability. This can be done systematically or via procedures such as Emergency Operating Procedures.

3.4.2 METHODOLOGY FOR FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT

Refer to Figure 3-5 for a flowchart illustrating the various steps involved in performing a fire area assessment.

Use the following methodology to assess the impact to safe shutdown and demonstrate Appendix R compliance:

3.4.2.1 Identify the Affected Equipment by Fire Area

Identify the safe shutdown cables, equipment and systems located in each fire area that may be potentially damaged by the fire. Provide this information in a report format. The report may be sorted by fire area and by system in order to understand the impact to each safe shutdown path within each fire area (see Attachment 5 for an example of an Affected Equipment Report).

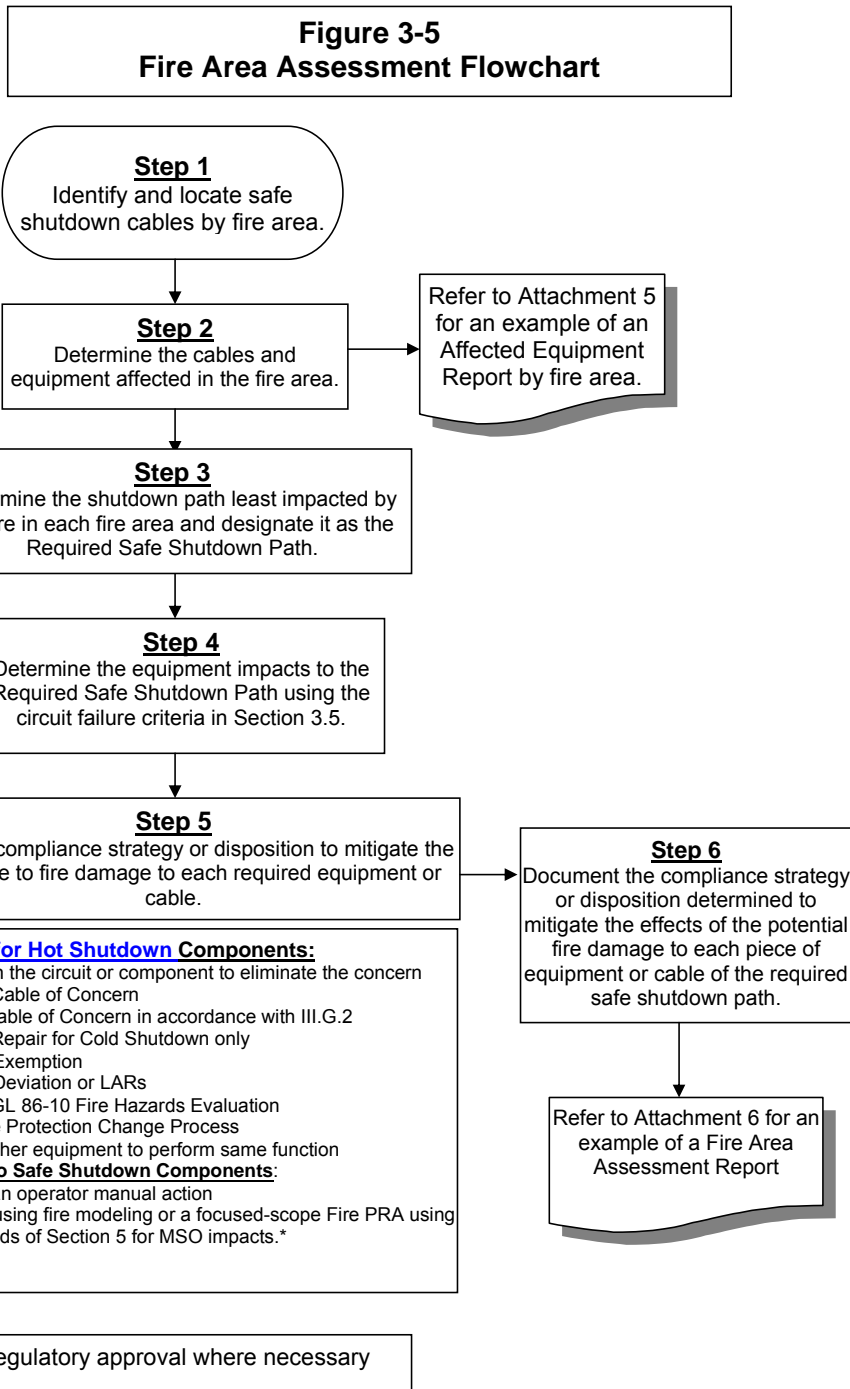
3.4.2.2 Determine the Shutdown Paths Least Impacted By a Fire in Each Fire Area

Based on a review of the systems, equipment and cables within each fire area, determine which shutdown paths are either unaffected or least impacted by a postulated fire within the fire area. Typically, the safe shutdown path with the least number of cables and equipment in the fire area would be selected as the required safe shutdown path. Consider the circuit failure criteria and the possible mitigating strategies, however, in selecting the required safe shutdown path in a particular fire area. Review support systems as a part of this assessment since their availability will be important to the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown. For example, impacts to the electric power distribution system for a particular safe shutdown path could present a major impediment to using a particular path for safe shutdown. By identifying this early in the assessment process, an unnecessary amount of time is not spent assessing impacts to the frontline systems that will require this power to support their operation. Determine which components are required hot shutdown components and which components are important to SSD components using the guidance in [Section 3.1 and in](#) Appendix H.

Based on an assessment as described above, designate the required safe shutdown path(s) for the fire area. Classify the components on the required safe shutdown path necessary to perform the required safe shutdown functions as required safe shutdown components. Identify all equipment not in the safe shutdown path whose spurious operation or mal-operation could affect the shutdown function. Criteria for classifying these components as required for hot shutdown or as important to SSD is contained in [Section 3.1 and in](#) Appendix H. Include the affected cables in

the shutdown function list. For each of the safe shutdown cables (located in the fire area) that are part of the required safe shutdown path in the fire area, perform an evaluation to determine the impact of a fire-induced cable failure on the corresponding safe shutdown equipment and, ultimately, on the required safe shutdown path.

When evaluating the safe shutdown mode for a particular piece of equipment, it is important to consider the equipment's position for the specific safe shutdown scenario for the full duration of the shutdown scenario. It is possible for a piece of equipment to be in two different states depending on the shutdown scenario or the stage of shutdown within a particular shutdown scenario. Document information related to the normal and shutdown positions of equipment on the safe shutdown equipment list.



3.4.2.3 Determine Safe Shutdown Equipment Impacts

Using the circuit analysis and evaluation criteria contained in Section 3.5 of this document, determine the equipment that can impact safe shutdown and that can potentially be impacted by a fire in the fire area, and what those possible impacts are.

3.4.2.4 Develop a Compliance Strategy or Disposition to Mitigate the Effects Due to Fire Damage to Each Required Component or Cable

The available deterministic methods for mitigating the effects of circuit failures are summarized as follows (see Figure 1-1):

Required for Hot Shutdown Components:

- Re-design the circuit or component to eliminate the concern. This option will require a revision to the post-fire safe shutdown analysis.
- Re-route the cable of concern. This option will require a revision to the post-fire safe shutdown analysis.
- Protect the cable in accordance with III.G.2.
 - Provide a qualified 3-fire rated barrier.
 - Provide a 1-hour fire rated barrier with automatic suppression and detection.
 - Provide separation of 20 feet or greater with automatic suppression and detection and demonstrate that there are no intervening combustibles within the 20 foot separation distance.
- ~~□ Perform a cold shutdown repair in accordance with regulatory requirements.~~
- Identify other equipment not affected by the fire capable of performing the same safe shutdown function.
- Develop exemptions, deviations, LARs, Generic Letter 86-10 evaluation or fire protection design change evaluations with a licensing change process.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Important to Safe Shutdown Components:

- Any of the options provided for required for hot shutdown components.
- Perform an operator manual action in accordance with Appendix E.
- Address using fire modeling or a focused-scope fire PRA using the methods of Section 5 for MSO impacts. [Note: The use of fire modeling will require a review by the Expert Panel and the use of a focused-scope fire PRA ~~will~~ may require a LAR for current licensing basis issues.]

Additional options are available for non-inerted containments as described in 10 CFR 50 Appendix R section III.G.2.d, e and f.

3.4.2.5 Document the Compliance Strategy or Disposition Determined to Mitigate the Effects Due to Fire Damage to Each Required Component or Cable

Assign compliance strategy statements or codes to components or cables to identify the justification or mitigating actions proposed for achieving safe shutdown. The justification should address the cumulative effect of the actions relied upon by the licensee to mitigate a fire in the area. Provide each piece of safe shutdown equipment, equipment not in the path whose spurious operation or mal-operation could affect safe shutdown, and/or cable for the required safe shutdown path with a specific compliance strategy or disposition. Refer to Attachment 6 for an example of a Fire Area Assessment Report documenting each cable disposition.

3.5 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION

This section on circuit analysis provides information on the potential impact of fire on circuits used to monitor, control and power required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown equipment. Applying the circuit analysis criteria will lead to an understanding of how fire damage to the cables may affect the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown in a particular fire area. This section should be used in conjunction with Section 3.4, to evaluate the potential fire-induced impacts that require mitigation. ~~Additionally, when assessing fire induced damage to circuits that could potentially result in MSOs, the circuit failure criteria in Appendix B should be used.~~

~~Appendix R Section III.G.2 identifies the fire induced circuit failure types that are to be evaluated for impact from exposure fires on safe shutdown equipment. Section III.G.2 of Appendix R requires consideration of hot shorts, shorts to ground and open circuits.~~

3.5.1 CRITERIA/ASSUMPTIONS

Apply the following criteria/assumptions when performing fire-induced circuit failure evaluations. Refer to the assessment of the NEI/EPRI and CAROLFIRE Cable Test Results in Appendix B to this document for the basis for these criteria and for further elaboration on the application of the criteria. The criteria outlined below apply to both Hi/Lo and non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components. Additionally for only Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components the circuit failures described in NRC Generic Letter 86-10 Paragraph 5.3.1 apply. For non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components, the circuit failures described in NRC Generic Letter 86-10 Paragraph 5.3.1 do not apply nor should the criteria presented below be construed to require the application of the circuit failures described in NRC Generic Letter 86-10 Paragraph 5.3.1 and as described in Appendix C to non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components.

The example circuits provided with this section include only the control portion of the circuit. For components that are required to operate, the control circuit, the control power and the motive power portion of the circuit must be evaluated. With respect to the spurious operation of a non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Component, only the control circuit needs to be evaluated since the types of failures required to cause a spurious operation in the motive power portion of the component's circuitry are only evaluated for Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components.

~~3.5.1.1~~ **3.5.1.1 Circuit Failure Criteria:** The criteria provided below addresses the effects of multiple fire-induced circuit failures impacting circuits for components classified as either “required for hot shutdown” or “important to safe shutdown”. Consider the following circuit failure types on each conductor of each unprotected (i.e. not wrapped with a protective fire wrap) cable for each component on the credited safe shutdown path affected by fire in the fire area under evaluation. Criteria differences, however, do apply depending on whether the component is classified as required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 36 pt + Indent at: 36 pt

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

3.5.1.1.1 Circuit Failure Types: Appendix R Section III.G.2 identifies the fire-induced circuit failure types that are to be evaluated for impact from exposure fires. Section III.G.2 of Appendix R requires consideration of a hot short, a short-to-ground and an open circuit. The following discussion provides a description of each of the three circuit failure types.

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 5 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 pt + Tab after: 54 pt + Indent at: 54 pt

- A hot short may result from a fire-induced insulation breakdown between conductors of the same cable or conductors from a different cable or from some other external source resulting in a compatible but undesired impressed voltage or signal on a specific conductor. A hot short may cause a spurious operation of safe shutdown equipment.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 54 pt

- A hot short in the control circuitry for an MOV can bypass the MOV protective devices, i.e. torque and limit switches. This is the condition described in NRC Information Notice 92-18. In this condition, the potential exists to damage the MOV motor and/or valve. Damage to the MOV could result in an inability to operate the MOV either remotely, using separate controls with separate control power, or manually using the MOV hand wheel. This condition could be a concern in two instances: (1) For fires requiring Control Room evacuation and remote operation from the Remote Shutdown Panel, the Auxiliary Control Panel or Auxiliary Shutdown Panel; (2) For fires where the selected means of addressing the effects of fire induced damage is the use of an operator manual action. In each case, analysis must be performed to demonstrate that the MOV can be subsequently operated electrically or manually, as required by the safe shutdown analysis.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 72 pt, Tab stops: Not at 162 pt

- The effect of ground fault source equivalent hot shorts on ungrounded circuits is bounded by the effect of an inter-cable hot short resulting from the interaction of a source and target conductor as depicted in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-2). A ground fault source equivalent hot short could occur when the hot leg of an ungrounded circuit goes to ground in both a source and a target cable as depicted in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-3). The condition of a ground fault source equivalent hot short can exist until a subsequent ground on the neutral leg of a circuit from the same source occurs. Once this subsequent ground on the neutral leg occurs, the system will become grounded and any hot leg grounds will result in the control power fuses blowing and a loss of control power to all participating circuits as depicted in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-5). Since shorts-to-

Formatted

Formatted: Indent: Left: 72 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 72 pt, Space Before: 6 pt

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

ground are the most likely fire-induced circuit failure mode, assuming that only hot leg grounds occur without neutral leg grounds also occurring is an overly conservative assumption. Additionally, for a hot leg ground in one raceway to influence the performance of a circuit experiencing a hot leg ground in a separate raceway will require the potential to travel from the source cable conductor to the source cable raceway into ground and then out of ground into the target raceway and then into the target cable conductor. The ground path from the source cable conductor to ground and from ground to the target cable conductor in a fire condition is expected to introduce additional impedance into the current path from the relatively poor wire-to-ground connection. Assuming that the electrical characteristics of the applied voltage from the source cable conductor in the source circuit when it reaches the target cable conductor in the target circuit will be sufficient to actuate the end device ignores the additional and uncertain level of impedance introduced by the electrical pathway described above. Assuming effective circuit performance from the source circuit's applied voltage through the pathway described and into the target circuit is an overly conservative assumption when the source and target circuits are in separate raceways. Assuming a ground fault source equivalent hot shorts between conductors of two cables within the same raceway is a more reasonable assumption. This assumption, however, is equivalent to assuming an inter-cable hot short between the two conductors in separate cables within the same raceway, since the source and target conductors required for either of these conditions are within the same raceway. The effect of the ground fault source equivalent hot short discussed above on a circuit is the same as the effect of the hot short. Since hot shorts (either inter-cable or intra-cable) need to be assumed, the assumption of an inter-cable hot short bounds the consideration of a ground fault equivalent hot short between two (2) conductors from two (2) separate cables within the same raceway. Refer to Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-2) and 3.5.1(b)(3-3). The potential detrimental effects associated with assuming ground fault equivalent hot shorts are addressed by assuming the presence of inter-cable hot shorts. The industry has a longstanding accepted practice of routing circuits with the potential for spurious operation in dedicated raceway where the circuit of concern is separated from any other cables with the potential to impart a voltage required for spurious operation. By considering only ground fault source equivalent hot shorts where the source and targets are in the same raceway, this longstanding accepted practice provides reasonable assurance that the circuit of concern will not be subject to a spurious energization.

- An open circuit may result from a fire-induced break in a conductor resulting in the loss of circuit continuity. An open circuit may prevent the ability to control or power the affected equipment. An open circuit may also result in a change of state for normally energized equipment which is considered to be a spurious operation. (e.g. [for BWRs] loss of power to the Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) solenoid valves due to an open circuit will result in the closure of the MSIVs). [Note: Open circuits as a result of conductor melting have not occurred

Formatted: Indent: Left: 54 pt

in any of the recent cable fire testing and they are not considered to be a viable form of cable failure.]

- A short-to-ground may result from a fire-induced breakdown of a cable insulation system, resulting in the potential on the conductor being applied to ground potential. A short-to-ground may have all of the same effects as an open circuit and, in addition, a short-to-ground may also cause an impact to the control circuit or power train of which it is a part. A short-to-ground may also result in a change of state for normally energized equipment which is considered to be a spurious operation.

3.5.1.1.2 **Circuits for “required for hot shutdown” components:** Because Appendix R Section III.G.1 requires that the hot shutdown capability remain "free of fire damage", there is no limit on the number of concurrent/simultaneous fire-induced circuit failures that must be considered for circuits for components “required for hot shutdown located within the same fire area. For components classified as “required for hot shutdown”, there is no limit on the duration of the hot short. It must be assumed to exist until an action is taken to mitigate its effects. Circuits required for the operation of or that can cause the mal-operation of “required for hot shutdown” components that are impacted by a fire are considered to render the component unavailable for performing its hot shutdown function unless these circuits are properly protected as described in the next sentence. The required circuits for any “required for hot shutdown” component, if located within the same fire area where they are credited for achieving hot shutdown, must be protected in accordance with one of the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 or plant specific license condition.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 pt, Hanging: 54 pt

3.5.1.1.3 **Circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components:** Circuits for components classified as “important to safe shutdown” are not specifically governed by the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.1, III.G.2 or III.G.3. To address fire-induced impacts on these circuits, consider the three types of circuit failures identified above in Section 3.5.1.1.1 to occur individually on each conductor with the potential to impact any “important to safe shutdown” component ~~with the potential to impact components “required for hot shutdown”~~. In addition, for an “important to safe shutdown” component consider the following additional circuit ~~failure criteria failures, involving consideration of multiple circuit failures in the control circuit for~~ circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components located within the same fire area ~~with the potential to impact components “required for hot shutdown”~~.

Formatted: Indent2, Indent: Left: 0 pt, Hanging: 54 pt

The criteria provided below are to be applied when reviewing the control circuitry for each affected “important to safe shutdown” component. All of the criteria may not apply to each component’s control circuitry. The need for the application of any of the criteria described below depends on the specific characteristics of the control circuitry for the component under evaluation and the specific failure mode of concern for the component. In general, the failure modes of concern for circuits for components “important to safe shutdown” are those fire-induced circuit failures that can cause a spurious operation of the component. The most prominent circuit failure

of concern for the spurious operation of a component is a hot short. Spurious operations for components that change state upon the loss of power, however, can occur as a result of circuit failures such as a short-to-ground that blows the control power fuses, by an open circuit that interrupts circuit continuity resulting in a loss of control power or by a short in the power cable that trips the supply breaker or fuse. Even, if none of the criteria described below apply, the component's control circuitry must be evaluated for the effects of the three types of circuit failures identified above assuming each circuit failure type occurs individually on each conductor in the control circuitry.

- If the control circuit for an "important to safe shutdown" component is ungrounded, as explained in Figure 3.5.2-3, multiple shorts-to-ground are to be evaluated for their impact on the ungrounded control circuit. A single ground in an ungrounded control circuit will **not** result in the blowing of the control power fuses, the loss of power to the control circuit or the inability to operate the component. Since shorts-to-ground are a predominant failure mode for fire-induced circuit failures and since a second short to ground in another circuit off of the same power source will result in blowing of the control power fuses, loss of power to the control circuit and an inability to operate the component, the description with Figure 3.5.2-3 requires that the second short-to-ground be assumed to exist and the consequences described above be assumed to occur, unless it can be proven that the second short-to-ground cannot occur as a result of the same fire.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

If this latter approach is used, a means to configuration control the lack of a second short-to-ground must be developed and maintained.

- ~~As explained in Figure 3.5.2-3, multiple shorts to ground are to be evaluated for their impact on ungrounded circuits.~~
- If the control circuit for an "important to safe shutdown" component is ungrounded, as explained in Figure 3.5.2-5, for ungrounded DC control circuits, a single hot short from the same power source is assumed to occur unless it can be demonstrated that the occurrence of a same source hot short is not possible in the affected fire area. If this latter approach is used, a means to configuration control the lack of a same source hot short must be developed and maintained. One means to assure that there is no spurious operation is to assure that the affected cable does not contain another conductor from the same source with the potential to cause the spurious operation and to route the cable in a dedicated conduit separated from any other same source cable with the potential to cause the spurious operation.~~As explained in Figure 3.5.2-5, for ungrounded DC circuits, a single hot short from the same source is assumed to occur unless it can be demonstrated that the occurrence of a same source short is not possible in the affected fire area. If this approach is used, a means to configuration control this condition must be developed and maintained.~~

- ~~For~~ For the double DC break solenoid circuit design shown in Figure 3.5.1, the effect of fire damage in up to two target cables is to be considered. Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-2) shows cable damage to two (2) target cables: one (1) by an inter-cable hot short and one (1) by an intra-cable hot shorts. As discussed in Section 3.5.1.1.1 above, the circuit failure configuration depicted in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-3) is bounded by the circuit failure depicted in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-2). Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-4) shows cable damage to either one or two target cables by intra-cable hot shorts. The circuit failures depicted in Figures 3.5.1(b)(3-2) and 3.5.1(b)(3-4) need to be addressed for non-high low pressure interface components. The application of this criterion is consistent with the NRC adjustment in Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 Section 5.3 to NEI 00-01 Revision 2 for bullet number 7 which states that licensees should consider multiple fire-induced circuit failures in at least two separate cables for circuits not sealed-in or latched for equipment important to safe shutdown.

As outlined in NRC Generic letter 86-10 paragraph 5.3.1 and in Appendix C, the effects of two (2) hot shorts of the proper polarity in separate cables (inter cable multiple hot shorts) need only be considered for the case of Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components. Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-1) involving two separate inter-cable hot shorts applies to Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components only.

- ~~the double DC break solenoid circuit design discussed in the NRC Memo from Gary Holahan, Deputy Director Division of Systems Technology, dated December 4, 1990 and filed under ML062300013, the effect of two hot shorts of the proper polarity in the same multi-conductor cable should be analyzed for non-high low pressure interface components. [Reference Figure B.3.3 (f) of NFPA 805 2001.]~~
- Multiple spurious operations resulting from a fire-induced circuit failure affecting a single conductor must be included in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. Typically, this condition would be as a result of a fire-induced circuit failure in a secondary circuit. When reviewing the primary circuit for an “important to safe shutdown” component, an interlock, i.e. set of contacts, in the primary circuit for the component under review would lead the reviewer to a secondary circuit, e.g. GE Elementary logic in a BWR or ESFAS Logic in a PWR, that could cause multiple components to spuriously operate. A separate review of these logics should be performed to assure that all circuits of concern are identified.
- Multiple fire-induced circuit failures affecting multiple conductors within the same multi-conductor cable within a component’s control circuitry with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an “important to safe shutdown” component must be assumed to exist concurrently. Industry and NRC cable fire testing showed that simultaneous hot shorts within the same cable can overlap. As a result, if separate conductors within a common cable can cause the spurious operation of a component “important to safe shutdown”, then the spurious operation must be assumed to occur. The criterion above for the case of all four (4) conductors being in the same cable, as shown in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-4), is an example of this criterion.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- Multiple fire-induced circuit failures affecting separate conductors in separate cables in a component's control circuitry with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an "important to safe shutdown" component must be assumed to exist concurrently when the effect of the fire-induced circuit failure is sealed-in or latched. The use of the terms "sealed-in or latched" in this and the next bullet is different than the use of these terms to described seal-in or latched components. "Seal-in or latched" as it is used here refer to the effect of an individual fire-induced circuit failure type. In general, fire-induced open circuits and shorts-to-ground would be classified as latched-in conditions. This is true since once a fire-induced open circuit or a short-to-ground occurs additional fire-induced damage will not alter the impact of the initial fire-induced damage on the circuit's performance. Conversely, fire-induced hot shorts are classified as non-latching. For the hot short, the impact of the initial fire-induced damage on the circuit's performance will change with either time or additional fire-induced damage as the hot short either goes to ground or an open circuit condition. The application of this criterion requires an understanding of the concept of seal-in or latched conditions. Refer to Figure 3.5.1 for examples of Non-Latched (Non-Sealed-in) and Latched (Sealed-in) conditions. Refer to Figures 3.5.1(a) (1-1) and 3.5.1(a)(1-2) for examples of latched-in conditions. If any aspect of the fire-induced failures required to cause the spurious operation of an important to safe shutdown component can be classified as non-sealed-in or non-latched, then the circuit failure analysis for the affected circuits is governed by the bullet below and is limited to the consideration of two (2) cables as outlined in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 Section 5.3. The evaluation of the circuits in Figures 3.5.1 with the sub-descriptor of (b) described above would be limited to consideration of circuit damage in up to two (2) cables as outlined in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2, Section 5.3. For purposes of counting cables for this criterion, the two (2) cables are assumed to be target cables.
- Multiple fire-induced circuit failures affecting separate conductors in separate cables with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an "important to safe shutdown" component need only consider a limited number of simultaneous cable failures when the effect of the fire-induced circuit failure is not sealed-in or latched. For circuits not sealed-in or latched as described above, licensees should consider the impact of any latched circuit failures in combination with hot shorts, non-latching circuit failures, affecting up to two separate target cables. This criterion is consistent with the NRC Position provided in NRC Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 Section 5.3.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

This criterion may be applied where fire protection defense-in-depth features are present. The acceptability of the Fire Protection defense-in-depth features are assumed to be present when the licensee is operating in accordance with an approved Fire Protection Program and provided the licensee has reviewed the approved Fire Protection Program Licensing Basis Document to assure that there are no plant areas described within the Fire Protection Program Licensing Basis Document where a lack of or deficiency in the defense-in-depth features have been identified. For any areas specifically identified in the Fire Protection

Program Licensing Basis Document as not having adequate defense-in-depth features, no limit on the number of fire-induced circuit failures in these types of circuits may be assumed.

- ~~• Conversely, multiple fire induced circuit failures affecting separate conductors in separate cables with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an “important to safe shutdown” component need not be assumed to exist concurrently when the effect of the fire induced circuit failure is not sealed in or latched. This criterion applies to consideration of concurrent hot shorts in secondary circuits and to their effect on a components primary control circuit. It is not to be applied to concurrent single hot shorts in primary control circuit for separate components in an MSO combination.~~
- For components classified as “important to safe shutdown”, the duration of a hot short may be limited to 20 minutes. The NRC did not endorse in RG 1.189, Revision 2, Section 5.3, the 20-minute criteria for dc circuits. Criteria for dc circuits will be re-evaluated after the results of the ongoing dc circuit testing have been published. Until then, for components classified as “important to safe shutdown”, the duration of a hot short may not be limited for dc circuits. As outlined in NRC Generic Letter 86-10 Paragraph 5.3.2, the hot short in a dc circuit must be assumed to exist until an action is taken isolate the given circuit from the fire area, or other actions, as appropriate, have been taken to negate the effects of the spurious operation.
 - ~~□ (If the effect of the spurious actuation involves a "sealing in" or "latching" mechanism, that is addressed separately from the duration of the spurious actuation, as discussed above.)~~
- For any impacted circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components that are located within the same fire area, protection in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 or plant specific license conditions may be used. In addition, consideration may be given to the use of fire modeling or operator manual actions, as an alternative to the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2. Other resolution options may be acceptable, if justified by the licensee. (Other resolution options may also be acceptable, if accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.)

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 108 pt, Hanging: 18 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 54 pt

3.5.1.2 **Spurious Operation Criteria:** The following criteria address the effect of multiple spurious operations of components classified as either “required for hot shutdown” or “important to safe shutdown” on post-fire safe shutdown. These criteria are to be applied to the population of components whose spurious operation has been determined to be possible based on an application of the circuit failure criteria described above when assessing impacts to post-fire safe shutdown capability in any fire area.

- The set of concurrent combinations of spurious operations provided through the MSO Process outlined in Section 4 and the list of MSO contained in Appendix G must be included in the analysis of MSOs.
- MSOs do not need to be combined, except as explained in Section 4.4.3.4 of this document.
- Section 4.4.3.4 states that the expert panel should review the plant specific list of MSOs to determine whether any of the individual MSOs should be combined due to the combined MSO resulting in a condition significantly worse than either MSO individually.
- In this review, consideration of key aspects of the MSOs should be factored in, such as the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs, the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and other physical attributes of the scenarios—
 - Specifically, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults, i.e. involving more than four hot shorts, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.
 - Similarly, when reviewing the MSOs on the Generic List in Appendix G or when considering the need to add new plant specific MSOs into the list of MSOs required to be analyzed in the Plant Specific Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis, if the MSO Scenario involves more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults, i.e. involving more than four hot shorts, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO Scenario to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs. [Note: When considering the affects of additional non-credited loads being added onto credited electrical components, such as diesel generators and busses, it is acceptable to evaluate the condition for the four (4) worse-case loads being added.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 126 pt

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- 3.5.1.3 Assume that circuit contacts are initially positioned (i.e., open or closed) consistent with the normal mode/position of the “required for hot shutdown” or “important to safe shutdown” equipment as shown on the schematic drawings. The analyst must consider the position of the “required for hot shutdown” and “important to safe shutdown” equipment for each specific [post-fire](#) shutdown scenario when determining the impact that fire damage to a particular circuit may have on the operation of the “required for hot shutdown” and “important to safe shutdown equipment”.

Formatted: Left: 36 pt, Right: 36 pt, Top: 72 pt, Width: 1224 pt

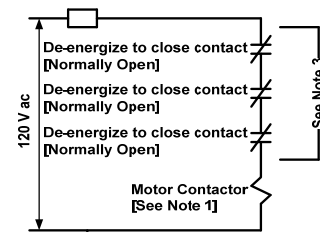


Figure 3.5.1(a)(1-1)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

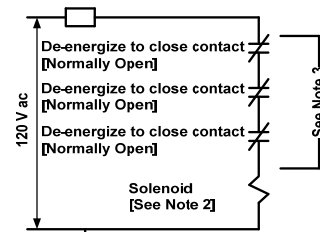


Figure 3.5.1(a)(1-2)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

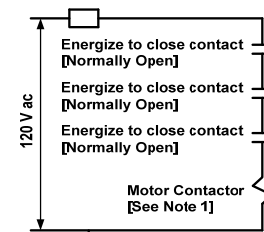


Figure 3.5.1(b)(1-1)
[No Spurious Operation from secondary circuit]

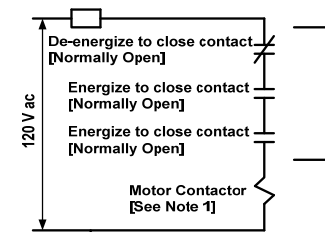


Figure 3.5.1(b)(1-2)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

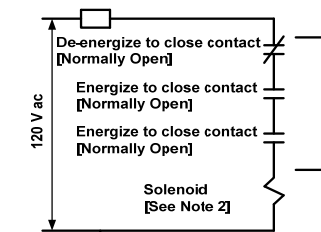


Figure 3.5.1(b)(1-3)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

Latching Conditions

[The # of circuit failures is not limited]

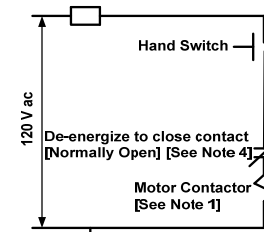


Figure 3.5.1(b)(2-1)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

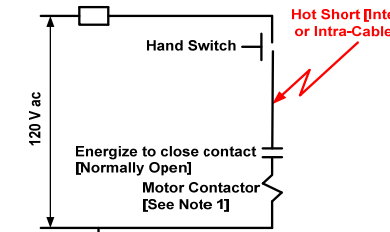


Figure 3.5.1(b)(2-2)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

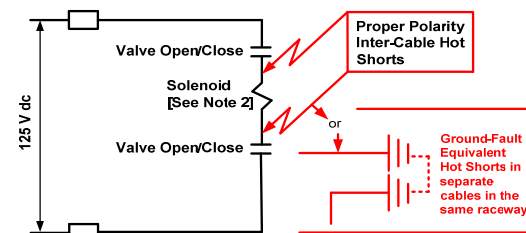


Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-1)
[Spurious Operation Possible for Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components Only]

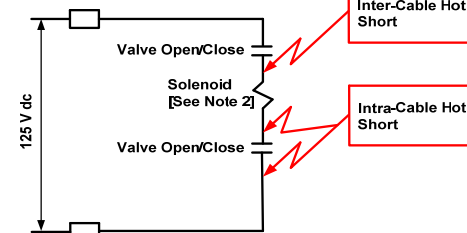


Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-2)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

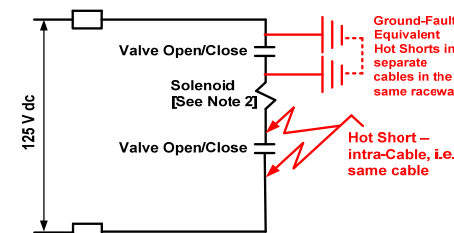


Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-3)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

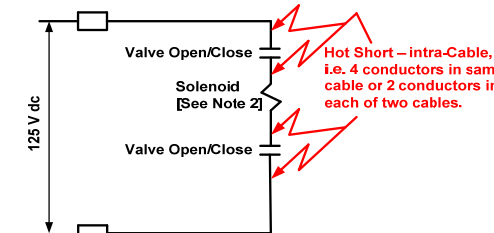


Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-4)
[Spurious Operation Possible]

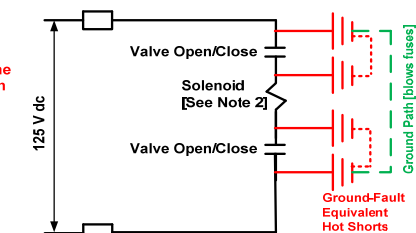


Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-5)
[No Spurious Operation]

Non-Latching Conditions

[See Note 5]

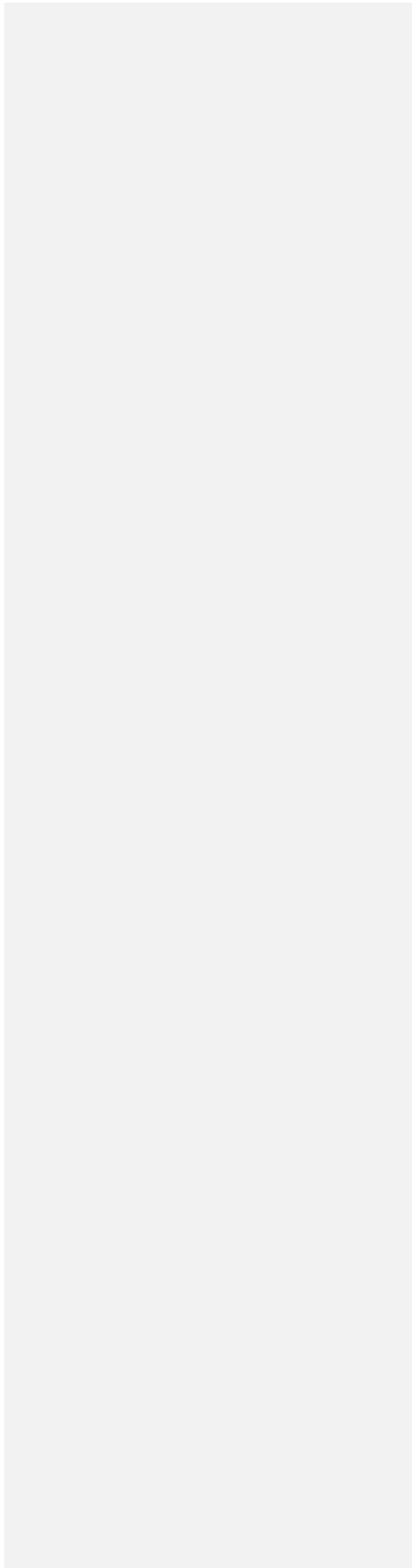
Notes:

1. Energizing the motor contactor will cause a change of position of the component. Once this change of position occurs, it can only be reversed through by energizing a separate motor contactor in the component's control circuitry, e.g. MOV.
2. Energizing the solenoid will cause a change in position for a component. Once the solenoid is de-energized, the component will return to its original position.
3. The contact shown are closed as a result of shorts-to-ground or open circuits in one or more secondary circuits removing the control power from the secondary circuit and de-energizing the relay which closes the contacts shown.
4. The upper contacts shown are similar to the contacts discussed in Note 3. The lower two sets of contacts are closed as a result of a hot short in one or more secondary circuits that energize the relay which closes the contacts shown.
5. The circuit examples on this drawing assume that each circuit failure is from a separate cable. Whenever a circuit is classified as a non-latching condition and more than two (2) cables are required to cause the spurious operation, then the circuit is labeled as "No Spurious Operation".

Examples of Latched or Sealed-in & non-Latched or non-Sealed-in Conditions

Figure 3.5.1

|



3.5.2 TYPES OF CIRCUIT FAILURES

Appendix R requires that nuclear power plants must be designed to prevent exposure fires from defeating the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown. Fire damage to circuits that provide control and power to equipment required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown in each fire area must be evaluated for the effects of a fire in that fire area. Only one fire at a time is assumed to occur. The extent of fire damage is assumed to be limited by the boundaries of the fire area. Given this set of conditions, it must be assured that one redundant train of equipment necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown is free of fire damage for fires in every plant location. To provide this assurance, Appendix R requires that equipment and circuits required for hot shutdown be free of fire damage and that these circuits be designed for the fire-induced effects of a hot short, short-to-ground, or an open circuit. With respect to the electrical distribution system, the issue of breaker coordination must also be addressed. Criteria for making the determination as to which breakers are to be classified as required for hot shutdown is contained in Appendix H.

This section will discuss specific examples of each of the following types of circuit failures:

- Open circuit
- Short-to-ground
- Hot short

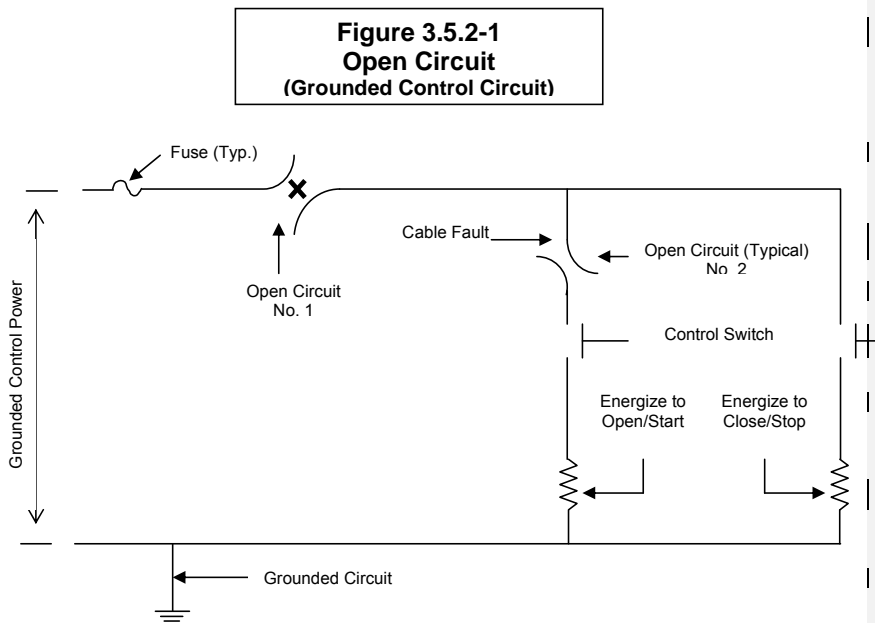
Also, refer to Appendix B for the circuit failure criteria to be applied in assessing the impact of the Plant Specific List of MSOs on post-fire safe shutdown.

3.5.2.1 Circuit Failures Due to an Open Circuit

This section provides guidance for addressing the effects of an open circuit for required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown equipment. An open circuit is a fire-induced break in a conductor resulting in the loss of circuit continuity. An open circuit will typically prevent the ability to control or power the affected equipment. An open circuit can also result in a change of state for normally energized equipment [which is considered to be a spurious operation](#). For example, a loss of power to the main steam isolation valve (MSIV) solenoid valves [for BWRs] due to an open circuit will result in the closure of the MSIV.

- Loss of electrical continuity may occur within a conductor resulting in de-energizing the circuit and causing a loss of power to, or control of, the required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown equipment.
- In selected cases, a loss of electrical continuity may result in loss of power to an interlocked relay or other device. This loss of power may change the state of the equipment. Evaluate this to determine if equipment fails safe.
- Open circuit on a high voltage (e.g., 4.16 kV) ammeter current transformer (CT) circuit may result in secondary damage, possibly resulting in the occurrence of an additional fire in the location of the CT itself.

Figure 3.5.2-1 shows an open circuit on a grounded control circuit.



Open circuit No. 1

An open circuit at location No. 1 will prevent operation of the subject equipment.

Open circuit No. 2

An open circuit at location No. 2 will prevent opening/starting of the subject equipment, but will not impact the ability to close/stop the equipment.

3.5.2.2 Circuit Failures Due to a Short-to-Ground

This section provides guidance for addressing the effects of a short-to-ground on circuits for required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown equipment. A short-to-ground is a fire-induced breakdown of a cable insulation system resulting in the potential on the conductor being applied to ground potential. A short-to-ground can cause a loss of power to or control of required safe shutdown equipment. In addition, a short-to-ground may affect other equipment in the electrical power distribution system in the cases where proper coordination does not exist.

There is no limit to the number of shorts-to-ground that could be caused by the fire.

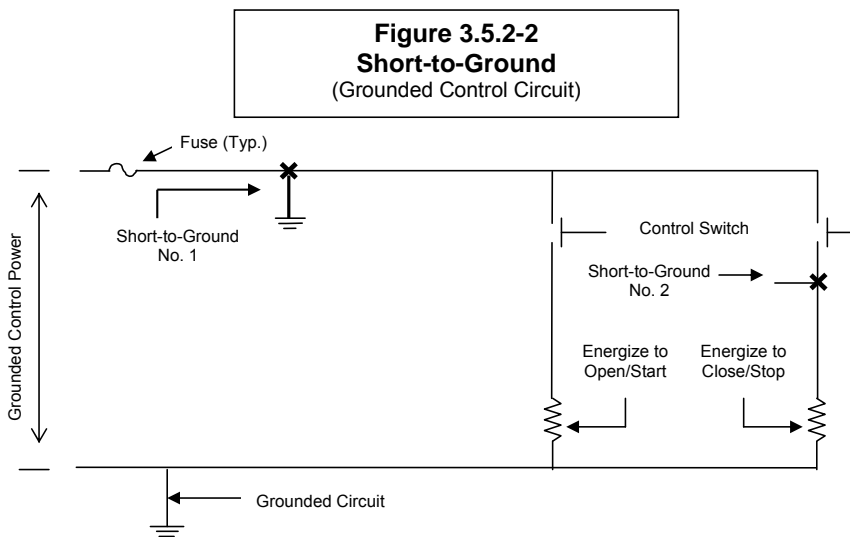
Consider the following consequences in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis when determining the effects of circuit failures related to shorts-to-ground:

- A short to ground in a power or a control circuit may result in tripping one or more isolation devices (i.e. breaker/fuse) and causing a loss of power to or control of required safe shutdown equipment.
- In the case of certain energized equipment such as HVAC dampers, a loss of control power may result in loss of power to an interlocked relay or other device that may cause one or more spurious operations.

Short-to-Ground on Grounded Circuits

Typically, in the case of a grounded circuit, a short-to-ground on any part of the circuit would present a concern for tripping the circuit isolation device thereby causing a loss of control power.

Figure 3.5.2-2 illustrates how a short-to-ground fault may impact a grounded circuit.



Short-to-ground No. 1

A short-to-ground at location No. 1 will result in the control power fuse blowing and a loss of power to the control circuit. This will result in an inability to operate the equipment using the control switch. Depending on the coordination characteristics between the protective device on this circuit and upstream circuits, the power supply to other circuits could be affected.

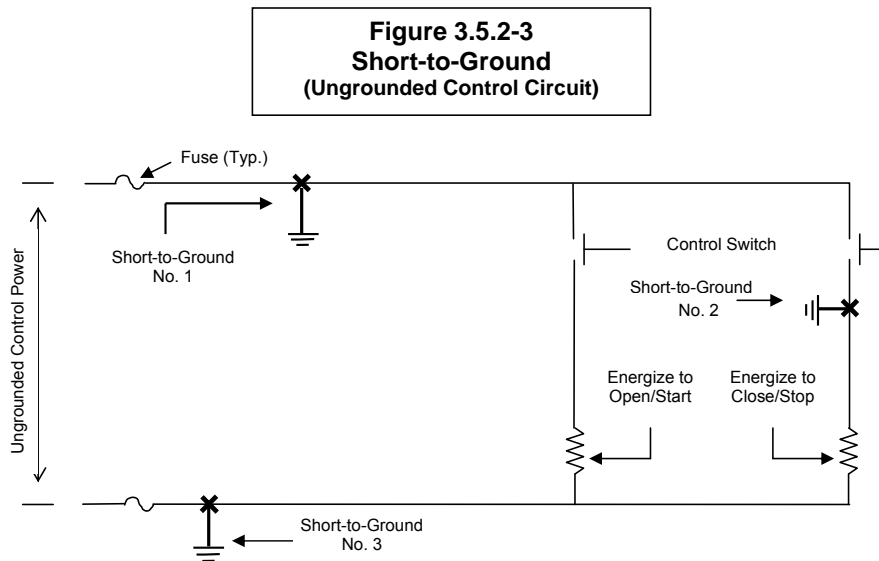
Short-to-ground No. 2

A short-to-ground at location No. 2 will have no effect on the circuit until the close/stop control switch is closed. Should this occur, the effect would be identical to that for the short-to-ground at location No. 1 described above. Should the open/start control switch be closed prior to closing the close/stop control switch, the equipment will still be able to be opened/started.

Short-to-Ground on Ungrounded Circuits

In the case of an ungrounded circuit, postulating only a single short-to-ground on any part of the circuit may not result in tripping the circuit isolation device. Another short-to-ground on the circuit or another circuit from the same source would need to exist to cause a loss of control power to the circuit.

Figure 3.5.2-3 illustrates how a short to ground fault may impact an ungrounded circuit.



Short-to-ground No. 1

A short-to-ground at location No. 1 will result in the control power fuse blowing and a loss of power to the control circuit if short-to-ground No. 3 also exists either within the same circuit or on any other circuit fed from the same power source. This will result in an inability to operate the equipment using the control switch. Depending on the coordination characteristics between the protective device on this circuit and upstream circuits, the power supply to other circuits could be affected. If multiple grounds can occur in a single fire area, they should be assumed to occur simultaneously unless justification to the contrary is provided. [Section 3.5.1.1 provides the justification for the consideration of ground fault equivalent hot shorts.](#)

Short-to-ground No. 2

A short-to-ground at location No. 2 will have no effect on the circuit until the close/stop control switch is closed. Should this occur, the effect would be identical to that for the short-to-ground at location No. 1 described above. Should the open/start control switch be closed prior to closing the close/stop control switch, the equipment will still be able to be opened/started. If multiple grounds can occur in a single fire area, they should be assumed to occur simultaneously unless justification to the contrary is provided. Note that a simultaneous short-to-ground at locations No. 1 and No. 2 could result in a spurious close/stop. These two (2) shorts-to-ground are assumed to result in a spurious operation, if the cables containing both conductors are in the same raceway. As explained in Section 3.5.1.1.1, this condition is identical to that portrayed in Figure 3.5.2-5 should a hot short occur on the ungrounded circuit shown in Figure 3.5.2-5 at location No. 1.

3.5.2.3 Circuit Failures Due to a Hot Short

This section provides guidance for analyzing the effects of a hot short on circuits for required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown equipment. A hot short is defined as a fire-induced insulation breakdown between conductors of the same cable or conductors from a different cable ~~or some other external source~~ resulting in an undesired impressed voltage on a specific conductor. The potential effect of the undesired impressed voltage would be to cause equipment to operate or fail to operate in an undesired manner.

Consider the following specific circuit failures related to hot shorts as part of the post-fire safe shutdown analysis:

- A hot short between an energized conductor and a de-energized conductor within the same cable may cause a spurious operation of equipment. The spuriously operated device (e.g., relay) may be interlocked with another circuit that causes the spurious operation of other equipment. This type of hot short is called an intra-cable hot short (also known as conductor-to-conductor hot short or an internal hot short).
- A hot short between any external energized source such as an energized conductor from another cable and a de-energized conductor may also cause a spurious operation of equipment. This is called an inter-cable hot short (also known as cable-to-cable hot short/external hot short).
- A hot short in the control circuitry for an MOV can bypass the MOV protective devices, i.e. torque and limit switches. This is the condition described in NRC Information Notice 92-18. In this condition, MOV motor damage can occur. Damage to the MOV motor could result in an inability to operate the MOV either remotely, using separate controls with separate control power, or manually using the MOV hand wheel. This condition could be a concern in two instances: (1) For fires requiring Control Room evacuation and remote operation from the Remote Shutdown Panel; (2) For fires where the selected means of addressing the effects of fire induced damage is the use of an operator manual

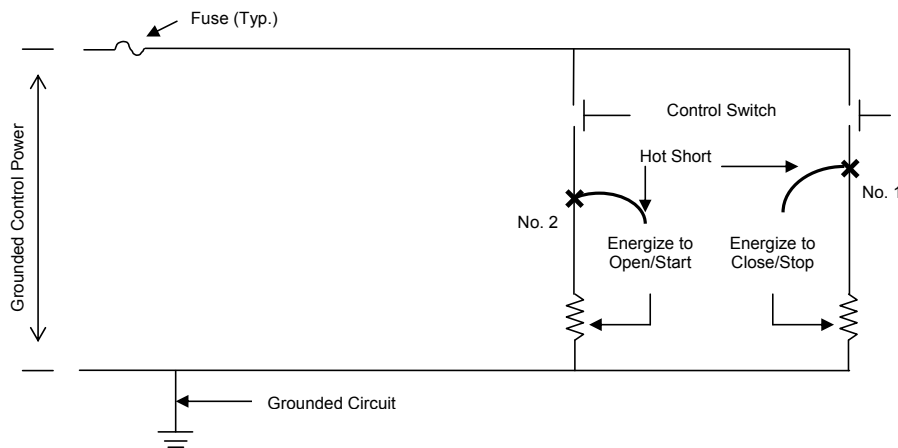
action. In this latter case, analysis must be performed to demonstrate that the MOV thrust at motor failure does not exceed the capacity of the MOV hand wheel. For either case, analysis must demonstrate the MOV thrust at motor failure does not damage the MOV pressure boundary.

A Hot Short on Grounded Circuits

A short-to-ground is another failure mode for a grounded control circuit. A short-to-ground as described above would result in de-energizing the circuit. This would further reduce the likelihood for the circuit to change the state of the equipment either from a control switch or due to a hot short. Nevertheless, a hot short still needs to be considered. Figure 3.5.2-4 shows a typical grounded control circuit that might be used for a motor-operated valve. However, the protective devices and position indication lights that would normally be included in the control circuit for a motor-operated valve have been omitted, since these devices are not required to understand the concepts being explained in this section. In the discussion provided below, it is assumed that a single fire in a given fire area could cause any one of the hot shorts depicted.

The following discussion describes the impact of these individual cable faults on the operation of the equipment controlled by this circuit.

**Figure 3.5.2-4
Hot Short
(Grounded Control Circuit)**



Hot short No. 1

A hot short at this location would energize the close relay and result in the undesired closure of a motor-operated valve.

Hot short No. 2

A hot short at this location would energize the open relay and result in the undesired opening of a motor-operated valve.

A Hot Short on Ungrounded Circuits

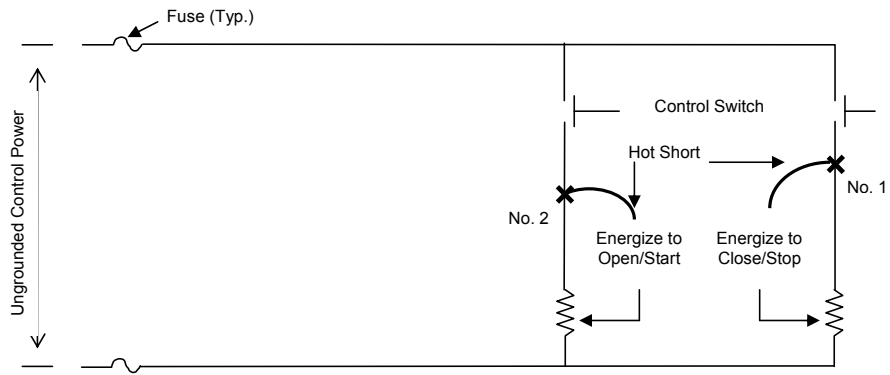
In the case of an ungrounded circuit, a single hot short may be sufficient to cause a spurious operation. A single hot short can cause a spurious operation if the hot short comes from a circuit from the positive leg of the same ungrounded source as the affected circuit.

In reviewing each of these cases, the common denominator is that in every case, the conductor in the circuit between the control switch and the start/stop coil must be involved.

Figure 3.5.2-5 depicted below shows a typical ungrounded control circuit that might be used for a motor-operated valve. However, the protective devices and position indication lights that would normally be included in the control circuit for a motor-operated valve have been omitted, since these devices are not required to understand the concepts being explained in this section.

In the discussion provided below, it is assumed that a single fire in a given fire area could cause any one of the hot shorts depicted. The discussion provided below describes the impact of these cable faults on the operation of the equipment controlled by this circuit.

Figure 3.5.2-5
Hot Short
(Ungrounded Control Circuit)



Hot short No. 1

A hot short at this location from the same control power source would energize the close relay and result in the undesired closure of a motor operated valve.

Hot short No. 2

A hot short at this location from the same control power source would energize the open relay and result in the undesired opening of a motor operated valve.

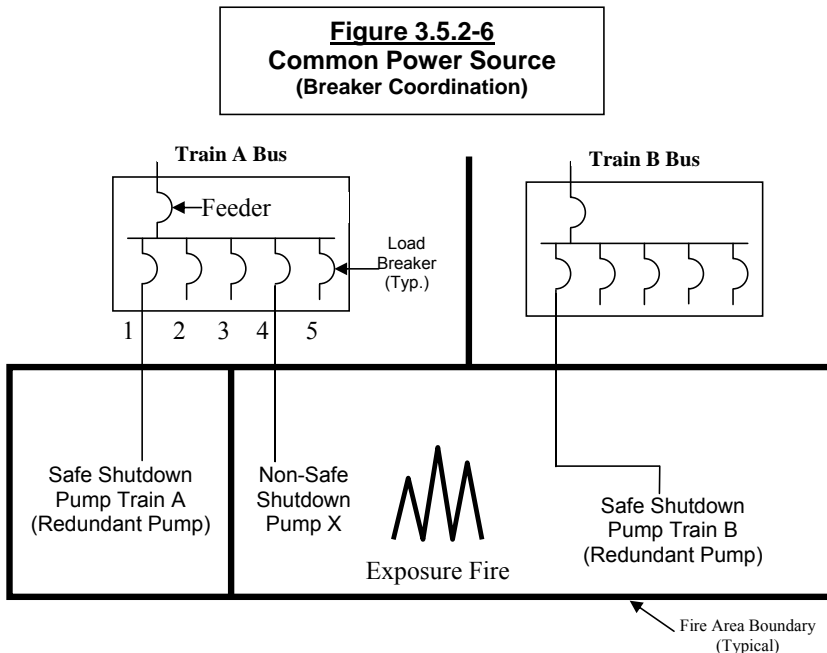
In the case of either Hot Short No. 1 or 2, if the actuating device were a solenoid valve and if the de-energization of the solenoid valve would return the component actuated by the energization of the solenoid valve to its original position, the following would apply. If the fuses for the circuit were installed, a single hot short could cause the spurious operation of the component by applying the same criteria as outlined above. If the fuses were installed, but were removed after the fire damage, the act of removing the fuses would eliminate the effect of the hot short. These conditions would need to be analyzed for all conditions, i.e. non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components and Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components. If, however, the fuses were removed prior to going into operation, then two hot shorts of the proper polarity would be required to cause a spurious operation. This latter case is analogous to the case shown in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-1). The case in Figure 3.5.1(b)(3-1) applies to Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Components only.

3.5.2.4 Circuit Failures Due to Inadequate Circuit Coordination

The evaluation of circuits of a common power source consists of verifying proper coordination between the supply breaker/fuse and the load breakers/fuses for power sources that are required for hot shutdown. The concern is that, for fire damage to a single power cable, lack of coordination between the supply breaker/fuse and the load breakers/fuses can result in the loss of power to a safe shutdown power source that is required to provide power to safe shutdown equipment.

For the example shown in Figure 3.5.2-6, the circuit powered from load breaker 4 supplies power to a non-safe shutdown pump. This circuit is damaged by fire in the same fire area as the circuit providing power from the Train B bus to the Train B pump, which is redundant to the Train A pump.

To assure safe shutdown for a fire in this fire area, the damage to the non-safe shutdown pump powered from load breaker 4 of the Train A bus cannot impact the availability of the Train A pump, which is redundant to the Train B pump. To assure that there is no impact to this Train A pump due to the circuits' common power source breaker coordination issue, load breaker 4 must be fully coordinated with the feeder breaker to the Train A bus.



A coordination study should demonstrate the coordination status for each required common power source. For coordination to exist, the time-current curves for the breakers, fuses and/or protective relaying must demonstrate that a fault on the load circuits is isolated before tripping the upstream breaker that supplies the bus. Furthermore, the available short circuit current on the load circuit must be considered to ensure that coordination is demonstrated at the maximum fault level.

The methodology for identifying potential circuits of a common power source and evaluating circuit coordination cases on a single circuit fault basis is as follows:

- Identify the power sources required to supply power to safe shutdown equipment.
- For each power source, identify the breaker/fuse ratings, types, trip settings and coordination characteristics for the incoming source breaker supplying the bus and the breakers/fuses feeding the loads supplied by the bus.
- For each power source, demonstrate proper circuit coordination using acceptable industry methods. For example, for breakers that have internal breaker tripping devices and do not require control power to trip the breaker, assure that the time-current characteristic curve for any affected load breaker is to the left of the time-current characteristic curve for the bus feeder breaker and that the available short circuit current for each affected breaker is to the right of the time-current characteristic curve for the bus feeder breaker or that the bus feeder breaker has a longer time delay in the breaker instantaneous range than the load breaker. For breakers requiring control power for the breaker to trip, the availability of the required control power must be demonstrated in addition to the proper alignment of the time-current characteristic curves described above. The requirement for the availability of control power would apply to load breakers fed from each safe shutdown bus where a fire-induced circuit failure brings into questions the availability of coordination for a required for hot shutdown component.
- For power sources not properly coordinated, tabulate by fire area the routing of cables whose breaker/fuse is not properly coordinated with the supply breaker/fuse. Evaluate the potential for disabling power to the bus in each of the fire areas in which the circuit of

concern are routed and the power source is required for hot shutdown. Prepare a list of the following information for each fire area:

- Cables of concern.
- Affected common power source and its path.
- Raceway in which the cable is enclosed.
- Sequence of the raceway in the cable route.
- Fire zone/area in which the raceway is located.

For fire zones/areas in which the power source is disabled, the effects are mitigated by appropriate methods.

- Develop analyzed safe shutdown circuit dispositions for the circuit of concern cables routed in an area of the same path as required by the power source. Evaluate adequate separation and other mitigation measures based upon the criteria in Appendix R, NRC staff guidance, and plant licensing bases.

3.5.2.5 Circuit Failures Due to Common Enclosure Concerns

The common enclosure concern deals with the possibility of causing secondary failures due to fire damage to a circuit either whose isolation device fails to isolate the cable fault or protect the faulted cable from reaching its ignition temperature, ~~or such that~~ the fire somehow propagates along the cable into adjoining fire areas.

The electrical circuit design for most plants provides proper circuit protection in the form of circuit breakers, fuses and other devices that are designed to isolate cable faults before ignition temperature is reached. Adequate electrical circuit protection and cable sizing are included as part of the original plant electrical design maintained as part of the design change process. Proper protection can be verified by review of as-built drawings and change documentation. Review the fire rated barrier and penetration designs that preclude the propagation of fire from one fire area to the next to demonstrate that adequate measures are in place to alleviate fire propagation concerns.

4 IDENTIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF MULTIPLE SPURIOUS OPERATIONS

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this section is to provide a methodology for addressing multiple fire-induced circuit failures and multiple spurious operations (MSOs) by individual licensees. This methodology uses identification and analysis techniques similar to methods applied under NEI 04-02 for Risk-Informed Fire Protection, but do not include steps for self-issued change analysis as allowed under NEI 04-02 and NFPA-805. MSOs identified during this process will include both required for hot shutdown and important to SSD circuit components, with different mitigation strategies for each type of MSO as shown on Figure 3-1 above.

With NRC acceptance, the methodology presented in this document addresses multiple spurious operations resulting from fire-induced circuit failures for safe shutdown in accordance with 10 CFR 50 Appendix R, Sections III.G.1 and III.G.2.

The basic philosophy behind this method is that the Fire Safe Shutdown Procedures and associated Operator Actions should focus on potentially risk important scenarios. This agrees with the philosophy as described in RIS 2004-03, which was developed for inspection criteria. Application of the deterministic criteria in Section 3 of this document to multiple spurious operations would require all potential fire-induced spurious operations to be identified and a mitigating action to be developed for each. This mitigating action may be an action taken prior to the start of the fire event that precludes the condition from occurring or as a post-fire action that mitigates the effects of the condition prior to it reaching an unrecoverable condition relative to safe shutdown. The corresponding mitigating action for each potential spurious operation must be known and this action must be capable of limiting the potential adverse effects of the spurious operation without reliance on any other equipment that is also potentially susceptible to a spurious operation resulting from a fire in the same fire area.

If the procedures and actions were expanded to include very low risk scenarios, the operator actions would become too complex, resulting in higher expected operator failures for the important scenarios. Additionally, if the required timing for actions were to consider all low risk scenarios, the resulting procedural actions would likely be modified to include actions that can raise the overall plant risk, such as implementing a Self-Induced Station Blackout. Mitigation might also require significant modification to plant safety-related systems and logics that could have the undesired consequence of reducing their reliability in mitigating the effects of other events, thereby causing an overall increase in plant risk. By placing bounds on the number of scenarios that the procedures address, this results in lower plant risk by ensuring optimal operator response for the potential risk important scenarios.

This philosophy is similar to the development of plant emergency operating procedures, where low risk scenarios are not included in the procedures while potentially high-risk scenarios and "Design Basis" scenarios are addressed.

If a mitigating action is not taken for multiple spurious operations identified using the methods described below, a regulatory submittal (Exemption/Deviation) ~~must be developed~~ may be needed depending on the plant's current licensing basis. In order to minimize the number of regulatory submittals, the method provided must limit the multiple spurious operations to be consistent with RIS 2004-03 by concentrating identification on circuit failures that have a relatively high likelihood of occurrence.

Additionally, the methodology must provide a process for incorporating new information on spurious operations that are determined to be likely to occur. This may include new information gained from additional fire testing, or as a result of feedback from plants implementing this method (or NFPA 805).

The list of Generic Multiple Spurious Operations developed by the Owner's Groups and required to be considered in conjunction with the information in this section are contained in Appendix G. The Generic MSO lists include both required for hot shutdown and important to SSD component MSO combinations. The classification for each MSO in Appendix G should be determined by licensees depending on the safe shutdown methodology used in each of their fire areas based on the guidance discussed in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H](#). The types of circuit failures and the number of these types of circuit failures that are to be considered in each circuit type when evaluating the impact of an MSO on post-fire safe shutdown are described in Appendix B.

Appendix B is used to address multiple spurious operations (both required for hot shutdown and important to SSD MSOs). The affects of single spurious operations due to single fire induced circuit failure is to be addressed using the methods in Section 3 of this document.

The process described below, including the generic MSO lists, do not artificially limit the number of spurious operations or hot shorts included in each scenario considered. In some cases, spurious operation of a specific component may require multiple hot shorts. Depending on the type of circuit involved, guidance on the appropriate assumptions to be made relative to this condition is contained in Appendix B. It is also intended that if multiple hot shorts are required to cause the MSO, this should not result in any screening of MSOs from consideration prior to the inclusion of the MSO combination in the Safe Shutdown analysis. The multiple hot shorts would be considered when reviewing the hot shorts against the cable criteria in Appendix B or in the PRA calculations.

4.2 OVERVIEW OF THE MSO IDENTIFICATION AND TREATMENT PROCESS

Figure 4-1 provides an overview of the MSO Identification and Treatment Process. Sections 4.3 to 4.5 below provide a description of each of the steps in the figure.

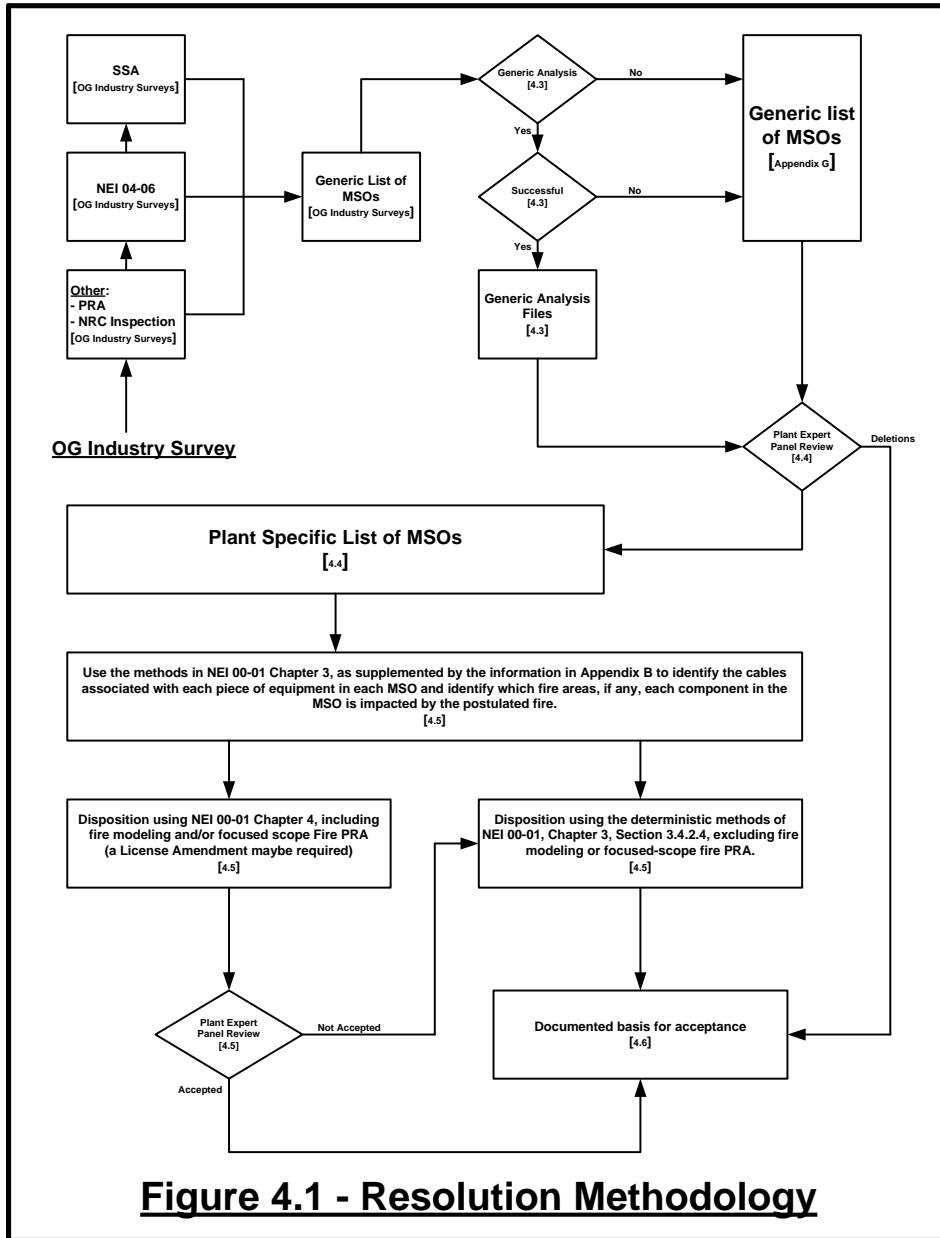


Figure 4.1 - Resolution Methodology

4.3 GENERIC LIST OF MSOs

Appendix G provides a list of generic scenarios to consider in a plant specific evaluation for multiple spurious operations. The generic list of MSOs was developed from an industry survey of all US plants. The survey asked the plants to “Describe the extent to which multiple hot shorts and multiple spurious operations (MSOs) have been addressed for your facility in each of the following areas:”

- 1) Licensing Basis Safe Shutdown Analysis
- 2) Assessments performed for NRC RIS 2004-03 using NEI 04-06
- 3) Evaluations performed as a result of NRC Inspections
- 4) MSO Expert Panel Reviews conducted for Fire PRA or NFPA 805
- 5) Other Instances where MSOs [Combined Equipment Impacts] with potential risk significance been identified (e.g. PRA Analysis Internal Events Model, Fire PRA or other source)

The results of the survey responses were then compiled into a table, and draft lists were developed for each reactor type. The draft lists were used in the NEI 00-01 pilot application and during initial NFPA 805 applications, and were revised based on feedback from both. The final generic lists are contained in Appendix G to Revision 2 of this document. The final lists contain some clarifications to certain scenarios originally contained on the draft lists. Additionally, the final lists contain additional scenarios identified during the pilots.

Although not all scenarios for a reactor type are considered applicable to every reactor, the list is provided here as an input to the MSO identification and treatment process.

The generic MSO list in Appendix G requires a classification of each MSO as either “required for hot shutdown” or “important to SSD” component MSO. MSOs for required circuit components are addressed differently than MSOs for important to SSD components, with the use Operator Manual Actions, Fire Modeling or Focused-scope FPRA not generically authorized by the NRC to be applied to MSOs categorized as required for hot shutdown component MSOs. Exemptions, deviations or LARs, depending on a licensee’s current licensing basis, may be required to use operator manual actions, fire modeling or focused-scope fire PRAs for required for hot shutdown MSOs. Operator manual actions may be used for important to safe shutdown components within the bounds established in Appendix E. Fire modeling and focused-scope fire PRA may also be used for important to safe shutdown components with the following stipulations: (1) A review by the Expert Panel is required; (2) If necessary, a LAR has been obtained from the NRC to use focused-scope fire PRA for current licensing basis issues. The categorization for each MSO in Appendix G should be developed by licensees depending on the safe shutdown methodology used in each of their fire areas using the guidance in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H.](#)

As can be seen from Figure 4-1, generic Owner's Group analysis can be performed for a given reactor type to disposition generic MSO scenarios. The generically dispositioned scenarios do not need to be included in the plant specific MSO list, provided an individual licensee performs a review of the generic analysis, verifies plant specific parameters bound those critical parameters used in the generic analysis and obtain the concurrence of its plant specific Expert Panel. The method and the critical parameters used for each generic analysis will vary, depending on the MSO. These aspects of the generic analysis are not described further in this document. Refer to each generic analysis for the required information.

4.4 EXPERT PANEL REVIEW OF MSOs

The Expert Panel Review is performed to systematically and completely review all spurious and MSO scenarios and determine whether or not each individual scenario is to be included or excluded from the plant specific list of multiple spurious operations to be considered in the plant specific post-fire SSA. Input to the expert panel is provided from a number of sources, resulting in a comprehensive review of spurious operation scenarios. Determinations made by the Expert Panel during the initial development of the Plant Specific MSO List may change as more detailed analysis is performed. Whenever such changes arise, the Expert Panel should be reconvened to provide their concurrence with such changes.

The team for an expert panel review includes operations, engineering, electrical, PRA, and others. This process involves four phases:

- Phase 1: Pre-Review of Fire Induced MSOs
- Phase 2: Preparation for the Expert Panel Meeting
- Phase 3: Performance of the Expert Panel Review
- Phase 4: Develop Comprehensive Plant Specific MSO List

4.4.1 THE FOLLOWING PROVIDES A DISCUSSION OF EACH PHASE.

PHASE I: PRE-REVIEW OF FIRE-INDUCED MSOS

This phase involves the analytical preparation performed prior to conducting the MSO expert panel review with the full complement of expert panel members. The step may take a number of weeks or months to perform, depending on the level of support (number of people) involved in the preparation. The key steps in this phase are discussed in the following sections.

4.4.1.1 Review of the generic MSO List for Applicability

The screening of generic MSO scenarios can be performed to remove from consideration scenarios not applicable for a given plant. The screening process involves the review of each scenario in the generic list for applicability and disposition. Scenarios can be screened from the plant specific MSO list, given the following:

- 1) Components identified in the scenario do not exist in the plant, and the scenario is not applicable to similar components or systems, or
- 2) Specific plant design features (see additional comments below) make the scenario either not possible, or the MSO does not fail the safe shutdown function.

Some of the scenarios that are listed in Appendix G are described as being applicable to a specific vintage of plant design. For example, most of the scenarios listed for BWR 2's, might be assumed to have no applicability to BWR 3's or 4's. This may be the case for the particular scenario listed. Item 1 above, however, requires that each licensee look at the scenarios provided and examine them for similar components or systems used in the design of the plant under evaluation. Conversely, even when the scenario is listed for a particular design vintage of plants, such as the BWR 2's, a scenario related to isolation condensers would only be applicable to BWR 2's that have isolation condensers. The considerations described above need to be employed in each licensee's plant specific evaluation of MSOs.

Additionally, scenarios screened from the plant specific MSO list should be reviewed with the following considerations:

- 1) If the design feature that makes the scenario not possible for the plant involves cable routing, circuit design, electrical protection, or other similar design feature, the scenario should not be screened from consideration at this step. Similarly, if an operator manual action or operational configuration (e.g., maintaining a breaker open during normal operation) is in place that would prevent/mitigate the consequences of the scenario, the scenario should not be screened at this step. The process for these scenarios would be to include the scenario in the Plant Specific MSO list, and to use the design feature as a disposition for the MSO within the plant's post-fire safe shutdown analysis. This way, as future plant and plant procedure changes are made, the impact of these changes can be reviewed relative to the basis for dispositioning of the MSO.
- 2) Documentation that the scenario does not fail the safe shutdown function should be based on the original SSA assumptions. If specific analysis is performed to show the

MSO doesn't fail the function, then the MSO should be included in the plant specific MSO list, and the analysis used in the disposition of the MSO. This way, as future plant and plant procedure changes are made, the impact of these changes can be reviewed relative to the basis for dispositioning of the MSO.

- 3) If a generic analysis is available for an MSO, the generic analysis should be reviewed to verify that the analysis is applicable to the plant being reviewed and that no plant unique features invalidate the inputs, assumptions, methodology, results or conclusions of the generic analysis. The expert panel should review the MSO in conjunction with the generic analysis and, if acceptable, disposition the MSO for the plant under review without additional consideration in the plant specific analysis. The MSO, the generic analysis used to disposition the MSO and any additional considerations should be documented in the expert panel report and in the licensee's SSA.

For item 1) above, the general concept is that if the design/operational feature can possibly change as a result of a design/operational change, the MSO needs to be included in the site specific MSO list. This would ensure that changes to the design/operation would be reviewed against the MSO to ensure the MSO remains not possible as changes are made to the plant over the course of time. For item 2) it is intended that whenever a specific assumption is credited in the original SSA, the specific MSO under review is carried forward to the Plant Specific MSO list to assure continued compliance. For example, if there are two injection trains credited for all "A" train fire areas, and an MSO fails only one of the two trains, then the MSO can be screened at this point. In this example, however, the post-fire SSA must be revised to make it clear that only a single injection train is credited in all "A" train fire areas. Another example would be a scenario that drains a water supply tank into the containment sump, and analysis is performed to show the water can be provided from the sump to an injection pump using equipment unaffected by fires that could cause the drain down. In this example, if the sump flow path was not in the original SSA, the MSO should not be screened.

Screening of the Generic List of MSOs is subject to review and concurrence by the expert panel. One alternative to the initial screening of generic MSOs is to perform the screening during the expert panel process. This can be done simultaneously with the expert panel exploration of new MSO scenarios. Documentation of screened MSOs would be required, whether performed with the initial screening or by the expert panel. Screening of the MSOs during the expert panel review may add significant time to the performance of the panel meetings, so pre-screening is generally recommended.

It is helpful to address as a part of the pre-screening the question of whether the MSO Scenario is already addressed in the SSA. This can be answered through the coordinated review of the SSA, discussed below. The review helps in the preparation for the expert panel review, and also provides information as to the plant response given the MSO. For example, if the MSO is addressed by analysis, showing a diversion flow path is small and does not fail the SSA train, the information is captured in the pre-review. Finally, this information can be used during the review of possible combinations of MSO scenarios, as discussed in 4.4.3.3 below.

4.4.1.2 Perform PRA Runs per Appendix F

The plant PRA model may evaluate combinations of components that are not explicitly treated in the SSA. These combinations may also be non-intuitive. As a prudent measure, the PRA model may be exercised to highlight these MSO combinations for consideration by the Expert Panel.

The method used for this process is described in Appendix F. The outcome of the review is a list of possible MSO combinations that may fail SSA and potentially lead to core damage. Only new MSO combinations not already included in the generic MSO list or already addressed in the SSA should be included in the Plant Specific MSO List.

Based on the Pilot Application of NEI 00-01, the PRA Run results can provide MSO scenarios that are not in the generic MSO list. The Pilot Application results show additional scenarios in support systems would be most likely found using the PRA methods.

4.4.1.3 Review of the Existing SSA

As an input to the expert panel process, a list of the existing SSA spurious operations components and scenarios should be developed. Much of the information for this list is already available in SSA supporting documents, but may not be in a form to support external review or an expert panel review. This list should provide both a description of the scenario of concern and the disposition of the scenario in the SSA. Operator Manual Actions associated with any disposition should also be documented, including documentation of feasibility criteria (timing, etc.). Key to the documentation are any assumptions made for the SSA, since these assumptions may not be valid for MSO scenarios. Both generic and scenario specific assumptions should be documented as an input to the expert panel review.

Scenarios that are dispositioned as not needing operator manual action (or other compliance strategies), due to the presence of additional components down stream of the initial component, should be reviewed by the expert panel in detail. Pre-identification of these scenarios as additions to the MSO list should be performed. For example, if a diversion includes two MOVs, and the first MOV is dispositioned as not a concern due to the presence of the second MOV, then the expert panel should consider spurious operation of both MOVs as a potential multiple spurious operation scenario. Similarly, if a non-post-fire safe shutdown credited pump start is not a concern due to a closed discharge MOV/AOV, then the expert panel should consider the scenario (Pump spuriously starts and valve spuriously opens).

Similarly, for a post-fire safe shutdown credited pump start with a normally open minimum flow valve, then the expert panel should consider the scenario (Pump spuriously starts and the minimum flow valve spuriously closes).

Scenarios where positive operator manual action is taken where both single and multiple spurious operations are addressed may need to be considered further. The scenario would need to be reviewed for the effect on timing and operator action feasibility to ensure no further review is required. For example, if operator action on a flow path is determined to have 20 minutes

prior to reaching an unrecoverable state, but a second spurious operation can change the timing to 10 minutes, then a review by the expert panel is needed. This timing issue is especially critical for spurious pump operation. For example, for PWR SG overfeed or for the pressurizer going solid, the timing for single pump spurious start/run can be much different that when two or three pumps start/run, and the credited operator manual action may not be completed in time for the MSO.

An Example SSA Results Table is provided in Table 1 below. Notice that in the table, there are several examples where expert panel consideration will be required. For example, for MOV-1, the expert panel will need to consider the timing to see if additional spurious operations will result in failure of the feasibility criteria. For MOV-2, the credited disposition is the use of another valve, MOV-3. If the same fire can damage this MOV-3, then an MSO scenario may result. MOV-4 is likely to not be a concern for MSO scenarios, unless it can be involved in scenarios involving hot standby. In this case, it could affect the timing of an existing scenario or result in a new scenario being introduced.

Component	Scenario	Disposition	Reference for Disposition
MOV-1	Spurious Opening Results in Excess Letdown	Local Operator Manual Action per procedure OP-3	Procedure OP-3, step 12
MOV-2	Spurious Closure results in a loss of injection	Use of second injection valve, MOV-3	Procedure OP-3, step 17
MOV-4	Spurious Closure will result in failure of letdown. This will result in the inability to achieve cold shutdown in 72 hours	Manual Action per procedure OP-3	Procedure OP-3, step 18

Based on the pilot application of the NEI 00-01 methods, the focus of the above table should be to document any MSOs already addressed (or discussed) in the existing SSA. If the MSO is already addressed, then this documentation can assist in the review of the generic MSO list. If the MSO is addressed, but not on the generic MSO list, then the MSO is added to the plant specific MSO list and should be considered a candidate to send to NEI and the applicable Owner's Group for addition to the MSO list. Finally, if the MSO is discussed in the SSA, but does not have a compliance strategy, then this will need to be addressed in the SSA. In this last category, if the SSA specifically mentions that the MSO requires multiple hot shorts (or multiple spurious operations), which is considered beyond the design, then, the original SSA disposition would need to be revisited based on the guidance in this document. However, the MSO may need additional analysis in order to verify the MSO fails safe shutdown.

Development of Table 1 above is not intended to be a review of whether the existing SSD method (including manual action feasibility) is sufficient for each MSO per the Section 3 requirements. This validation would be performed on all MSOs in the plant specific MSO list during the Fire Area Assessment performed in 4.5 below.

4.4.2 PHASE II: PREPARATION FOR THE EXPERT PANEL MEETING

The following steps are performed in preparation for the expert panel once Phase I is complete.

4.4.2.1 Select Expert Panel

Key to the expert panel process is the diverse review of Safe Shutdown Functions. This diverse review is performed by an expert panel comprised of experienced personnel in the major aspects of plant operation and fire safe shutdown. The expert panel should include the following expertise:

- Fire Protection
- Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis: This expert should be familiar with the SSA input to the expert panel and with the SSA documentation for existing spurious operations.
- PRA: This expert should be familiar with the PRA input to the expert panel.
- Operations
- System Engineering
- Electrical Circuits

Additional experts may be needed, depending on the system interactions that are discussed. For example, water relief from a safety valve may require expertise in relief valve. Additionally, a single individual may provide expertise in multiple areas, such as Fire Protection and Fire SSA.

4.4.2.2 Schedule Expert Panel

The expert panel review for identification of MSOs performed per the guidance in Phase III below will likely require 2-4 days of time, depending on a number of factors. If the prescreening of non-applicable MSOs is performed and well documented, this should save time for the panel. Additionally, if the existing SSA addresses many of the MSOs in the generic list, the panel review would be easier.

The expert panel review may result in questions and open action items from the MSO review. It may be necessary to schedule follow-up meetings of the expert panel, depending on the outcome of the action items. Additionally, if Fire Modeling or Focused-Scope PRA are used to disposition one or more MSOs, expert panel review of the dispositions would be required.

4.4.2.3 Training

Training is performed prior to the beginning of the expert panel. This training should include:

- 1) Purpose and scope of the SSA
- 2) PRA overview and results
- 3) Overview training on the MSO issue, including
 - a. Appendix G to this document
 - b. Background on Fire-Induced MSOs
 - c. “Required for Hot Shutdown” vs. “Important to Safe Shutdown”
 - d. Types of circuit failures that can occur, including shorts to ground that can cause spurious component operation.
 - e. Results of the Fire Testing (EPRI/NEI Testing), including:
 - i. Likelihood of various spurious operation probabilities.
 - ii. Timing including the likelihood that failures will occur close in time, and issues affecting time to damage.
 - iii. Duration

An Example training package for the expert panel is provided in Appendix F.

4.4.3 PHASE III: PERFORMANCE OF THE EXPERT PANEL MEETINGS

Experts used in the MSO expert Panel are provided the information developed in Phase I above, and the training discussed above, prior to the performance on the expert panel meetings. The meetings provide a systematic review to identify any fire-induced MSOs that should be addressed in the plant’s SSA. The process involves a number of steps, which can be addressed together or as separate steps during the meeting. For example, when reviewing scenarios for applicability, the panel would likely also ask additional questions of whether there are similar scenarios of concern or whether the MSO combined with other MSOs would be a concern. Each of the key functions of the expert panel is discussed in the following sections.

If the expert panel is held over a several day period, and substitute expert panel members are used, substitute members should also be provided the information developed in Phase I and training prior to participating.

4.4.3.1 Review MSOs on the Generic List for Applicability

The MSO expert panel will review all recommended screening dispositions on the generic MSO list. In this review, the expert panel will perform the following functions:

- 1) Review the justification for screening. Ensure the justification follows the guidance above in 4.4.1, and the justification is adequate.
- 2) Discuss the possible addition of alternate and similar MSO scenarios applicable for the plant.

The expert panel review of the screened MSOs should be documented in a report and retained in support of the MSO review process.

4.4.3.2 Review Generic MSO List for Similar or Additional MSOs

The MSO expert panel review results in a list of potential MSOs that supplements the generic MSO list. The identification of similar scenarios (to those on the MSO list) is performed in a similar manner to the systematic review discussed in the next section.

4.4.3.3 Review P&IDs and Electrical Diagrams for New Scenarios

The expert panel will review and discuss one Safe Shutdown Function at a time. For that Safe Shutdown Function, the panel will identify possible failure mechanisms that can result from spurious operation or a combination of spurious operation and direct fire damage. Using various tools, identify “Choke Points” that could defeat safe shutdown through the previously identified failure mechanisms:

- Flow Diagrams
- Safe Shutdown Logic Diagrams
- PRA Event Trees
- PRA Results or Sensitivity Analysis

The panel will build these “Choke Points” into fire scenarios to be investigated. The scenario descriptions that result should include the identification of specific components whose failure or spurious operation would result in a loss of a safe shutdown function or lead to core damage.

The expert panel process can be run in a number of ways. A typical expert panel process involves a structured team review of systems and functions using a P&ID review. The P&ID review progresses through each P&ID by having the group review each possible flow path and consider the possibility and effect of a fire-induced MSO for that flow path. This consideration includes:

- a) Consideration of an MSO resulting in failure of the primary flow path or function.
- b) Consideration of an MSO that combines the failure of the flow path being considered in combination with other possible spurious operation to fail the primary flow path or function.

The first example would occur if two or more valves spuriously open, resulting in a diversion and failure of the credited train. The second example could occur given spurious closure of an RCP seal-cooling valve, and a simultaneous spurious closure of a seal injection valve, resulting in a possible RCP seal LOCA.

The expert panel review can also be performed using a review of flow diagrams, PRA events trees, Safe Shutdown Logic Diagrams, or similar logic structure. The general process for review of each is similar, although the methods for discussion may differ, given the variation in the information being presented to the expert panel.

The expert panel systematically reviews each system (P&IDs, etc) affecting safe shutdown and the core, for the following Safe Shutdown Functions:

- Reactivity Control
- Decay Heat Removal
- Reactor Coolant
 - Inventory Control
 - Pressure Control
- Process Monitoring
- Support Functions

Safe Shutdown Failure Mechanisms to be considered are discussed in Appendix B. These mechanisms are supplemented with input from:

- The PRA Results and sensitivity
- Additional scenarios as previously identified in the corrective action program, inspections, or other identification methods (i.e., previously identified issues).

The expert panel should make a conservative determination of the impact and likelihood of the scenario. This determination should be documented for each scenario, with specific information on each scenario being provided. Where needed, the expert panel should identify where additional information is needed to justify a disposition. For example, if a diversion flow path is considered too small to affect flow in a main flow path but some additional calculations are needed to justify the opinion, then the additional calculations should be noted. These open items should be closed prior to completion of the expert panel report.

The expert panel will likely have to meet several times to initially disposition all possible systems and flow paths potentially affecting plant safe shutdown. Additional follow-up meetings may be needed, if open items are found to not support the initial disposition of the expert panel.

If, for example, the small diversion flow path discussed above does result in a significant diversion where the main flow path does not provide sufficient flow to fulfill its function, the expert panel would need to meet again on this issue.

4.4.3.4 Review of MSO Combinations

As a final measure, the expert panel should review the plant specific list of MSOs to determine whether any of the individual MSOs should be combined due to the combined MSO resulting in a condition significantly worse than either MSO individually. This step may involve a review of MSOs which were previously screened as too insignificant to impact safe shutdown by themselves, but which might provide a significant impact to safe shutdown when combined with another MSO. Considerations might include MSOs where the timing of critical actions could be significantly impacted, and the available time to perform a required operator manual action is significantly reduced for the new combined MSO scenario. Consideration might also include situations where the combined affect of flow diversions from systems credited for post-fire safe shutdown provides a drastically different result than the affect of any of the individual flow diversions.

In this review, consideration of key aspects of the MSOs should be factored in, such as the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs, the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and other physical attributes of the scenarios. Specifically, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults, ~~as described in Section 3.5.1.2, of a prescribed type, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur,~~ then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.

The goal of this additional step is to identify any new MSO combinations (which are combinations of other MSOs) that could potentially provide worse consequences or timing than any of the individual MSOs of which it is comprised. The results of this review should be documented. New combined MSOs that are potentially significant should be added to the Plant Specific MSO List. New combined MSO should also be forwarded to NEI and the responsible OG for their consideration in revising the generic list of MSOs. [Refer to Section 3.5.1.2 for guidance on combining and generating new MSOs.](#)

4.4.3.5 Review PRA Results

During the expert panel review, the PRA scenarios identified in Phase I are reviewed by the expert panel. The expert panel should review the potential scenarios to determine:

- 1) Do the scenarios fail Fire Safe Shutdown?
- 2) Are the scenarios already identified in the previously review MSOs, such as MSOs on the generic MSO list?

If the scenario is applicable and not previously analyzed, the new scenario should be added to the plant specific MSO list discussed below. New MSOs should also be forwarded to NEI and the responsible Owner's Group for their consideration in revising the generic list of MSOs.

4.4.4 PHASE IV: DEVELOP COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIFIC MSO LIST

Once the expert panel review is complete, the following steps are performed resulting in the development and documenting of a plant specific MSO list.

4.4.4.1 Develop the Comprehensive Plant Specific MSO List

Based on the expert panel Review above, the final MSO list would include all MSO scenarios. The details of the scenarios should be expanded to include the applicable components, which will eventually be included in the SSA (if not already included).

4.4.4.2 MSO Categorization

Prior to looking at the compliance strategies for each MSO, the plant specific list is reviewed to determine the MSO categorization (i.e.: Required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown, as explained in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H](#)). Some of the MSOs on the generic list were pre-categorized for the generic list. However, most required a plant specific review. Guidance for the categorization for each MSO is provided in [Section 3.1 and in Appendix H](#). [In general, the categorization of MSOs as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown is performed on a fire area basis by the Fire Safe Shutdown Engineer. Expert Panel concurrence with the classification is neither expected nor required.](#)

4.4.4.3 Document Expert Panel Review and Post-Review

A report of the expert panel findings should be developed. This report should be treated as a living calculation/report, and updated if any new information is developed or if any additional multiple spurious scenarios require disposition. The expert panel report should identify a list of scenarios that need to be addressed by the SSA. Documentation of both issues and non-issues, and the reason for the classification, is important. For example, if a possible scenario was considered not possible due to power being removed from a valve, then this is documented. This documentation can be carried over into the SSA.

One of the lessons learned from the initial expert panels performed was that all scenarios considered, including those considered low likelihood or scenarios that would not go to core damage, should be documented. Additionally, the reason the scenario was not added to the plant specific MSO list should be documented in the report. Any supporting or supplemental analysis should be either added to the report or referenced.

The documentation should include details of the new MSOs to be considered, as well as possible MSO scenarios that were not considered for treatment under the SSA and the reasoning for not recommending them for consideration.

4.4.4.4 Fire Area Assessment of MSOs

This step is discussed in 4.5 below. Documentation should be included in the Fire Area Assessment, as discussed in 3.4.2.5. The Fire Area Assessment may refer to additional analysis supporting the disposition such as the PRA or Fire Modeling Analysis.

4.4.4.5 Expert Panel Review of Fire Modeling & Focused-Scope Fire PRA Dispositions

As can be seen from Figure 4-1 above, MSOs dispositioned using the methods described in 3.4.2.4 or using the circuit failure criteria from Appendix B as explained above do not need to be reviewed by the expert panel. All other methods of disposition, however, need to be reviewed by the expert panel (See 4.5.2.2 & 4.5.2.3 below).

In this review, the expert panel will review the disposition for adequacy, as well as take into account additional deterministic factors, including whether the MSO is for a required for hot shutdown or an important to SSD component combination. This review includes:

- 1) Review the justification for disposition. Ensure the justification follows the guidance above (or in Section 5), and the justification is adequate.
- 2) Discuss the possible alternative dispositions for the MSO scenario, including traditional compliance methods discussed in 3.4.2.

The review in item 2 should include the uncertainty/sensitivity of the evaluation being performed, the effect the traditional compliance strategy would have on other MSOs or spurious operations, the cumulative effect of spurious operations and fire risk in the area, and other factors the expert panel determines are important.

The review of the disposition of an MSO using Fire PRA will vary slightly between the MSO using a focused-scope Fire PRA and a Full Fire PRA. With a full Fire PRA, the analysis of a compartment or area will include analysis of all potentially important fire scenarios. The expert panel should become familiar with the general compartment/area results, and the characteristics of the area that affect both overall risk and the risk for the MSO. These characteristics should be consistent, and given they are consistent; the expert panel review of the MSO analysis is somewhat simpler. With a focused-scope Fire PRA, the expert panel will need to ensure that the characteristics affecting the MSO analysis are consistently and accurately applied. The sensitivity and uncertainty analysis should include the affects of assumptions made for the fire characteristics, including basic factors such as fire size assumptions, non-suppression probabilities, etc.

4.4.5 EXPERT PANEL REVIEW SUPPORTING NFPA 805

The expert panel review supporting application of NFPA 805 has similar steps to the above process, as discussed in NFPA 805 FAQ 07-38, Lessons Learned on Multiple Spurious Operations. The proposed NFPA 805 process involves the identification of a plant specific MSO list, which is then used to update the Fire PRA model and the Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment (i.e., safe shutdown analysis).

Since the NFPA 805 process differs slightly from the NEI 00-01 process, several of the steps above are not needed under NFPA 805. For example, the analysis of the PRA model using Appendix F is not needed, since the PRA model would be used as the basis for the Fire PRA model. Additionally, the development of Table 1 (pre-review of the SSA for spurious operations) may not be needed if the Fire PRA steps involve the review of the SSA scope versus the PRA scope to ensure the Fire PRA model includes or dispositions all SSA spurious operations.

The actual performance of the expert panel to review the generic MSO list and to systematically review for additional scenarios beyond the generic list is basically performed the same. Once the plant specific MSO list is developed, the treatment of the MSOs are significantly different, with the PRA results being used to help determine SSA requirements (referred to as Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment) during the NFPA 805 process.

4.5 ADDRESSING THE PLANT SPECIFIC LIST OF MSOS

4.5.1 CABLE SELECTION & ASSOCIATION FOR EACH COMPONENT IN AN MSO

Components contained in any MSO that are not already included in the base SSA are added to the Safe Shutdown Equipment list and analyzed in the same manner as other components in that list. The approach outlined in Section 3.3 can be used to determine the cables associated with each component in an MSO combination. Cables are associated with MSO components in the same manner as they are associated with any other safe shutdown component. In some cases, only those cables with the potential to spuriously operate the component need to be added to the SSA.

4.5.2 FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT AND COMPLIANCE STRATEGIES FOR MSOS

Impacts to specific MSOs are assessed on a fire area basis in the same manner as other impacts to post-fire safe shutdown components. If all components associated with a particular MSO are located in a common fire area where they have the potential, if damaged by a fire, to impact the required safe shutdown path for that fire area, then a mitigating strategy must be provided for the MSO.

Mitigation strategies applicable to MSOs include the following as described in Section 3.4.2.4:

- 1) Disposition based on consideration of Circuit Failure Criteria as applied to required for hot shutdown components
- 2) Disposition based on use of operator manual actions.
- 3) Disposition based on Fire Modeling
- 4) Disposition based on a Focused-Scope Fire PRA

Mitigation strategy 2, 3 and 4 are not generically authorized by the NRC for use with required for hot shutdown component MSOs. Exemptions, deviations or LARs, depending on a licensee's current licensing basis, [may be](#) required when using mitigation strategies 2, 3 and 4 for

required for hot shutdown MSOs. Operator manual actions may be used within the bounds established in Appendix E for components classified as important to safe shutdown. Use of fire modeling and/or focused-scope fire PRA requires review by the Expert Panel. Finally, use of focused-scope fire PRA may require a LAR, depending on a plant's current licensing basis, for resolving current licensing basis issues. Risk significance methods may be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be outside a plant's CLB even if risk is not specifically addressed by a plant's current licensing basis.

Several considerations may affect the disposition method chosen for an MSO. First, the least expensive method for dispositioning an MSO may be the traditional compliance strategy, such as a design change or use of an approved operator manual action. If the PRA or Fire Modeling analysis takes more resources to perform than fixing the design or adding a simple operator manual action, then cost may dictate the approach used. If an approved operator manual action is used, however, consideration of the effect of this operator manual action on other fire response operator manual actions should be considered. For example, if the addition of a new operator manual action means the fire response procedure is more difficult, then the existing actions may become less reliable. In this case, the addition of the operator manual action may increase overall risk rather than reducing risk as intended.

This balance is to be considered prior to selecting a mitigating strategy that relies upon operator manual action.

4.5.2.1 Mitigation through Consideration of Circuit Failure Criteria

Circuit failure criteria applicable to MSOs is contained in [Section 3 and Appendix B](#). When evaluating the impact of an MSO on a particular fire area, the circuit failure types for the circuit types contained in Appendix B should be considered. Using the circuit failure criteria, MSOs should be considered as potential "combined equipment impacts". Stated differently, if any of the fire induced circuit failures as described in Appendix B can cause an impact to the group of components in the MSO, this must be evaluated. For example, if the listed MSO were the failure of the block valve to close in conjunction with a spurious opening of a PORV, the block valve would need to be evaluated for circuit failure types that could prevent closure of the block valve, (i.e. a short-to-ground causing a loss of control power or an open circuit causing a loss of circuit continuity). Similarly, if an immediate operator manual action to close the block valve at the start of the fire were credited and, if a hot short could subsequently spurious open the block valve in the same fire area where another hot short could cause the spurious opening of the PORV, then this condition also needs to be addressed.

If all potential fire-induced circuit failures outlined in [Section 3 and Appendix B](#) are addressed and, if none leads to all components in the MSO being damaged in a manner that impacts the required post-fire safe shutdown path, then the MSO is dispositioned on the basis of circuit analysis.

If mitigation by the use of circuit analysis is not possible, then another means of mitigation, either one of the traditional means described in Section 3.4.2.4 for required for hot shutdown

components, operator manual actions for important to safe shutdown components or one of the means listed below, must be developed. If either of the means listed below is used as the mitigating strategy for the MSO, then review and acceptance of the disposition by the Expert Panel is required.

4.5.2.2 Fire Modeling Disposition

Licensees currently perform qualitative fire ignition, fire spread and fire damage analysis as a part of fire hazard analyses, engineering equivalency evaluations, deviation requests and/or exemption requests, as appropriate. Use of industry accepted Fire Modeling Programs serve as an upgrade to this current practice. As an alternative to obtaining NRC review and concurrence for these types of equivalency evaluations, the Resolution Methodology proposes an additional enhancement to the equivalency evaluation process by the introduction of an Expert Panel review and concurrence for those instances where fire modeling is used to disposition an identified MSO Impact.

Fire Modeling used for the disposition of MSOs must use fire models that are appropriate for the application. The fire models described in NUREG-1824 may be used as applicable. If the fire model application is not covered by the NUREG- 1824 verification basis or if a different fire model is selected, then some confirmation of the appropriateness must be provided. The basis for the selected fire modeling methods and approach should be described and documented per Section 4.6.

~~Fire Modeling used for the disposition of MSOs must be performed consistent with the methods described in NUREG/CR-6850, using verified fire models as described in NUREG-1824. Additionally, process improvements developed for NEPA-805 applications should be considered, as applicable.~~

When selecting a fire size for the analysis, the most challenging fire that could reasonably be expected for the occupancy type and conditions within the space should be determined. The types of fuel packages that are present or that could be present should be considered along with the use of the space, the general practices in the area, and the ignition sources. Passive fire protection features such as fire barriers and fire rated construction may be credited where applicable. Administrative controls, such as combustible free zones or transient free zones, should be considered when developing the type of fuel packages that could reasonably exist in an area. The 98th percentile upper bound fire size heat release rate as described in NUREG/CR-6850 could be used to characterize the heat release rate from generic fuel packages, but it may not be applicable in all cases. The assumed fire location should include consideration of the pinch points for the cables, possible ignition of secondary combustibles, etc. For transient combustibles, any location within the plant should be considered unless it is physically impossible or prohibited by combustible free zones controlled as part of the fire protection program and conspicuously identified in the plant. The basis for the fire size selected and the assumed location should be documented per Section 4.6.

~~When selecting a fire size for the analysis, the 98% upper bound of the fire size should be used. Additionally, the location of the fire would include consideration of the pinch points for the cables, possible ignition of secondary combustibles, etc. For transient combustibles, any location within the plant should be considered unless it is physically impossible.~~

~~As discussed above, dispositions using Fire Modeling are not generically authorized by the NRC to be applied to MSOs categorized as required for hot shutdown component MSOs. Exemptions, deviations or LARs, depending on a licensee's current licensing basis, are required to use fire modeling for required for hot shutdown MSOs.~~

4.5.2.3 Fire PRA Disposition

Disposition using a Focused-Scope Fire PRA is performed using Section 5, Risk Significant Screening. As discussed above, dispositions using Focused-scope Fire PRA ~~may~~ not be generically authorized by the NRC to be applied ~~for resolving current licensing basis issues~~ to MSOs categorized as required for hot shutdown ~~or important to safe shutdown component~~ MSOs. Exemptions, deviations or LARs, depending on a licensee's current licensing basis, ~~are~~ may be required to use Focused-scope Fire PRAs for required for hot shutdown ~~or important to safe shutdown~~ MSOs. The Licensee will need to review their existing Licensing basis to determine if a focused-scope Fire PRA is currently permitted. If not, a License Amendment may be required. Risk significance methods may be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be outside a plant's CLB even if risk is not specifically addressed by a plant's current licensing basis. Use of a focused-scope fire PRA as a mitigating measure requires review by the Expert Panel.

4.5.3 FEEDBACK TO THE GENERIC MSO LIST

As this and other MSO methods are implemented (e.g., implementation of NFPA 805), the MSO list has the potential to grow. For the method above, the following criteria should be used to determine if any new MSO should be added to the generic MSO list:

- a. Any new MSO not on the generic list,
- b. The MSO does not screen using the conservative screening in Section 5 (i.e., requires detailed Fire PRA to determine the risk), or is not analyzed using Fire PRA resulting in a compliance strategy being applied.

Each new MSO is to be provided to NEI and the responsible Owner's Group. Note: This approach is not to be used as a substitute for the issuance by each individual licensee of industry OE, when appropriate. When provided, the new MSO should include a preliminary classification as to whether the MSO is for a required for hot shutdown or an important to SSD component combination. The responsible Owner's Group will review the new MSO for generic applicability and revise their generic MSO list, as appropriate. The revised generic list of MSOs will be available on the NEI ~~will add the new MSO list to their~~ webpage ~~and notify the industry of the change~~. The list of MSOs will be maintained on the NEI Webpage and by each responsible Owner's Group.

Periodically, the revised MSO list will be issued to the industry in a revision to this document. The issuance of the list in a revision to NEI 00-01 is considered to be the formal notification to the industry to act. Upon issuance of the revised list, all licensees should repeat the process provided in this section to determine the applicability of the changes to their facility. Any generic list changes beyond the NRC EGM date of May 2, 2010 will not be covered by the

Formatted: Font: Bold, Underline

enforcement discretion outlined in NRC EGM 09-002. These list changes, however, should be treated in a manner similar to any Operating Experience (OE) received, that is: (1) review the issue for plant applicability; (2) if applicable, include the issue into the corrective action program; (3) if necessary, institute compensatory measures to restore any plant margin potentially eroded by the issue; (4) evaluate the issue and perform corrective actions on a schedule consistent with the safety/risk significance of the issue to the plant.

4.6 DOCUMENTATION

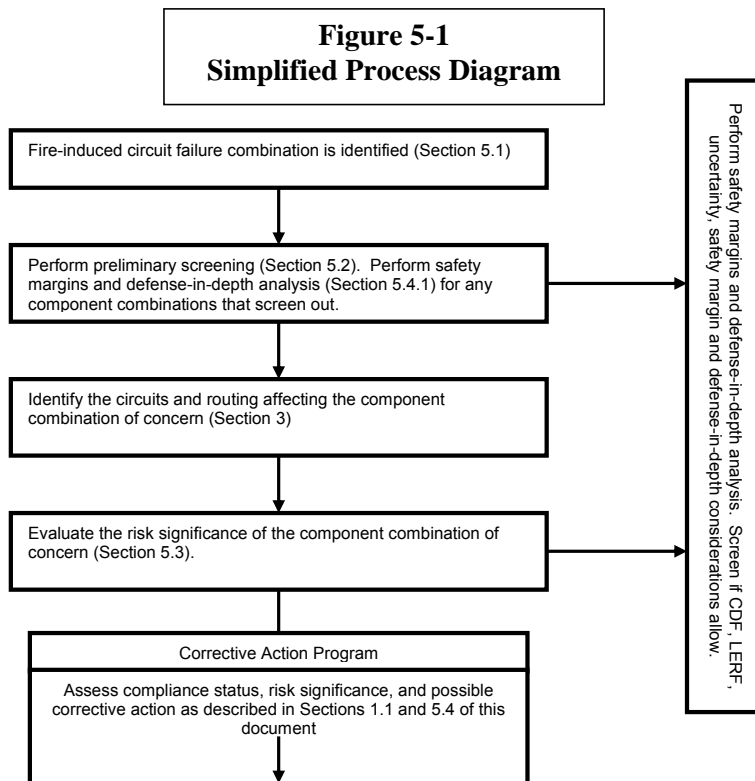
Documentation should be included in the Fire Area Assessment, as discussed in 3.4.2.5 above. The Fire Area Assessment may refer to additional analysis supporting the disposition such as the PRA or Fire Modeling Analysis.

5 RISK SIGNIFICANCE ANALYSIS

This section provides a method for determining the risk significance of identified fire induced circuit failure component combinations (MSOs) to address the risk significance of the current circuit failure issues.

Section 5.1 provides a translation of the plant specific MSOs that are selected for focused-scope fire PRA review into scenarios that can be analyzed by Fire PRA.

Section 5.2 focuses on the preliminary screening of these circuit failures to determine if more detailed analysis methods are warranted. Section 5.3 provides a quantitative method for evaluating the risk significance of identified component combinations. Section 5.4 covers integrated decision making for the risk analysis, including consideration of safety margins and defense-in-depth considerations.



5.1 COMPONENT COMBINATION IDENTIFICATION

The purpose of this initial step is to translate the plant specific MSOs that are selected for Focused-scope Fire PRA review into scenarios that can be analyzed by Fire PRA.

5.1.1 CONSIDERATION OF CONSEQUENCES

This first step limits consideration to component combinations whose mal-operation could result in loss of a safe shutdown function, or in immediate, direct, and unrecoverable consequences comparable to high/low pressure interface failures. The component combinations identified in Section 4 above, would initially be reviewed to ensure that the MSO scenario results in a consequence of concern. This review must take into account all possible fire-induced failures, and the overall effect of the MSO on the plant risk.

5.1.2 SELECTION OF MSO SCENARIOS TO BE ANALYZED

The purpose of this review is to ensure the proper level of risk is assessed for the possible component combinations prior to screening a combination for consideration. Given an MSO combination is provided, this combination will result in one or more PRA scenarios of interest. The MSO scenario may need further definition at this point, including identification of additional fire-damaged components, timing issues, etc. Timing issues may include details such as component A would need to spuriously operate before component B for the scenario to affect safe shutdown.

At the end of this step, the MSO description would be translated into one or more scenarios that can be analyzed using a focused scope Fire PRA. The scenarios may be slightly different for each fire area or compartment where the MSO is possible, but this differentiation would occur later in the steps below.

5.2 PRELIMINARY SCREENING

The “risk screening tool” presented here is taken directly from Reference 7.4.43, as updated by the original authors. It is the result of the NRC’s effort to develop this method. Adapted from NEI 00-01 Rev 0 [Ref. 7.4.46], it is relatively simple, based on measures readily available from the FP SDP [Ref.7.4.45], but conservative in that credits are limited to ensure the likelihood of “screening out” a circuit issue that could be of greater-than-very-low-risk-significance is minimized. Examples of this conservatism include use of generic fire frequencies based on fire zone or major components; treatment of potentially independent spurious actuations as dependent (i.e., no multiplication of more than two probabilities); crediting of manual suppression in a fire zone only if detection is present there; and choice of the most stringent screening criterion from Ref. 7.4.46. Note that none of the “additional considerations” among the screening factors below is permitted to introduce a factor <0.01 as a multiplier.

5.2.1 SCREENING FACTORS

The following screening factors are used.

5.2.1.1 Fire Frequency (F)

Table 1.4.2 of the FP SDP [Ref. 7.4.45] (modified here as Table 4-5 for use in the subsequent example application) and Table 4-3 of EPRI-1003111 [Ref. 7.4.44] list the mean fire frequencies at power by plant location and ignition source. The frequencies are characteristic of a fire occurring anywhere within the location. The mean fire frequencies by location range from a minimum of $\sim 0.001/\text{yr}$ (Cable Spreading Room in Ref. 7.4.45; Battery Room in Ref. 7.4.44) to maximum of $\sim 0.1/\text{yr}$ (Boiling Water Reactor Building in Ref. 674.45; Turbine Building in both Ref. 7.4.44 and Ref. 7.4.45). These values used in Ref. 7.4.44 and Ref. 7.4.45 eliminate fire events judged to be “non-challenging.” Considering uncertainties in their probability distributions (somewhat reflected in the two-sided 90% upper and lower confidence bounds in Ref. 7.4.44), the following ranges for fire frequencies are used:

- HIGH, $\geq 0.03/\text{yr}$ but $\leq 1/\text{yr}$
- MEDIUM, $\geq 0.003/\text{yr}$ but $< 0.03/\text{yr}$
- LOW, $< 0.003/\text{yr}$

5.2.1.2 Probability of Spurious Actuation (P)

Table 2.8.3 of the Ref. 7.4.45 (modified here as Table 5-6 for use in the subsequent example application) and Tables 7.1 and 7.2 of Ref. 7.4.40 provide point estimates for the probability of spurious actuation ranging from a minimum of “virtually impossible” (armored inter-cable interactions in Ref. 7.4.45; armored thermoset inter-cable interactions in Ref. 7.4.40) to a maximum approaching 1.0 (“no available information about cable type or current limiting devices” in Ref. 7.4.45; any intra-cable short in Ref. 7.4.40). Ref. 7.4.40 also provides ranges for these estimates. The lowest non-zero values are 0.01 for “in-conduit, inter-cable only” in Ref. 7.4.45.

NRC Regulatory Issue Summary 2004-03 [Ref. 6.6.1] states that “for cases involving the potential damage of more than one multi-conductor cable, a maximum of two cables should be assumed to be damaged concurrently”. Therefore, no more than two multiple spurious actuations within separate cables are assumed to be independent when calculating the probability P, i.e., no more than two of the spurious actuation probabilities in Ref. 7.4.40 or Ref. 7.4.45 should be multiplied together. Consideration of this conservative assumption and the ranges cited in these reports suggests the following ranges for conditional probability of spurious actuation:

- HIGH, > 0.3 but ≤ 1
- MEDIUM, ≥ 0.03 but < 0.3
- LOW, ≥ 0.003 but < 0.03
- VERY LOW, < 0.003

Multiplying F and P over their respective ranges yields the maxima shown in Table 5-1 for the pairings F*P.

5.2.1.3 Additional Considerations

The F*P pairings represent the frequency of a fire-induced spurious actuation of a component combination. Core damage will occur only if (1) the fire is localized and severe enough to induce spurious actuation; (2) the fire is not suppressed prior to inducing the spurious actuation; and (3) other non-fire related contingencies, including human actions and equipment operation, are unsuccessful. Thus, for core damage to occur, there must also be a “challenging” fire; failure to suppress the fire prior to the spurious actuation; and failure to avoid core damage via non-fire means, represented by the conditional core damage probability (CCDP). The number of potentially vulnerable locations (zones) addresses possible variation in the screening threshold frequency depending upon the number of zones that the equipment traverses where there is a potential for fire damage.

5.2.1.4 Challenging Fire (G)

Fires can vary in magnitude, ranging from small, essentially self-extinguishing, electrical relay fires to complete combustion of an entire compartment. To estimate how challenging a fire could be for screening purposes, we consider the largest fire source in the zone and combustible type. Ref. 7.4.45 specifies categories (bins) for both fire type and size.⁵ The factor (G), independent from the fire frequency, for a challenging fire is based on combustible type.

Table 2.3.1 of the Ref. 7.4.45 (modified here as 5-7 for use in the subsequent example application) assigns both 50th and 95th percentile fires for various combustibles to fire size bins ranging from heat release rates of 70 kW to 10 MW. Fires in the 70 kW-200 kW range are considered small; 200 kW-650 kW moderate; and ≥ 650 kW large. Typically, some train separation is built into plant designs in accordance with NRC Regulatory Guide 1.75 [Ref. 7.4.50]. Therefore, small fires are not likely to damage separated trains. Although moderate fires are more damaging, some credit for train separation can still be expected.

Based on the above, for small or moderate size fires that are not expected to be challenging, such as small electrical fires, a factor of 0.01 is applied. For moderate severity fires, including larger electrical fires, a factor of 0.1 is applied. For large fires, including those from oil-filled transformers or very large fire sources, the factor is 1.

5.2.1.5 Fire Suppression (S)

Both automatic and manual fire suppression (including detection by automatic or manual means) are creditable. It is assumed that automatic is preferred and a more reliable suppressor than manual, suggesting a non-suppression probability of 0.01 for automatic and 0.1 for manual.⁶ If automatic can be credited, then manual will not. Manual will only be credited if automatic

⁵ Room size and other spatial factors also influence how challenging a fire can be. However, we do not consider these for screening purposes.

⁶ To credit manual suppression, this method assumes that detection must be present in the fire zone.

cannot. Thus, the product F*P will be reduced by a factor of either 0.01 (if automatic suppression is creditable) or 0.1 (if automatic suppression is not creditable, but manual is).⁷ Both, implying a reduction by 0.001, will never be credited. Thus, the maximum reduction in the product F*P that can be achieved through consideration of fire suppression is 0.01.

Note the following exception. Energetic electrical fires and oil fires, which are likely to be the most severe fires at a nuclear power plant, may grow too quickly or too large to be controlled reliably by even a fully creditable automatic suppression system. This is not due to degradation of the system but to the characteristics of the fire. Therefore, for fire zones where energetic electrical⁸ or oil fires may occur, no credit will be given to manual suppression, while that for automatic will be reduced to 0.1.

5.2.1.6 CCDP (C)

There should be at least one fire-independent combination of human actions and equipment operation to prevent core damage, provided these are not precluded by the fire itself or its effects. To incorporate this, a CCDP, given the preceding ignition and failures, must be appended to the F*P*G*S value. Table 2.1.1 of the FPSDP (modified here as Table 5-8 for use in the subsequent example application) specifies three types of “remaining mitigation capability” for screening CCDP unavailabilities based on safe shutdown path. These are (1) 0.1 if only an automatic steam-driven train can be credited; (2) 0.01 if a train that can provide 100% of a specified safety function can be credited; and (3) 0.1 or 0.01 depending upon the credit that can be assigned to operator actions.⁹

For this last group, a value of 0.1 is assumed if the human error probability (HEP) lies between 0.05 and 0.5, and 0.01 if the HEP lies between 0.005 and 0.05. Credit is based on additional criteria being satisfied, as listed in Table 2.1.1 of the FPSDP.¹⁰

5.2.1.7 Factor for Number of Vulnerable Zones (Z)

While there is no way to know a priori the exact number of fire zones through which the vulnerable equipment will pass, or the number of these where there is potential for fire damage, something on the order of 10 zones will be conservatively assumed for screening purposes.

⁷ If neither is creditable (e.g., no automatic suppression system and timing/location/nature/intensity of fire precludes manual suppression), there will be no reduction in the product F * P. This would apply to scenarios where the source and target are the same or very close to one another. Fire suppression may not be creditable due to insufficient time for suppression prior to cable damage. This is expected to be a rare event and should not be considered unless the configuration clearly shows that immediate component damage is likely to occur.

⁸ Ref. 7.4.48 documents energetic faults only in nuclear power plant switchgear >4 kV. The FP SDP considers both switchgear and load centers as low as ~400 V subject to energetic faults. Consistent with the nature of this screening tool, the FP SDP approach is suggested (i.e., considering switchgear and load centers down to ~400 V as subject to energetic faults).

⁹ Even the lower value of 0.01 is considered conservative based on Ref. 8, which cites several examples where non-proceduralized actions by plant personnel averted core damage during severe fires. Of the 25 fires reviewed, none resulted in core damage.

¹⁰ These criteria include available time and equipment; environmental conditions; procedural guidance; and nature of training.

Typically, plant control wiring follows a relatively direct path from control cabinet to actuated device, so it is unlikely that 10 fire zones would be involved. In many plants, the number of fire zones involved could be as small as 2 or 3. Theoretically, the total frequency of core damage from spurious actuation would be the sum of the frequencies from the individual zones. In general, a higher value would be expected for a higher number of zones. Thus, some type of credit is given for a scenario where the number of vulnerable zones is less than the assumed generic number of 10, say, e.g., five zones or less.

This type of credit would translate into an increase in the screening threshold frequency per zone (call it X), or equivalently a decrease in the zonal core damage frequency (call it D). If we assume limiting the number of vulnerable zones to five or less produces at least a 10% increase in the allowable frequency for zonal screening, i.e., 1.1X, this translates into a decrease in the zonal core damage frequency (D) by a factor Z. To estimate Z, consider the following.

For zonal core damage frequency (D) to meet the threshold (X), D must be $< X$. For five or less vulnerable zones, we allow an increase to at least 1.1X, such that the zonal core damage frequency meets this new threshold, $D < 1.1X$. Relative to the original threshold, X, we require $X > D/1.1$, or $X > 0.9D$. The factor 0.9 corresponds to a maximum value for Z for five or less vulnerable zones.

5.2.2 SIX-FACTOR FREQUENCY OF CORE DAMAGE (F*P*G*S*C*Z)

The maximum frequencies that result from assuming the maximum credits for G (0.01), S (0.01), C (0.01) and Z (0.9), i.e., a joint credit of $9E-7$, for the F*P pairings are shown in Table 4-2. Revision 0 of this document stated that “[t]he criteria for risk significance are ... consistent with Regulatory Guide 1.174 [Reference 7.4.50] guidance.” The plant specific risk significance screening in Revision 0 states that “the criteria for determining that component combinations are not risk significant are as follows:

- If the change in core damage frequency (delta-CDF) for each component combination for any fire zone is less than $1E-7$ per reactor year, AND
- If the delta-CDF for each component combination is less than $1E-6$ per reactor year for the plant, i.e., sum of delta-CDF for all fire zones where circuits for the component combinations (circuits for all) are routed, AND
- If the delta-CDF for each fire zone is less than $1E-6$ per reactor year for the plant, i.e., the sum of delta-CDF for all combinations of circuits in the fire zone.”

Of these three criteria, the most stringent is the first, requiring the delta-CDF to be $<1E-7$ /yr. This seems to be the appropriate criterion to apply to the Six-Factor Frequency of Core Damage since this is the preliminary screening stage.¹¹ In Table 5-2, neither of the shaded boxes satisfies this criterion exclusively, while the unshaded boxes may satisfy this criterion in certain cases.

¹¹ For this preliminary screening delta-CDF is conservatively approximated by CDF itself.

5.2.3 FINAL SCREENING TABLE

Restricting the values for challenging fires (G), fire suppression (S), CCDP (C), and the factor for number of vulnerable zones (Z) as shown via the point assignments below,¹² the cases where this criterion is satisfied are indicated in Table 5-3. These correspond to the cases where preliminary “screening to green” can be assumed successful.¹³

5.2.3.1 Steps to Use Table 5-3

1. Determine the fire frequency. Use either the generic fire zone frequency or the fire frequency refined by the component-based fire frequency tool in the FPSDP.
2. Determine the probability of spurious actuation, from the FPSDP. If multiple spurious actuations are involved, no more than two of the spurious actuation probabilities should be multiplied together.
3. Determine the block on the table that corresponds to the fire frequency and probability of spurious actuation.
4. Determine if the fire is challenging and, if so, to what degree. Use the fire type for the single largest fire source in the zone. For example, a zone with both small and large fires would be considered subject to large fires only (i.e., there is no combination).
5. Determine the fire suppression factor. If both manual and automatic suppression can be credited, the more effective (automatic) is the only one receiving credit (i.e., there is no combination).¹⁴
6. Determine the CCDP. If no mitigation capability remains, assume a CCDP = 1.
7. Determine the number of vulnerable zones.
8. Sum the points as assigned below to determine if the zone can be screened to green.

Challenging Fires (G)

Large fires = 0 point
Moderate fires = 1 point
Small fires = 2 points

¹² Each point is roughly equivalent to a factor of ten reduction or the negative exponent of a power of 10, e.g., 1 point corresponds to $1E-1 = 0.1$, 2.5 points correspond to $1E-2.5 = 0.003$

¹³ “Screening to green” in the FPSDP indicates a finding of very low risk-significance that need not be processed further.

¹⁴ Credit is reduced for energetic electrical and oil fires.

Fire Suppression (S)

None fully creditable = 0 point

Only manual fully creditable = 1 point¹⁵ (reduced to 0 point for energetic electrical or oil fires)

Automatic fully creditable = 2 points (reduced to 1 point for energetic electrical or oil fires)

CCDP (C)

No mitigation capability creditable = 0 point

Only an automatic steam-driven train or operator actions with $0.05 < \text{HEP} < 0.5$ creditable = 1 point¹⁶

A train providing 100% of a specified safety function creditable = 2 points

Factor for Number of Vulnerable Zones (Z)

Greater than five zones = 0 point

Five zones or less = 0.5 point

As shown in Table 5-3, screening at this preliminary stage is not possible if the fire frequency is HIGH and the probability of spurious actuation is HIGH or MEDIUM. All other combinations may be screenable if the point criteria are satisfied.

5.2.3.2 Relative Ranking Evaluation

For analyses where all zones screen, Table 5-4 can be used to evaluate which zone is likely to be the most risk-significant. Table 5-4 converts the F*P maximum frequencies from Table 5-1 into their point equivalents for each F*P pairing.¹⁷ The pairing point equivalent should be added to the total point credits from the preliminary screening to establish the total risk-significance of each zone. The zone with the lowest point total is viewed as the most risk-significant. At least this one zone should be processed through the FPSDP to verify the validity of the tool, i.e., to verify that the tool did not give a false positive. These FPSDP results, and not the results from the preliminary screening tool, should be used to determine the risk-significance of the finding in Phase 2 of the FPSDP.

¹⁵ As mentioned earlier, detection must be present in the fire zone to take credit for manual suppression.

¹⁶ As mentioned earlier, the credit for operator actions is based on additional criteria being satisfied, including available time and equipment; environmental conditions; procedural guidance; and nature of training.

¹⁷ Recall that each point is roughly equivalent to a factor of ten reduction, or the negative exponent of a power of 10. Thus, the F*P pairing for HIGH-HIGH in Table 1 ($1/\text{yr} = 1\text{E}-0/\text{yr}$) receives 0 point in Table 4, while that for LOW-VERY LOW ($1\text{E}-5/\text{yr}$) receives 5 points.

5.2.4 EXAMPLE APPLICATION

The following example, somewhat exaggerated for illustration purposes, presents the use of the preliminary screening tool. Assume an FPSDP inspection finding that cables for a pressurized water reactor (PWR) power-operated relief valve and its accompanying block valve are routed through the following five fire zones: the auxiliary building, battery room, cable spreading room, emergency diesel generator room, and main control room. Fire damage to the cables can result in the spurious opening of these valves. The cables are thermoset throughout and are encased in an armor jacket only in the battery room. Table 5-6 assigns a probability of spurious actuation of 0.6 to thermoset cables for which no other information is known, which lies in the HIGH range in Table 5-3.

The auxiliary building and emergency diesel generator room are protected by automatic sprinkler systems. The switchgear room has an automatic Halon-1301 system. The battery room and main control room have smoke detectors but rely on hand-held extinguishers and hoses for manual fire suppression.

5.2.4.1 Auxiliary Building

Table 5-5 indicates a generic fire frequency for an auxiliary building of 0.04/yr, which lies in the HIGH range in Table 5-3. Since the corresponding probability of spurious actuation is also HIGH, this zone cannot be screened using this tool.

5.2.4.2 Battery Room

Table 5-5 indicates a generic fire frequency for a battery room of 0.004/yr, which lies in the MEDIUM range. Since the cable is armored in this room, the probability of spurious actuation is virtually nonexistent, corresponding to the VERY LOW range. Table 5-3 indicates that preliminary screening is possible for this zone with > 3 points.

Small fires can be expected in the battery room, which earns 2 points from Table 5-7 for fire size (G). Only manual suppression can be credited because of the portable fire extinguishers and automatic detection, producing 1 point for fire detection/suppression (S). No mitigation capability is creditable since both DC trains could be lost in a battery room fire; no point is assigned from Table 5-8 for CCDP (C).¹⁸ There are a total of 5 vulnerable zones, so 0.5 point is assigned for the number of vulnerable zones (Z). The points for the battery room total to 3.5, therefore permitting preliminary screening.

5.2.4.3 Cable Spreading Room - Cables Only

Table 5-5 indicates a generic fire frequency for a cable spreading room with cables only of 0.002/yr, which lies in the LOW range. With no other information known, the thermoset cable has a probability of spurious actuation of 0.6 from Table 5-6, i.e., lying in the HIGH range in Table 5-3. As a result, >4.5 points are needed to screen this zone.

¹⁸ This conservative assumption of total loss of DC power is for illustration only.

Small fires can be expected in the cable spreading room, which earns 2 points from Table 5-7 for fire size. The automatic Halon extinguishing system results in a credit of 2 points for fire detection/suppression. A remote shutdown station can be credited, meriting 1 point from Table 5-8 for CCDP.¹⁹ There are a total of 5 vulnerable zones, so 0.5 point is assigned. The points for the cable spreading room total to 5.5, therefore permitting preliminary screening.

5.2.4.4 Emergency Diesel Generator Building

Table 5-5 indicates a generic fire frequency for an emergency diesel generator room of 0.03/yr, which lies in the HIGH range. With no other information known, the thermoset cable has a probability of spurious actuation of 0.6 from Table 5-6, i.e., lying in the HIGH range in Table 5-3. As a result, this zone cannot be screened using this tool.

5.2.4.5 Main Control Room

Table 5-5 indicates a generic fire frequency for a main control room of 0.008/yr, which lies in the MEDIUM range. With no other information known, the thermoset cable has a probability of spurious actuation of 0.6 from Table 5-6, i.e., lying in the HIGH range in Table 5-3. As a result, >5.5 points are needed to screen this zone.

Moderate-sized fires are expected in the main control room due to the large number of cables and electrical equipment present. Therefore, 1 point is assigned from Table 5-7 for fire size. The portable fire extinguishers and automatic smoke detection merit 1 point fire detection/suppression. One of two completely independent and redundant trains providing 100% of the specified safety function (Residual Heat Removal)²⁰ remains fully creditable, meriting 2 points from Table 5-8 for CCDP. There are a total of 5 vulnerable zones so 0.5 point is assigned. The points for the main control room total to only 4.5, therefore preventing preliminary screening.

5.2.4.6 Conclusions

Only the Battery Room and Cable Spreading Room could be screened using this tool. The remaining zones would require more detailed analyses to assess each delta-CDF through the FPSDP. In this example the cables ran through fire zones with different fire initiator frequencies, cable types (and therefore spurious actuation probabilities), potential fire sizes, suppression systems, and core damage mitigation capabilities. The example illustrates that it is easier to screen zones with lower fire initiator frequencies and probabilities of spurious actuation than zones with higher values. Fire zones with lower F*P pairings require less credit from the “additional considerations” (G*S*C*Z) to satisfy the screening threshold of delta-CDF < 1E-7/yr.

¹⁹ A human error probability for Operator Action between 0.05 and 0.5 is assumed for operator actions at a remote shutdown station, which yields a credit of 1 point. As per Table 8, this credit also assumes that: (1) sufficient time is available; (2) environmental conditions allow access, where needed; (3) procedures describing the appropriate operator actions exist; (4) training is conducted on the existing procedures under similar conditions; and (5) any equipment needed to perform these actions is available and ready for use.

²⁰ Residual Heat Removal need not be the only safety function to achieve safe shutdown. This is an assumption for illustration only.

5.2.5 SUMMARY

This risk-screening tool can be applied to fire-induced, circuit spurious actuation scenarios identified in 5.1 above. These findings typically involve the multiple fire zones through which the circuits pass. To streamline the FPSDP, the tool screens zones where the "circuit issue" is expected to be of very low risk-significance based on (1) the fire frequency in the zone where the circuits are located; (2) the probability of spurious actuation; and (3) automatic or manual suppression, or an alternate means to achieve hot shutdown.

The tool estimates six factors to calculate the frequency of core damage: (1) zonal fire frequency; (2) spurious actuation probability; (3) challenging fire factor; (4) probability of non-suppression; (5) CCDP; and (6) factor based on number of vulnerable zones. The tool determines if a fire zone, once it has been assigned to a fire frequency-spurious actuation probability pairing (i.e., the first two factors), can be screened at a maximum delta-CDF threshold of $1E-7$ /yr based on a point system for the remaining four factors.

TABLE 5-1. Maxima for the Pairings F*P (With Round off to the Nearest "3" or "1" for Convenience)		Fire frequency (F)		
		HIGH, $\geq 0.03/\text{yr}$ but $\leq 1/\text{yr}$	MEDIUM, $\geq 0.003/\text{yr}$ but $< 0.03/\text{yr}$	LOW, $< 0.003/\text{yr}$
Probability of spurious actuation (P)	HIGH, ≥ 0.3 but ≤ 1	1/yr	0.03/yr	0.003/yr
	MEDIUM, ≥ 0.03 but < 0.3	0.3/yr	0.009/yr (~ 0.01/yr)	9E-4/yr (~0.001/yr)
	LOW, ≥ 0.003 but < 0.03	0.03/yr	9E-4/yr (~ 0.001/yr)	9E-5/yr (~1E-4/yr)
	VERY LOW, < 0.003	0.003/yr	9E-5/yr (~1E-4/yr)	9E-6/yr (~1E-5/yr)

TABLE 5-2. Maxima That Result from Maximum Credits for G (0.01), S (0.01), C (0.01) and Z (0.9), i.e., a Joint Credit of 9E-7		Fire frequency (F)		
		HIGH, $\geq 0.03/\text{yr}$ but $\leq 1/\text{yr}$	MEDIUM, $\geq 0.003/\text{yr}$ but $< 0.03/\text{yr}$	LOW, $< 0.003/\text{yr}$
Probability of spurious actuation (P)	HIGH, ≥ 0.3 but ≤ 1	9E-7/yr	3E-8/yr	3E-9/yr
	MEDIUM, ≥ 0.03 but < 0.3	3E-7/yr	9E-9/yr	9E-10/yr
	LOW, ≥ 0.003 but < 0.03	3E-8/yr	9E-10/yr	9E-11/yr
	VERY LOW, < 0.003	3E-9/yr	9E-11/yr	9E-12/yr

TABLE 5-3. Point Requirements for Screening (Note use of ">" vs. "≥," i.e., points must EXCEED numbers shown)		Fire frequency (F)		
		HIGH, ≥0.03/yr but ≤1/yr	MEDIUM, ≥0.003/yr but <0.03/yr	LOW, <0.003/yr
Probability of spurious actuation (P)	HIGH, ≥0.3 but ≤1	Do not screen	Screen to green with > 5.5 points	Screen to green with > 4.5 points
	MEDIUM, ≥0.03 but <0.3	Do not screen	Screen to green with > 5 points	Screen to green with > 4 points
	LOW, ≥0.003 but <0.03	Screen to green with > 5.5 points	Screen to green with > 4 points	Screen to green with > 3 points
	VERY LOW, <0.003	Screen to green with > 4.5 points	Screen to green with > 3 points	Screen to green with >2 points

TABLE 5-4. Establishing Relative Risk Ranking When All Zones Preliminarily Screen¹⁷				
Fire frequency (F)	Probability of spurious actuation (P)	Points		
		Preliminary screen total	Table 4-1 equivalents	Risk-ranking total
HIGH	HIGH	(Zone A - 4)	0	(Zone A - 4)
	MEDIUM		0.5	
	LOW	(Zone B - 3)	1.5	(Zone B - 4.5)
	VERY LOW		2.5	
MEDIUM	HIGH	(Zone C - 2)	1.5	(Zone C - 3.5)
	MEDIUM		2	
	LOW	(Zone D - 2.5) (Zone E - 3)	3	(Zone D - 5.5) (Zone E - 6)
	VERY LOW		4	
LOW	HIGH		2.5	
	MEDIUM	(Zone F - 3.5)	3	(Zone F - 6.5)
	LOW		4	
	VERY LOW	(Zone G - 1.5)	5	(Zone G - 6.5)

Table 5-4 includes an example (items in parentheses) where none of a total of seven zones satisfied the preliminary screening criteria of Table 5-3. When ranked relative to one another using the point equivalents from Table 5-1, Zone C proved to be of highest relative risk-significance (lowest total points, 3.5). At a minimum, Zone C would be processed through Phase 2 of the FPSDP (followed by Zone A, Zone B, etc., if the analyst chose to process more).

TABLE 5-5. Generic Location Fire Frequencies	
Room Identifier	Generic Fire Frequency (Range)
Auxiliary Building (PWR)	4E-2 (HIGH)
Battery Room	4E-3 (MEDIUM)
Cable Spreading Room - Cables Only	2E-3 (LOW)
Cable Spreading Room - Cables Plus Other Electrical Equipment	6E-3 (MEDIUM)
Cable Vault or Tunnel Area - Cables Only	2E-3 (LOW)
Cable Vault or Tunnel Area - Cables Plus Other Electrical Equipment	6E-3 (MEDIUM)
Containment - PWR or Non-inerted Boiling Water Reactor (BWR)	1E-2 (MEDIUM)
Emergency Diesel Generator Building	3E-2 (HIGH)
Intake Structure	2E-2 (MEDIUM)
Main Control Room	8E-3 (MEDIUM)
Radwaste Area	1E-2 (MEDIUM)
Reactor Building (BWR)	9E-2 (HIGH)
Switchgear Room	2E-2 (MEDIUM)
Transformer Yard	2E-2 (MEDIUM)
Turbine Building - Main Deck (per unit)	8E-2 (HIGH)

TABLE 5-6. Probabilities of Spurious Actuation Based on Cable Type and Failure Mode (Range)		
State of Cable Knowledge	Thermoset	Thermoplastic
No available information about cable type or current limiting devices	0.6 (HIGH)	
Cable type known, no other information known (NOI)	0.6 (HIGH)	
Inter-cable interactions only	0.02 (LOW)	0.2 (MEDIUM)
In conduit, cable type known, NOI	0.3 (HIGH)	0.6 (HIGH)
In conduit, inter-cable only	0.01 (LOW)	0.2 (MEDIUM)
In conduit, intra-cable	0.075 (MEDIUM)	0.3 (HIGH)

TABLE 5-7 General Fire Scenario Characterization Type Bins Mapped to Fire Intensity Characteristics						
Fire Size Bins	Generic Fire Type Bins with Simple Predefined Fire Characteristics (Points Assigned)					
	Small Electrical Fire (2 points)	Large Electrical Fire (1 point)	Indoor Oil-Filled Transformers (0 point)	Very Large Fire Sources (0 point)	Engines and Heaters (2 points)	Solid and Transient Combustibles (2 points)
70 kW	50 th %ile fire				50 th %ile fire	50 th %ile fire
200 kW	95 th %ile fire	50 th %ile fire			95 th %ile fire	95 th %ile fire
650 kW		95 th %ile fire	50 th %ile fire	50 th %ile fire		
2 MW			95 th %ile fire			
10 MW				95 th %ile fire		

TABLE 5-8. Total Unavailability Values for SSD Path-Based Screening CCDP	
Type of Remaining Mitigation Capability	Screening Unavailability Factor (Points Assigned)
1 Automatic Steam-Driven Train: A collection of associated equipment that includes a single turbine-driven component to provide 100% of a specified safety function. The probability of such a train being unavailable due to failure, test, or maintenance is assumed to be approximately 0.1 when credited as “Remaining Mitigation Capability.”	0.1 (1 point)
1 Train: A collection of associated equipment (e.g., pumps, valves, breakers, etc.) that together can provide 100% of a specified safety function. The probability of this equipment being unavailable due to failure, test, or maintenance is approximately 0.01 when credited as “Remaining Mitigation Capability.”	0.01 (2 points)
<p>Operator Action Credit: Major actions performed by operators during accident scenarios (e.g., primary heat removal using bleed and feed, etc.). These actions are credited using three categories of human error probabilities:</p> <p>(1) Operator Action = 1.0, which represents no credit given; (2) Operator Action = 0.1, which represents a failure probability between 0.05 and 0.5; and (3) Operator Action = 0.01, which represents a failure probability between 0.005 and 0.05.</p> <p>Credit is based upon the following criteria being satisfied: (1) sufficient time is available; (2) environmental conditions allow access, where needed; (3) procedures describing the appropriate operator actions exist; (4) training is conducted on the existing procedures under similar conditions; and (5) any equipment needed to perform these actions is available and ready for use.</p>	1.0 (0 point), 0.1 (1 point), or 0.01 (2 points)

5.3 PLANT SPECIFIC RISK SIGNIFICANCE SCREENING

Based on the evaluations performed in Section 5.2 and Section 3 of this document, the licensee may determine that additional risk significance analysis is warranted. The NRC's revised Fire Protection SDP (FPSDP) [Ref 7.4.45] is a useful tool for this purpose; it will be used by NRC inspectors evaluating the risk significance of circuit failure findings. It calculates the change in Core Damage Frequency for the finding. Other deterministic or probabilistic means may be employed, including plant specific PRA calculations. Plant specific PRA calculations should utilize the results of EPRI Report 1011989 (also NUREG/CR-6850), "EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities," as updated by the NFPA 805 FAQ process (Reference 7.4-58).

5.3.1 EPRI/NEI TEST RESULTS

EPRI TR-1006961, "Spurious Actuation of Electrical Circuits due to Cable Fires, Results of an Expert Elicitation" (Reference 7.4-39) is referenced in both the preliminary screening and detailed screening in the determination of delta-CDF. More information about these results is provided here.

The expert panel report provides a general methodology for determining spurious operation (actuation) probabilities. P_{SA} is given by the product:

$$P_{SA} = P_{CD} * P_{SACD}$$

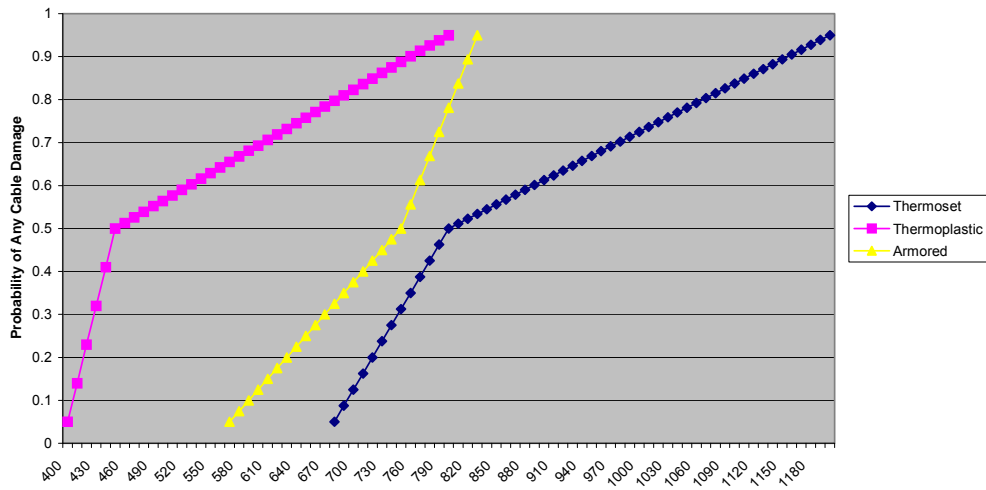
P_{CD} = The probability of cable damage given a specified set of time-temperature and fire-severity conditions, and

P_{SACD} = The probability of spurious actuation given cable damage

P_{CD} can be calculated using fire modeling, taking into account the factors affecting damage and the expected time response for suppression. Additionally, the expert panel report provides fragility curves for cable damage versus temperature for thermoset, Thermo-plastic and armored cables. This curve is provided below:

FIGURE 5-2

Fragility Curves for Thermoset, Thermoplastic, and Armored Cable Anchored to the 5%, 50%, and 95% Probability Values for P_{CD} (Reference 6.4.39 Figure 7-1)



There is a considerable body of test information on cable damageability tests, the results of which are not significantly different from these curves. Information on cable damageability is available from these other tests that the analyst may use in lieu of this curve.

This figure is not used in the preliminary screening process, meaning $P_{CD} = 1$ and the spurious operation probability is conservatively estimated as P_{SACD} . For the detailed screening (Section 5.2), P_{CD} can be factored in, given analysis is performed to determine maximum cable temperature for the fire scenario being analyzed. The pilot reports did not use P_{CD} for either screening process.

P_{SACD} can be estimated using Table 5-9. Some general guidance on this is as follows:

- Values in the table, other than B-15, assume control power transformers (CPTs) or other current limiting devices are in the circuit. To determine the probability of a spurious actuation without a CPT or other current limiting device in the circuit, the listed value should be multiplied by a factor of $2 * [P_{SACD(B-15)}/P_{SACD(B-1)}]$.
- Based on the Reference 7.5-39, when two P_{SACD} (P_{SA}) values are used in the fire PRA, they should be treated as independent events, provided the phenomena occur in different conductors – thus, the two PRA probabilities should be multiplied together.

Additional guidance on the use of this table is provided in the expert panel report (Reference 7.4-39).

EPRI TR-1003326, *Characterization of Fire-Induced Circuit Failures: Results of Cable Fire Testing*, provides supplemental information to the expert panel report. This report provides detailed analysis for each of the tests and characterizes the factors affecting circuit failures in much more detail than the expert panel report. One area discussed by this report is duration of spurious operation events. The test data used for the EPRI report shows that a majority of the circuit failures resulting in spurious operation had a duration of less than 1 minute. Less than 10% of all failures lasted more than 5 minutes, with the longest duration recorded for the tests equal to 10 minutes. The results of the testing described in this report are reflected in RIS 2004-03. Similar spurious operation duration results were obtained during the NRC CAROLFIRE testing (reference 7.4.59). Note that all testing being referenced in these documents was performed on AC grounded circuits. Additional testing of DC circuits by the NRC is scheduled in 2009.

**TABLE 5-9
(SEE REFERENCE 7.4-39, TABLE 7-2)
SUMMARY OF THE PROBABILITIES (P_{SACD})**

Case #	Case	Short Description	P_{SACD} Best Estimate	High Confidence Range	Discussion Reference (See reference 7.4-39)
P_{SACD} BASE CASE					
B-1	P_{SACD} base case	M/C Tset cable intra-cable	0.30	0.10 – 0.50	7.2.3.1
B-2	P_{SACD} base case	1/C cable, Tset, inter-cable	0.20	0.05 – 0.30	7.2.3.2
B-3	P_{SACD} base case	M/C with 1/C, Tset, Inter-cable	0.01	0.005 – 0.020	7.2.3.3 as modified by EPRI test report
B-4	P_{SACD} base case	M/C with M/C, Tset inter-cable	0.001 - 0.005		7.2.3.4 as modified by EPRI test report
P_{SACD} VARIANTS					
Thermoplastic Variants					
B-5	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-1 except thermoplastic	0.30	0.10 – 0.50	7.3.1, last paragraph
B-6	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-2 except thermoplastic	0.20	0.05 – 0.30	7.3.1, last paragraph
B-7	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-3 except thermoplastic	0.10	0.05 – 0.20	7.3.1, last paragraph
B-8	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-4 except thermoplastic	0.01 - 0.05		7.3.1, last paragraph
Armored Variant²¹					
B-9	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-1 except armored	0.075	0.02 - 0.15	7.3.2 bullet 5
B-10	Deleted				
Conduit Variants					
B-11	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-1 except in conduit	0.075	0.025 – 0.125	7.3.3 last bullet
B-12	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-2 except in conduit	0.05	0.0125 – 0.075	7.3.3 last bullet
B-13	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-3 except in conduit	0.025	0.0125 – 0.05	7.3.3 last bullet
B-14	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-4 except in conduit	0.005 - 0.01		7.3.3 last bullet
Control Power Transformer (CPT) Variant					
B-15	P_{SACD} variant	Same as #B-1 except without CPT	0.60	0.20 – 1.0	7.4.1

²¹ Recent fire-damage testing of armored cables indicates that the recommended value above is not applicable for ungrounded armored circuits.

5.3.2 LARGE EARLY RELEASE FREQUENCY EVALUATION (LERF)

Screening of any component combination requires the consideration of LERF prior to screening. LERF screening can be performed quantitatively or qualitatively, depending on the availability of quantitative analysis. The quantitative screening criteria for LERF are an order of magnitude lower than CDF:

- No LERF review is needed if the screened scenario is shown to have a CDF $< 1E-08/\text{yr}$ with a sum across all fire areas of less than $1E-07/\text{yr}$. For these scenarios, even if containment function has failed, the LERF screening criteria have been met.
- If quantitative LERF analysis is available to meet the criteria above, then this analysis can be used to demonstrate LERF screening criteria have been met.
- If no quantitative LERF analysis is available, then a qualitative evaluation (or bounding quantitative evaluation) can be performed. This analysis should show that containment function will remain intact following the fire scenario, and that a LERF event given core damage is unlikely. Barriers to containment release should be reviewed to ensure that they are free of fire damage.

Qualitative evaluation of LERF should consider the characteristics of LERF given core damage, and what failures would be required. If a large early release cannot occur from the postulated combination of events, then that scenario may be qualitatively removed from further consideration. Any scenario that remains possible, no matter how unlikely, is then subjected to the quantitative screening, which can be facilitated by the use of bounding analyses in cases where the scenario would be highly unlikely. For example, a PWR large dry containment may have a low probability of LERF, even if all containment fans, coolers, spray and igniters have failed. In this case, containment isolation may be the only containment function required to be reviewed for a qualitative or bounding quantitative LERF review. Another example is that of ice condenser plants might require igniters and fans to prevent a likely LERF event. In this case, operation of the igniters and fans following the fire scenario would need to be reviewed.

Factors used in screening component combinations against the LERF criteria above should also be considered in the uncertainty evaluation discussed below.

5.3.3 UNCERTAINTY AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The intent of the screening process and associated analysis is to demonstrate with reasonable assurance that the risk from a circuit failure scenario is below the acceptance criteria described in Regulatory Guide 1.174 (Ref. 7.4.50). The decision must be based on the full understanding of the contributors to the risk and the impacts of the uncertainties, both those that are explicitly accounted for in the results and those that are not. The consideration of uncertainty is a somewhat subjective process, but the reasoning behind the decisions must be well documented. The types of uncertainty are discussed in Regulatory Guide 1.174. Guidance on what should be addressed for the screening process above is discussed below.

Uncertainty analysis includes traditional parameter uncertainty, and/or model or completeness uncertainty considerations. For scenarios involving circuit failures, parameter uncertainty can become less important than other types of uncertainty. These scenarios typically involve a single

accident sequence and a limited number of cutsets. Thus the calculated mean value would be very close to the mean value calculated using parametric distributions. Model and parameter uncertainty is sometimes more effectively treated with sensitivity analysis rather than statistical uncertainty. Sensitivity analysis for this application is discussed below.

Generally, it should be possible to argue on the basis of an understanding of the contributors to the risk that the circuit failure scenario poses an “acceptable risk” (as per Regulatory Guide 1.174). The contributors include the defense-in-depth attributes, plus additional considerations such as spatial information, the type of cable failures required, whether the failure needs to be maintained, etc.

- The closer the scenario risk is to the acceptance criteria thresholds, the more detail is required for the assessment/screening and the uncertainty. In contrast, if the estimated risk for a scenario is small in comparison to the acceptance criteria, a simple bounding analysis may suffice with no need for detailed uncertainty analysis.

Factors to be considered in the uncertainty and sensitivity analysis include:

- a) Sensitivity of the results to uncertainty of the factors in the risk equation. This includes factors such as initiating event frequency, suppression probabilities, severity factors, circuit failure probabilities, factors affecting LERF, etc.
- b) Fire modeling uncertainty
- c) Uncertainty of physical location of cables and equipment.

Uncertainty and sensitivity discussions should include any conservative assumptions made as a part of the analysis. For example, if fire modeling is not performed, and conservative assumptions are made about fire spread and/or damage, this should be noted.

5.4 INTEGRATED DECISION MAKING

The results of the different elements of the analysis above must be considered in an integrated manner. None of the individual analysis steps is sufficient in and of itself, and the screening of a circuit failure scenario cannot be driven solely by the numerical results of the PRA screening. They are but one input into the decision-making and help build an overall picture of the implications of the circuit failures being considered. The PRA has an important role in putting the circuit failures into the proper context as it characterizes the potential impacts on the plant as a whole. The PRA screening is used to demonstrate the acceptance criteria have been satisfied. As the discussion in the previous section indicates, both qualitative and quantitative arguments may be brought to bear within their separate and distinct capacities. Even though the different pieces of the process are not combined in a formal way, they need to be formally documented.

The integrated decision process therefore includes consideration of the following:

- The screening PRA results
- Safety margins (SM) and defense-in-depth (DID)
- Uncertainty of the results.

5.4.1 DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH AND SAFETY MARGINS CONSIDERATIONS

The information in Section 5.4.4.1 is derived from Appendix A to NFPA 805, 2001 Edition, and Ref. 7.4.50. These methods should be applied to issues that are screened out either after the application of Tables 5-1 through 5-3, or after the quantitative risk significance screen in Section 5.3.

5.4.1.1 Defense-In-Depth

Defense-in-depth (DID) is defined as the principle aimed at providing a high degree of fire protection and nuclear safety. It is recognized that, independently, no one means is complete. Strengthening any means of protection can compensate for weaknesses, known or unknown, in the other items.

Balance among DID elements is a cornerstone of risk-informed applications, and is described in Ref. 7.4.50, Section 2.2.1.1. This document provides the following guidance:

- If a comprehensive risk analysis is done, it can be used to help determine the appropriate extent of defense-in-depth (e.g., balance among core damage prevention, containment failure, and consequence mitigation) to ensure protection of public health and safety.
- Further, the evaluation should consider the impact of the proposed licensing basis change on barriers (both preventive and mitigative) to core damage, containment failure or bypass, and balance among defense-in-depth attributes.

For fire protection, defense-in-depth is accomplished by achieving a balance of the following:

- Preventing fires from starting
- Detecting fires rapidly, controlling and extinguishing promptly those fires that do occur
- Providing protection for SSCs important to safety so that a fire that is not promptly extinguished by the fire suppression activities will not prevent the shutdown of the plant

For nuclear safety, defense-in-depth is accomplished by achieving a balance of the following:

- Preventing core damage
- Preventing containment failure
- Mitigating consequence

For fire protection and fire PRA, both traditional fire protection DID and traditional nuclear safety DID are represented. Fire protection DID has been treated in the past as a balance. Fire areas with likely or potentially large or rapid-growing fires should have automatic suppression, areas with less likely and/or smaller fires may not have automatic suppression and rely more on manual suppression; some areas may allow transient combustible storage and some may not, etc. The DID review in this document attempts to balance both the level of traditional fire protection DID and the DID for protection of public health and safety (as measured by CDF and LERF).

Consistency with the defense-in-depth philosophy is maintained if the following acceptance guidelines, or their equivalent, are met:

1. A reasonable balance is preserved among 10 CFR 50 Appendix R DID elements.
2. Over-reliance on, and permitting increased length of time or risk when performing programmatic activities to compensate for weaknesses in plant design is avoided.
3. Pre-fire nuclear safety system redundancy, independence, and diversity are preserved commensurate with the expected frequency and consequences of challenges to the system and uncertainties (e.g., no risk outliers). (This should not be construed to mean that more than one safe shutdown train must be maintained free of fire damage.)
4. Independence of defense-in-depth elements is not degraded.
5. Defenses against human errors are preserved.
6. The intent of the General Design Criteria in Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 is maintained.

It should be noted that all elements of fire protection DID may not exist for beyond design basis fire scenarios. For example, a CCDP of 1.0 is possible if enough fire barriers are breached. Such beyond design basis scenarios, however, should be demonstrated to be a very low risk significance, with certainty. A very low risk scenario with all elements of DID, and a CDF of $9E-08$ /year would be treated differently than a scenario with a CCDP of 1.0, and a CDF of $9E-08$ /year which may rely solely on a low ignition-initiating frequency for its very low risk. In the end, the balance results in consideration of all aspects of the component combination, including the risk, DID, SM, uncertainty, and other relevant issues.

Defense-in-depth review for multiple spurious operations should consider whether the scenario affects more than one element of DID. The example above with a CCDP at or near 1.0 may be considered unacceptable if detection/suppression is ineffective. For example, if we found a scenario from a fire inside a cabinet, where suppression prior to damage to all target cables was unlikely, and the CCDP was near 1, then DID would be inadequate. In most cases, this lack of DID would correspond to a high calculated risk, since the DID elements for fire protection are integrated into the risk calculation. However, if the risk calculation relies heavily on a low fire frequency to screen the scenario, the risk calculation could screen such a scenario. The DID review would, however, not show a balance between DID and risk, and the scenario would not screen.

Applying a DID review to a screening process needs to account for conservatism in the screening. It is common to use a screening assignment of 1.0 for CCDP or failure of manual suppression during screening in order to perform the analysis with minimal resources. The DID review needs to qualitatively assess these factors to assure DID is maintained if a quantitative assessment is not available. Additional analysis may be required to complete the DID assessment in this case, since the information available may not have been sufficient to perform a quantitative assessment.

The above criteria and discussion should be used to evaluate whether defense-in-depth is maintained if a potential fire-induced circuit failure is screened out.

5.4.1.2 Safety Margins

The licensee is expected to choose the method of engineering analysis appropriate for evaluating whether sufficient safety margins would be maintained if the fire induced circuit failure were screened out. An acceptable set of guidelines for making that assessment is summarized below. Other equivalent acceptance guidelines may also be used. With sufficient safety margins (Reference 7.4.50):

- Codes and standards or their alternatives approved for use by the NRC are met.
- Safety analysis acceptance criteria in the licensing basis (e.g., FSAR, supporting analyses) are met, or provide sufficient margin to account for analysis and data uncertainty.

5.4.2 CORRECTIVE ACTION

If, when all evaluation phases are completed, the Δ CDF for a component or a component pair remains greater than or equal to $1E-6$ per reactor year for all fire areas or the Δ CDF for a fire area remains greater than or equal to $1E-6$ per reactor year for all component pairs within the fire area (summing in each case only the final Screening results), further analysis using detailed plant fire PRA models or actions to reduce the summed Δ CDF below $1E-6$ /year will be performed to determine if the summed Δ CDF reduces below $1E-6$ /year (also, $<1E-7$ /year for Δ LERF). The complexity of possible corrective measures can be kept to a minimum by defining the additional risk reduction needed to render the Δ CDF less than $1E-7$ per reactor year (also, $<1E-8$ /yr for Δ LERF) for any fire area. As an example, if a potential spurious actuation has been determined to have a Δ CDF of $1E-5$ per reactor year for any fire area after completing the screening process, a corrective action that applies an additional reduction factor of at least 100 would result in an acceptable configuration (given Δ LERF results are also acceptable).

Component combinations or fire areas that do not meet the screening criteria above should be placed within the plant's Corrective Action Program (see Section 1.1 of this document). Evaluation of the corrective action should be performed using the existing plant procedures and criteria, and using the screening analysis results as part of the evaluation. If the component combination or fire area is within the existing licensing basis develop a compliance strategy or means of disposition to mitigate the effects due to fire damage for each component or its circuit. Any regulatory reporting should be in accordance with existing regulations.

5.4.3 DOCUMENTATION

The accurate and comprehensive documentation of this assessment will be prepared and maintained as a retrievable plant record following established practices. The documentation should be maintained in accordance with existing plant procedures.

As discussed in Section 4 above, the documentation is referenced or included in the Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis for the area or areas affected by the MSO.

5.5 PRA QUALITY

5.5.1 APPLICABILITY OF THE ANS/ASME FPRA SECTION OF THE COMBINED PRA STANDARD

Part 4 of the Combined ANS/ASMEPRA Standard (references 7.4.61 and 7.4.62) (which incorporates the ANSI/ANS- 58.23 Fire PRA Standard – reference 7.4.60) provides high level and supporting requirements for all steps performed in a detailed PRA used for MSO analysis. The applicability and use of the Fire Standard would depend somewhat on the Fire PRA process used, as discussed in the following sections.

In general, as the PRA results for an MSO approach the acceptance criteria described above, and as greater detail is employed and conservatism is removed from the analysis, the applicable capability category for the analysis can be increased. As the discussion below points out, if the screening method above is used, no capability category in the Fire Standard can be met. As more detailed Fire PRA is performed, Capability Category 1 may suffice for lower risk MSOs or MSOs analyzed using conservative PRA assumptions., Capability Category 2 may be needed for detailed Fire PRA results approaching the acceptance criteria above. This general philosophy may not be applicable to all SRs, and a review of SRs not meeting, in general, at least Capability Category 2 for this last example would have to include an assessment of the impact of a lower capability category on the results.

5.5.1.1 Screening Fire PRA

If an MSO or group of MSOs is screened using the preliminary screening method as described in Sections 5.2 above, the Fire Standard requirements do not apply. The method is generally conservative, and review against the standard would result in a “not met” assessment for many of the supporting requirements.

5.5.1.2 Focused Scope Fire PRA

If the Fire SDP or NUREG/CR-6850 is used to analyze the MSO, then the applicable supporting requirements of the standard are reviewed against the analysis. However, many of the Fire Standard SRs are not applicable to a Focused-Scope Fire PRA, since the focused scope analyzes the fire features related to the MSO alone, and not associated with the whole plant or whole room risk estimate. For example, if none of the MSO analysis involved Hydrogen Fires, Bus Duct Fires, Reactor Coolant Pump Fires, etc., then the various SRs related to these fires or areas containing these fires may not need to be reviewed for the MSO analysis.

For a Focused-Scope Fire PRA, only the applicable SRs would need to be reviewed in support of the MSO analysis. Additionally, SRs that are reviewed may not be applied in a similar level of detail as a full Fire PRA. For example, non-suppression analyzed for an individual scenario would be reviewed against the applicable SRs. However, the SRs may be applicable to many other possible scenarios not associated with the MSOs. The review of

the SR would be limited to the application, and as a result, the associated grade for the SR would only be assigned for the limited scope review. As a result, the Peer Review scope would need to be specified and documented as a part of the overall MSO documentation process. This includes both the scope of the SRs reviewed or not reviewed and the limitations or scope of each of the reviewed SRs.

Caution must be exercised before dismissing any SRs as outside the analytical bounds of the Focused Scope Fire PRA. Experience has shown that there are often subtle dependencies among seemingly unrelated elements of a PRA that could be erroneously dismissed *a priori* when setting the analytical bounds for the Focused Scope version.

5.5.1.3 Full Fire PRA

If a full Fire PRA is performed, and the MSO scenario analysis is included in the full Fire PRA, then all of the Fire PRA Standard SRs would apply. As with any application, SRs where a requirement is not met or Category I is assessed would need to be documented as a part of the MSO analysis, demonstrating the associated finding does not affect the analysis results.

5.5.2 PEER REVIEW OF THE FOCUSED-SCOPE OR FULL FIRE PRA

A peer review of the focused-scope Fire PRA is required once the initial screening of MSOs is complete. The peer review may differ considerably from a peer review of a complete Fire PRA in the following aspects:

- 1) The focused-scope Fire PRA will contain screening analysis as described above, which is not designed to meet the Fire PRA Standard Supporting Requirements. The screening analysis is not reviewed against any of the Fire PRA Standard SRs.
- 2) The detailed Fire PRA for MSO scenarios is an analysis of the MSO scenarios only, and may not provide a Fire PRA for a Fire Area or Compartment. As such, the Fire PRA would only apply specific Fire PRA steps needed to show the MSO risk is low. The corresponding Fire PRA Standard requirements for the applied steps would be applicable for the peer review, but other steps may not need to be reviewed. Additionally, many of the SRs reviewed would only be applicable to the MSOs analyzed, and not to the entire plant.

Prior to the performance of a peer review against a Focused-Scope Fire PRA, the expected scope should be documented by a pre-review of the MSO analysis results. This scope would then be used to determine the number and capability of the Fire PRA Peer Review Team. Upon completion of the peer review, the limitations of the review for each SR should also be specified in the documentation.

6 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions are consistent with NRC-recognized definitions.

The numbers in brackets [] refer to the IEEE Standards in which the definitions are used. Refer to Section 2 of IEEE Standard 380-1975 for full titles.

Those definitions without a specific reference are consistent with those specified in reference 7.4.32.

Associated circuits of Concern

Generic Letter 81-12 – Those cables (safety related, non-safety related, Class 1E, and non-Class 1E) that have a physical separation less than that required by Appendix R Section III.G.2 and have one of the following:

Common Power Source

A common power source with the shutdown equipment (redundant or alternative) and the power source is not electrically protected from the circuit of concern by coordinated breakers, fuses, or similar devices, or

Spurious Operation

A connection to circuits of equipment whose spurious operation would adversely affect the shutdown capability (e.g., Residual Heat Removal/Reactor Coolant System isolation valves, Automatic Depressurization System valves, Pressure-Operated Relief Valves, steam generator atmospheric valves, instrumentation, steam bypass, etc.), or

Common Enclosure

A common enclosure (e.g., raceway, panel, junction, etc.) with the shutdown cables (redundant or alternative), and are not electrically protected by circuit breakers, fuses or similar devices, or will allow the propagation of the fire into the common enclosure.

Cable

IEEE Standard 100-1984 – A conductor with insulation, or a stranded conductor with or without insulation and other coverings (single-conductor cable) or a combination of conductors insulated from one another (multiple-conductor cable).

Circuit

IEEE Standard 100-1984 – A conductor or system of conductors through which an electric current is intended to flow.

Circuit failure modes

The following are the circuit failure modes that are postulated in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis as a result of a fire:

Hot Short

A fire-induced insulation breakdown between conductors of the same cable ~~or a different cable~~ ~~or from some other external source~~ resulting in a compatible but undesired impressed voltage or signal on a specific conductor.

Open Circuit

A fire-induced break in a conductor resulting in a loss of circuit continuity.

Short-to-Ground

A fire-induced breakdown of a cable's insulation system resulting in the potential on the conductor being applied to ground/neutral.

Cold Shutdown Repair

Repairs made to fire damaged equipment required to support achieving or maintaining cold shutdown for the required safe shutdown path.

Component

Components can be either mechanical or electrical.

Those mechanical devices, such as pumps, fans, valves, dampers, process instruments providing an input to a system control function and instruments credited for satisfying the process monitoring safe shutdown function, are considered to be components for the purposes of this document. Breakers and motor starters required for the operation of the mechanical component are considered to be subcomponents of the mechanical components.

The electrical components, such as generators, switchgear, load centers, motor control centers, batteries, inverters and distribution panels required to provide the motive or control power to mechanical components are defined as electrical distribution equipment and are also considered to be components for the purposes of this document.

These mechanical and electrical components are considered to be primary components in Section 3.2.1.1.

Devices, such as relays, switches and motors, necessary to support the functioning of the mechanical and electrical components are considered to be secondary components for the purposes of this document.

Elementary logics controlling the automatic functioning of multiple components based on changes in plant process variables are not classified as components. Their potential impact on post-fire safe shutdown is determined based on the input they provide to the electrical schematics for the components that support or could impact the required safe shutdown path in any fire area. In general, these logic diagrams are classified as secondary circuits with the potential to affect the primary circuit for a safe shutdown component.

Conductor

IEEE Standard 100-1984 – A substance or body that allows a current of electricity to pass continuously along it. *Clarification:* a single “wire” within a cable; conductors could also be considered a circuit or a cable.

Design Basis Fire

A postulated event used in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis. See Exposure Fire.

Emergency Control Station

Location outside the main control room where actions are taken by operations personnel to manipulate plant systems and controls to achieve safe shutdown of the reactor. [NRC RIS 2005-30]

Enclosure

IEEE Standard 380-1975 – An identifiable housing such as a cubicle, compartment, terminal box, panel, or enclosed raceway used for electrical equipment or cables. [384]

Exposure Fire

SRP Section 9.5.1 – An exposure fire is a fire in a given area that involves either in-situ or transient combustibles and is external to any structures, systems, or components located in or adjacent to that same area. The effects of such fire (e.g., smoke, heat, or ignition) can adversely affect those structures, systems, or components important to safety. Thus, a fire involving one train of safe shutdown equipment may constitute an exposure fire for the redundant train located in the same area, and a fire involving combustibles other than either redundant train may constitute an exposure fire to both redundant trains located in the same area.

Fire Area

Generic Letter 86-10 – The term "fire area" as used in Appendix R means an area sufficiently bounded to withstand the hazards associated with the fire area and, as necessary, to protect important equipment within the fire area from a fire outside the area.

In order to meet the regulation, fire area boundaries need not be completely sealed with floor to ceiling and/or wall-to-wall boundaries. Where fire area boundaries were not approved under the Appendix A process, or where such boundaries are not wall-to-wall or floor-to-ceiling boundaries with all penetrations sealed to the fire rating required of the boundaries, licensees must perform an evaluation to assess the adequacy of fire area boundaries in their plants to determine if the boundaries will withstand the hazards associated with the area and protect important equipment within the area from a fire outside the area.

Fire Barrier

SRP Section 9.5. – those components of construction (walls, floors, and their supports), including beams, joists, columns, penetration seals or closures, fire doors, and fire dampers that are rated by approving laboratories in hours of resistance to fire and are used to prevent the spread of fire.

Fire Frequency (F_f)

The frequency of fires with a potential to damage critical equipment if left alone.

Fire Protection Design Change Evaluation

The process replacing the 50.59 evaluation process (described in NEI 02-03) that is used by a licensee to document compliance with the fire protection license condition to assure that changes to the approved fire protection program do not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

Fire Protection Program

10 CFR 50, Appendix R, Section II.A – the fire protection policy for the protection of structures, systems, and components important to safety at each plant and the procedures, equipment, and personnel required to implement the program at the plant site. The fire protection program shall extend the concept of defense-in-depth to fire protection in fire areas important to safety, with the following objectives:

- Prevent fires from starting.
- Rapidly detect, control, and promptly extinguish those fires that do occur.
- Provide protection for structures, systems, and components important to safety so that a fire that is not promptly extinguished by the fire suppression activities will not prevent the safe shutdown of the plant.

Fire Zone

The subdivision of fire area(s) for analysis purposes that is not necessarily bound by fire-rated barriers.

Free of Fire Damage

~~It is expected that the term “free of fire damage” will be further clarified in a forthcoming Regulatory Issue Summary. Until this occurs,~~ NRC recommends using the following guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.189:

“The structure, system, or component under consideration is capable of performing its intended function during and after the postulated fire, as needed, without repair.”

Generic Letter 86-10 Fire Hazards Evaluation

A technical engineering evaluation used to evaluate equivalency of fire protection features to those required by the regulations or to evaluate fire protection features that are commensurate with the potential fire hazard. For plants licensed prior to 1979, these evaluations may form the basis for an Appendix R exemption request or support a plant change evaluation using accepted regulatory processes. For plants licensed after January 1, 1979, these evaluations may be used in conjunction with a fire protection design change evaluation to alter the current licensing basis or they may be submitted to the NRC for review and acceptance as a deviation request. (Note: Previously approved deviation requests may be altered using a fire protection design change evaluation without re-submittal to the NRC.)

High Impedance Fault

Generic Letter 86-10 – electrical fault below the trip point for a breaker on an individual circuit. See “Multiple High Impedance Fault.”

High/Low Pressure Interface

Refer to Appendix C to this document.

Hot Short

See “Circuit failure modes.”

Important to Safe Shutdown (SSD)

10 CFR 50, Appendix R, Section III.G.1 describes Structures, Systems and Components (SSC) important to safe shutdown for which fire protection features apply. Components classified as important to SSD in accordance with [section 3.1 or](#) Appendix H may apply different mitigation tools than components classified as required for hot shutdown.

Isolation Device

IEEE Standard 380-1975 – A device in a circuit that prevents malfunctions in one section of a circuit from causing unacceptable influences in other sections of the circuit or other circuits. [384]

Local Operation

Operation of safe shutdown equipment by an operator outside the Main Control Room when automatic, remote manual, or manual operation are no longer available (e.g. opening of a motor operated valve using the hand wheel).

Operator Manual Action

Action performed by operators to manipulate components and equipment from outside the main control room to achieve and maintain post-fire hot shutdown, not including “repairs.”

Multiple High Impedance Fault(s)

A condition where multiple circuits fed from a single power distribution source each have a high impedance fault. See Appendix B.1.

Open Circuit

See 'Circuit Failure Modes'.

Primary & Secondary Circuits

[Primary circuits are the main control circuitry for a safe shutdown component. All contacts in the primary circuit need to be investigated as interlocks to determine the potential impacts to the primary circuit from any secondary circuits that has input to the primary circuit through a set of contacts. The circuit failure criteria in Section 3.5.1.1 describe the considerations for concurrent circuit failures with the potential to impact the primary and any secondary circuits for a safe](#)

[shutdown component. These circuits are sometimes referred to as on-scheme for primary circuits and off-scheme for secondary circuits.](#)

Probability of Spurious Actuation (P_{SA})

The probability of undesirable spurious operation(s) of the component, or of component being potentially impacted by the fire-induced circuit failure.

Raceway

IEEE Standard 380-1975 – Any channel that is designed and used expressly for supporting wires, cable, or busbars. Raceways consist primarily of, but are not restricted to, cable trays and conduits. [384]

Remote Control

Plant design features that allow the operation of equipment through a combination of electrically powered control switches and relays. Remote control can typically be performed from the control room or from local control stations, including the remote shutdown panel and other locations with control capability outside the control room.

Remote Manual Operation

Operation of safe shutdown equipment on the required safe shutdown path using remote controls (e.g., control switches) specifically designed for this purpose from a location other than the main control room.

Remote Shutdown Location

A plant location outside the control room with remote control capability for shutdown.

Remote Shutdown Panel

The panel included within the plant design for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of 10 CFR 50 Appendix A General Design Criterion 19. If electrical isolation and redundant fusing are provided at this location, it may also be suitable for use in achieving and maintaining safe shutdown for an event such as a control room fire. [Note: Some Licensees may refer to this panel as the Auxiliary Control Panel or the Auxiliary Shutdown Panel.]

Repair Activity

Those actions required to restore operation to post-fire safe shutdown equipment that has failed as a result of fire-induced damage. Repairs may include installation, removal, assembly, disassembly, or replacement of components or jumpers using materials, tools, procedures, and personnel available on site (e.g., replacement of fuses, installation of temporary cables or power supplies, installation of air jumpers, the use of temporary ventilation). Credit for repair activities for post-fire safe shutdown may only be taken for equipment required to achieve and maintain cold shutdown. Repairs may require additional, more detailed instructions, including tools to be used, sketches, and step-by-step instructions for the tasks to be performed. Repair activities are intended to restore functions and not equipment since the equipment may be destroyed in a fire event. Repair activities may rely on exterior security lighting or portable lighting if independent 8-hour battery backed lighting is unavailable.

Required Safe Shutdown Path

The safe shutdown path selected for achieving and maintaining safe shutdown in a particular fire area. This safe shutdown path must be capable of performing all of the required safe shutdown functions described in this document.

Required Safe Shutdown System

A system that performs one or more of the required safe shutdown functions and is, therefore, a part of the required safe shutdown path for a particular fire area.

Required Hot Shutdown Component

Equipment that is required to ~~either function or not malfunction~~ so that the required safe shutdown path will be capable of achieving and maintaining hot shutdown in a particular fire area and meet the established regulatory criteria. [Refer to Section 3.1 and Appendix H for additional guidance on this classification.](#)

Required Hot Shutdown Cable/Circuit

Cable/circuit required to support the operation or prevent the mal-operation of required hot shutdown component in a particular fire area.

Safe Shutdown

[Reference 7.4.38] A shutdown with (1) the reactivity of the reactor kept to a margin below criticality consistent with technical specifications, (2) the core decay heat being removed at a controlled rate sufficient to prevent core or reactor coolant system thermal design limits from being exceeded, (3) components and systems necessary to maintain these conditions operating within their design limits, and (4) components and systems necessary to keep doses within prescribed limits operating properly.

[Reference 7.4.14] For fire events, those plant conditions specified in the plant Technical Specifications as Hot Standby, Hot Shutdown, or Cold Shutdown.

For those plants adopting NFPA 805, the term “safe shutdown” is not explicitly defined. Please refer to the discussion of “Nuclear Safety Performance Criteria” in NFPA 805 for more information about performance criteria that, if met, provide reasonable assurance in the event of a fire that the plant is not placed in an unrecoverable condition.

Safe Shutdown Capability

Redundant

Any combination of equipment and systems with the capability to perform the shutdown functions of reactivity control, inventory control, decay heat removal, process monitoring and associated support functions when used within the capabilities of its design.

Alternative

For a given fire area/zone where none of the redundant safe shutdown capability are “free of fire damage” and dedicated equipment is not provided, the shutdown strategy used is classified as alternative.

Dedicated

A system or set of equipment specifically installed to provide one or more of the post-fire safe shutdown functions of inventory control, reactivity control, decay heat removal, process monitoring, and support as a separate train or path.

Safe Shutdown Equipment/Component

Equipment [or component](#) that performs a function that is required for safe shutdown either by operating or by not mal-operating.

Short-to-Ground

See “Circuit Failure Modes.”

Spurious Operation

The possible inadvertent operation or repositioning of a piece of equipment.

[Single spurious operations \(SSO\) involve a single fire induced circuit fault that causes undesired operation or repositioning of one or more systems or components. \[Examples of single fire induced circuit faults include a single hot short, a short to ground or an open circuit, i.e. circuit failure modes.\]](#)

[Multiple spurious operations \(MSO\) are multiple fire induced circuit faults causing an undesired operation or repositioning of one or more systems or components.](#)

7 REFERENCES

7.1 NRC GENERIC LETTERS

- 7.1.1 80-45: Proposed Rule Fire Protection Program for Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.1.2 80-48: Proposed Rule Fire Protection Program for Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.1.3 80-56: Memorandum and Order RE: Union of Concerned Scientists Petition
- 7.1.4 80-100: Resolution of Fire Protection Open Items
- 7.1.5 81-12: Fire Protection Rule, dated February 20, 1981
- 7.1.6 81-12: Clarification of Generic Letter 81-12, Letter from the NRC to PSE&G, dated April 20, 1982, Fire Protection Rule - 10 CFR 50.48(c) - Alternate Safe Shutdown - Section III.G.3 of Appendix R to 10 CFR 50
- 7.1.7 82-21: Tech Specs for Fire Protection Audits
- 7.1.8 83-33: NRC Positions on Appendix R
- 7.1.9 85-01: Fire Protection Policy Steering Committee Report
- 7.1.10 86-10: Implementation of Fire Protection Requirements, dated April 24, 1986
- 7.1.11 86-10: Supplement 1 to Generic Letter, Implementation of Fire Protection Requirements
- 7.1.12 88-12: Removal of Fire Protection Requirements from Tech Specs
- 7.1.13 88-20: Supplement 4 IPEEE
- 7.1.14 89-13: Supplement 1 Biofouling of Fire Protection Systems
- 7.1.15 92-08: Thermo-Lag Fire Barriers
- 7.1.16 93-06: Use of Combustible Gases in Vital Areas
- 7.1.17 95-01: Fire Protection for Fuel Cycle Facilities

7.2 BULLETINS

- 7.2.1 75-04: Browns Ferry Fire
- 7.2.2 77-08: Assurance of Safety
- 7.2.3 81-03: Flow Blockage Due to Clams and Mussels

7.2.4 92-01: Failure of Thermo-Lag

7.2.5 92-01: Supplement 1 Failure of Thermo-Lag

7.3 NRC INFORMATION NOTICES

7.3.1 80-25: Transportation of Pyrophoric Uranium

7.3.2 83-41: Actuation of Fire Suppression System causing Inoperability of Safety-Related Equipment, June 22, 1983

7.3.3 83-69: Improperly Installed Fire Dampers

7.3.4 83-83: Use of Portable Radio Transmitters Inside Nuclear Power Plants

7.3.5 84-09: Lessons learned from NRC Inspections of Fire Protection Safe Shutdown Systems (10 CFR 50, Appendix R), Revision 1, March 7, 1984

7.3.6 84-16: Failure of Automatic Sprinkler System Valves to Operate

7.3.7 84-92: Cracking of Flywheels on Fire Pump Diesel Engines

7.3.8 85-09: Isolation Transfer Switches and Post-fire Shutdown Capability, January 31, 1985

7.3.9 85-85: System Interaction Event Resulting in Reactor Safety Relief Valve Opening

7.3.10 86-17: Update – Failure of Automatic Sprinkler System Valves

7.3.11 86-35: Fire in Compressible Material

7.3.12 86-106: Surry Feedwater Line Break

7.3.13 86-106: Supplement 1 Surry Feedwater Line Break

7.3.14 86-106: Supplement 2 Surry Feedwater Line Break

7.3.15 86-106: Supplement 3 Surry Feedwater Line Break

7.3.16 87-14: Actuation of Fire Supp. Causing Inop of Safety Related Ventilation

7.3.17 87-49: Deficiencies in Outside Containment Flooding Protection

7.3.18 87-50: Potential LOCA at High and Low Pressure Interfaces from Fire Damage, October 9, 1987

7.3.19 88-04: Inadequate Qualification of Fire Barrier Penetration Seals

7.3.20 88-04: Supplement 1 Inadequate Qualification of Fire Barrier Penetration Seals

- 7.3.21 88-05: Fire in Annunciator Control Cabinets
- 7.3.22 88-45: Problems in Protective Relay and Circuit Breaker Coordination, July 7, 1988
- 7.3.23 88-56: Silicone Fire Barrier Penetration Seals
- 7.3.24 88-60: Inadequate Design & Installation of Watertight Penetration Seals
- 7.3.25 88-64: Reporting Fires in Process Systems
- 7.3.26 89-52: Fire Damper Operational Problems
- 7.3.27 90-69: Adequacy of Emergency and Essential Lighting, October 31, 1990
- 7.3.28 91-17: Fire Safety of Temporary Installations
- 7.3.29 91-18: Resolution of Degraded & Nonconforming Conditions
- 7.3.30 91-37: Compressed Gas Cylinder Missile Hazards
- 7.3.31 91-47: Failure of Thermo-Lag
- 7.3.32 91-53: Failure of Remote Shutdown Instrumentation
- 7.3.33 91-77: Shift Staffing at Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.3.34 91-79: Deficiencies in Installing Thermo-Lag
- 7.3.35 91-79: Supplement 1
- 7.3.36 92-14: Uranium Oxide Fires
- 7.3.37 92-18: Loss of Remote Shutdown Capability During a Fire, February 28, 1992
- 7.3.38 92-28: Inadequate Fire Suppression System Testing
- 7.3.39 92-46: Thermo-Lag Fire Barrier Special Review Team Final Report
- 7.3.40 92-55: Thermo-Lag Fire Endurance Test Results
- 7.3.41 92-82: Thermo-Lag Combustibility Testing
- 7.3.42 93-40: Thermal Ceramics Fire Endurance Tests
- 7.3.43 93-41: Fire Endurance Tests - Kaowool, Interam
- 7.3.44 93-71: Fire at Chernobyl Unit 2
- 7.3.45 94-12: Resolution of GI 57 Effects of Fire Prot. Sys. Actuation on SR Equip.

- 7.3.46 94-22: Thermo-Lag 3-Hour Fire Endurance Tests
- 7.3.47 94-26: Personnel Hazards From Smoldering Material in the Drywell
- 7.3.48 94-28: Problems with Fire-Barrier Penetration Seals
- 7.3.49 94-31: Failure of Wilco Lexan Fire Hose Nozzles
- 7.3.50 94-34: Thermo-Lag Flexi-Blanket Ampacity Derating Concerns
- 7.3.51 94-58: Reactor Coolant Pump Lube Oil Fire
- 7.3.52 94-86: Legal Actions Against Thermal Science Inc.
- 7.3.53 94-86: Supplement 1
- 7.3.54 95-27: NRC Review of NEI Thermo-Lag Combustibility Evaluation Methodology
- 7.3.55 95-32: Thermo-Lag 330-1 Flame Spread Test Results
- 7.3.56 95-33: Switchgear Fire at Waterford Unit 3
- 7.3.57 95-36: Problems with Post-Fire Emergency Lighting
- 7.3.58 95-36: Supplement 1
- 7.3.59 95-48: Results of Shift Staffing Survey
- 7.3.60 95-49: Seismic Adequacy of Thermo-Lag Panels
- 7.3.61 95-49: Supplement 1
- 7.3.62 95-52: Fire Test Results of 3M Interam Fire Barrier Materials
- 7.3.63 95-52: Supplement 1
- 7.3.64 96-23: Fire in Emergency Diesel Generator Exciter
- 7.3.65 97-01: Improper Electrical Grounding Results in Simultaneous Fires
- 7.3.66 97-23: Reporting of Fires at Fuel Cycle Facilities
- 7.3.67 97-37: Main Transformer Fault
- 7.3.68 97-48: Inadequate Fire Protection Compensatory Measures
- 7.3.69 97-59: Fire Endurance Tests of Versawrap Fire Barriers
- 7.3.70 97-70: Problems with Fire Barrier Penetration Seals

- 7.3.71 97-72: Problems with Omega Sprinkler Heads
- 7.3.72 97-73: Fire Hazard in the Use of a Leak Sealant
- 7.3.73 97-82: Inadvertent Control Room Halon Actuation

7.4 OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS

- 7.4.1 10 CFR 50.48 Fire Protection (45 FR 76602)
- 7.4.2 10 CFR 50 Appendix A GDC 3 Fire Protection
- 7.4.3 10 CFR 50 Appendix R Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.4.4 Branch Technical Position APCSB 9.5-1 Guidelines for Fire Protection
- 7.4.5 Appendix A to Branch Tech Position 9.5-1 Guidelines for Fire Protection
- 7.4.6 NUREG-0800 9.5.1 Fire Protection Program
- 7.4.7 NRC Insp. Procedure 64100 Postfire Safe Shutdown, Emergency Lighting, Oil Collection
- 7.4.8 NRC Insp. Procedure 64150 Triennial Postfire Safe Shutdown Capability
- 7.4.9 NRC Insp. Procedure 64704 Fire Protection Program
- 7.4.10 NUREG/BR-0195 Enforcement Guidance
- 7.4.11 NUREG-75/087 Standard Review Plan (No revision level listed)
- 7.4.12 NUREG-75/087 Standard Review Plan, Rev. 1
- 7.4.13 NUREG-75/087 Standard Review Plan, Rev. 2
- 7.4.14 Reg Guide 1.120 Fire Protection Guidelines for Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.4.15 Reg Guide 1.120 Rev. 1, Fire Protection Guidelines for Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.4.16 Reg Guide 1.189 Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Power Plants
- 7.4.17 NUREG-0654 Criteria for Preparation of Emergency Response Plans
- 7.4.18 Temporary Instruction 2515/XXX Fire Protection Functional Inspection
- 7.4.19 SECY-82-13B (4/21/82) Fire Protection Schedules and Exemptions
- 7.4.20 SECY-82-267 (6/23/82) FP Rule for Future Plants
- 7.4.21 SECY-83-269 FP Rule for Future Plants

- 7.4.22 SECY-85-306 Recommendations Regarding the Implementation of App R to 10 CFR 50
- 7.4.23 NRC Temp Instruction 2515/62 Inspection of Safe Shutdown Requirements of 10 CFR 50
- 7.4.24 NRC Temp Instruction 2515/61 Inspection of Emergency Lighting & Oil Collection Requirements
- 7.4.25 NUREG-0050, 2/76; Recommendations Related to Browns Ferry Fire
- 7.4.26 NRC Letter (12/82), Position Statement on Use of ADS/LPCI to meet Appendix R Alternate Safe Shutdown Goals, discusses need for exemption if core uncover occurs.
- 7.4.27 SECY-93-143 Assessment of Fire Protection Programs
- 7.4.28 SECY-95-034 Re-assessment of Fire Protection Programs
- 7.4.29 SECY-96-134 Fire Protection Regulation Improvement
- 7.4.30 Appendix S Proposed Rulemaking
- 7.4.31 NRC letter to NEI dated March 11, 1997; general subject NRC positions on fire-induced circuit failures issues
- 7.4.32 NEI letter to NRC dated May 30, 1997, general subject industry positions on fire-induced circuit failures issues
- 7.4.33 GE-NE-T43-00002-00-02, Revision 0, "Generic Guidance for BWR Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis," November 1999
- 7.4.34 NFPA 805, "Performance-Based Standard for Fire Protection for Light Water Reactor Electric Generating Plants," November 2000 ROP
- 7.4.35 NSAC-179L, "Automatic and Manual Suppression Reliability Data for Nuclear Power Plant Fire Risk Analyses", February 1994
- 7.4.36 EPRI TR-100370, "Fire-Induced Vulnerability Evaluation (FIVE)", April 1992
- 7.4.37 EPRI TR-105928, "Fire PRA Implementation Guide", December 1995
- 7.4.38 ANSI/ANS-52.1-1983 "Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Boiling Water Reactor Plants" and ANSI/ANS-51.1-1983 "Nuclear Safety Criteria for the Design of Stationary Pressurized Water Reactor Plants"
- 7.4.39 SU-105928, "Guidance for Development of Response to Generic Request for Additional Information on Fire Individual Plant Examination for External Events (IPEEE), a Supplement to EPRI Fire PRA Implementation Guide (TR-105928)" EPRI, March 2000

- 7.4.40 EPRI Report 1006961, "Spurious Actuation of Electrical Circuits Due to Cable Fires: Results of An Expert Elicitation"
- 7.4.41 EPRI Report 1003326, "Characterization of Fire-Induced Circuit Faults: Results of Cable Fire Testing"
- 7.4.42 NRC Memorandum J. Hannon to C. Carpenter, "Proposed Risk-Informed Inspector Guidance for Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Associated Circuit Inspections," March 19, 2003, ADAMS Accession Number ML030780326
- 7.4.43 NRC Paper to ANS Topical Meeting on Operating Reactor Safety, Preliminary Screening of Fire-Induced Circuit Failures for Risk Significance," November, 2004
- 7.4.44 EPRI Report 1003111, Fire Events Database and Generic Ignition Frequency Model for U.S. Nuclear Power Plants"
- 7.4.45 NRC Inspection Manual Chapter 0609, Appendix F, "Fire Protection Significance Determination Process," May 2004
- 7.4.46 NEI 00-01, Revision 0, "Guidance for Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis," May 2003
- 7.4.47 NRC Regulatory Guide 1.75, "Physical Independence of Electric Systems," Revision 2, September 1978
- 7.4.48 Raughley, W., and G. Lanik, "Operating Experience Assessment - Energetic Faults in 4.16 kV to 13.8 kV Switchgear and Bus Ducts That Caused Fires in Nuclear Power Plants, 1986-2001," NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, February 2002
- 7.4.49 Nowlen, S., and M. Kazarians, "Risk Methods Insights Gained from Fire Incidents," NUREG/CR-6738, September 2001
- 7.4.50 NRC Regulatory Guide 1.174, "An Approach for Using Probabilistic Risk Assessment in Risk-Informed Decisions on Plant Specific Changes to the Licensing Basis," Revision 1, November 2002.
- 7.4.51 NEI 04-06, Draft Revision K, "Guidance for Self-Assessment of Circuit Failure Issues," October 2003
- 7.4.52 NUREG/CR-6850 (EPRI TR-1011989), "EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities Volume 1 and 2" August 2005.
- 7.4.53 ANSI/ANS-58.6-1983 and 1996, "Criteria for Remote Shutdown for Light Water Reactors"
- 7.4.54 ANSI/ANS-58.11-1983 "Cooldown Criteria for Light Water Reactors"

- 7.4.55 ANSI/ANS-59.4-1979 “Generic Requirements for Light Water Reactor Nuclear Power Plant Fire protection”
- 7.4.56 NRC Letter to Licensees dated June 19, 1979 “Staff Position – Safe Shutdown Capability”
- 7.4.57 NRC Letter to BWROG dated December 12, 2000 “BWR Owners Group Appendix R Fire Protection Committee Position of SRVs + Low Pressure Systems Used As ‘Redundant’ Shutdown Systems Under Appendix R (Topical Report GE-NE-T43-0002-00-03-R01) TAC No. MA8545)” [ML003776828]
- 7.4.58 RIS-2007-19, “A Process for Communicating Clarifications of Staff Positions Provided in Regulatory Guide 1.205 Concerning Issues Identified During the Pilot Application of National Fire Protection Association Standard 805”, August 20, 2007.
- 7.4.59 S. NOWLEN, F. WYANT, *Cable Response to Live Fire (CAROLFIRE) Test Report Volume 1: General Test Descriptions and the Analysis of Circuit Response Data*, NUREG/CR-6931/V1, SAND2007-600, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, March 2007.
- 7.4.60 ANSI/ANS-58.23-2007, “Fire PRA Methodology, an American National Standard,” American Nuclear Society, La Grange Illinois, November 2007
- 7.4.61 ASME/ANS RA-S-2008, “*Standard for Level 1/Large Early Release Frequency Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Nuclear Power Plant Applications*”, Revision 1, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, November 2008.
- 7.4.62 ASME/ANS RA-A-2009, “*Standard for Level 1/Large Early Release Frequency Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Nuclear Power Plant Applications*”, Addendum A to Revision 1, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, March 2009.

7.5 ADMINISTRATIVE LETTERS

- 7.5.1 95-06 Relocation of Technical Specification Administrative Controls

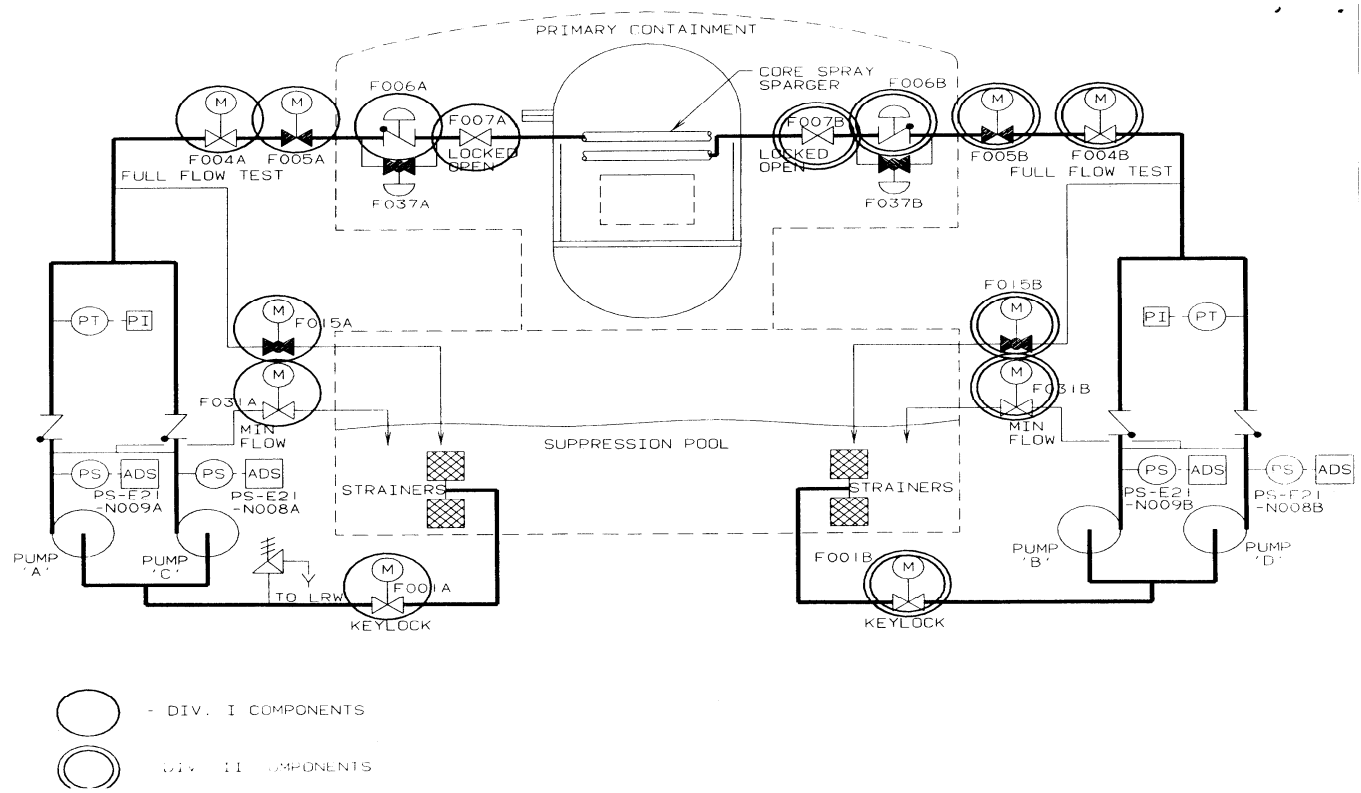
7.6 REGULATORY ISSUE SUMMARIES

- 7.6.1 2004-03, Risk-Informed Approach for Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Associated Circuit Inspection

**ATTACHMENT 1
EXAMPLE OF TYPICAL BWR SAFE SHUTDOWN PATH DEVELOPMENT**

Safe Shutdown Path 1	Safe Shutdown Path 2	Safe Shutdown Path 3
<u>Reactivity Control</u>	<u>Reactivity Control</u>	<u>Reactivity Control</u>
CRD (Scram Function) Manual Scram and/or Operator Manual Action to remove RPS Power or to vent the instrument air header	CRD (Scram Function) Manual Scram and/or Operator Manual Action to remove RPS Power or to vent the instrument air header	CRD (Scram Function) Manual Scram and/or Operator Manual Action to remove RPS Power or to vent the instrument air header
<u>Pressure Control</u>	<u>Pressure Control</u>	<u>Pressure Control</u>
Manual ADS/SRVs using available Control Room and Remote Switches	SRVs using the available Remote Shutdown Panel and Remote Switches	Manual ADS/SRVs using available Control Room and Remote Switches
<u>Inventory Control</u>	<u>Inventory Control</u>	<u>Inventory Control</u>
Core Spray	RCIC RHR LPCI	RHR LPCI
<u>Decay Heat Removal</u>	<u>Decay Heat Removal</u>	<u>Decay Heat Removal</u>
RHR Supp. Pool Cooling Mode Service Water Core Spray, Alt. SDC Mode	RHR Supp. Pool Cooling Mode Service Water RHR Shutdown Cooling Mode	RHR Supp. Pool Cooling Mode Service Water RHR, Alt. SDC Mode
<u>Process Monitoring</u>	<u>Process Monitoring</u>	<u>Process Monitoring</u>
Supp. Pool Monitoring Nuc. Boiler Instru.	Supp. Pool Monitoring Nuc. Boiler Instru.	Supp. Pool Monitoring Nuc. Boiler Instru.
<u>Associated Support Functions</u>	<u>Associated Support Functions</u>	<u>Associated Support Function</u>
<u>Cooling Systems</u>	<u>Cooling Systems</u>	<u>Cooling Systems</u>
RHR Room Coolers	RHR Room Coolers RCIC Room Coolers	RHR Room Coolers
Service Water Pumphouse HVAC EDG HVAC	Service Water Pumphouse HVAC EDG HVAC	Service Water Pumphouse HVAC EDG HVAC
<u>Electrical</u>	<u>Electrical</u>	<u>Electrical</u>
EDGs or Offsite Power Electrical Distribution Equipment	EDGs or Offsite Power Electrical Distribution Equipment	EDGs or Offsite Power Electrical Distribution Equipment

ATTACHMENT 2 ANNOTATED P&ID ILLUSTRATING SSD SYSTEM PATHS [BWR EXAMPLE]



ATTACHMENT 3
EXAMPLE OF SAFE SHUTDOWN EQUIPMENT LIST

(Sorted by Equipment ID)

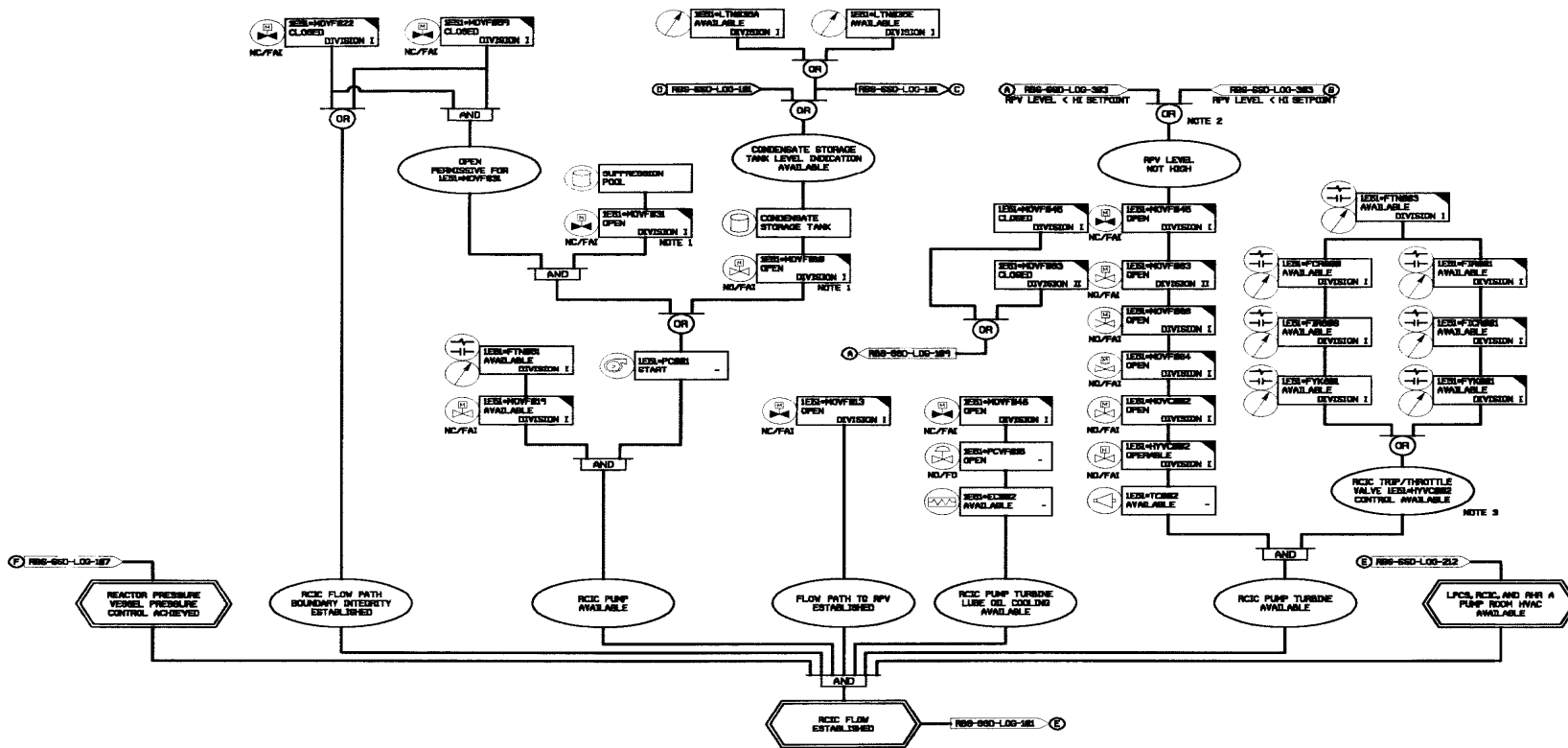
Equipment ID	Logic Diagram	System	Unit	Equipment Type	SSD Path	Equipment Description	Equip FA	Normal Mode	Shutdown Mode(s)	High/Low	Air Fail	Power Fail	Reference

Attachment 3 (Continued)

A description of the Safe Shutdown Equipment List column headings is provided as follows:

Equipment ID	Identifies the equipment/component ID No. from the P&ID or one line diagram.
Logic Diagram	Identifies a safe shutdown logic diagram reference that may illustrate the relationship between the equipment and other system components
System	Identifies the Appendix R Post-Fire Safe Shutdown System of which the equipment is part.
Unit	Identifies the Unit(s) that the equipment supports.
Equipment Type	Identifies the type of equipment (e.g., MOV, pump, SOV).
SSD Path	Identifies the safe shutdown path(s) for which the equipment is necessary to remain functional or not mal-operate.
Equipment Description	Provides a brief description of the equipment.
Equip FA	Identifies the fire area where the equipment is located.
Normal Mode	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during normal plant operation.
Shutdown Mode(s)	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during shutdown conditions.
High/Low	Identifies whether the equipment is considered part of a high/low pressure interface.
Air Fail	If applicable, identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of air supply.
Power Fail	Identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of electrical power.
Reference	Identifies a primary reference drawing (P&ID or electrical) on which the equipment can be found.

ATTACHMENT 4 SAFE SHUTDOWN LOGIC DIAGRAM [BWR EXAMPLE]



**ATTACHMENT 5
 EXAMPLE OF AFFECTED EQUIPMENT REPORT**

(Sorted by Fire Area, System, Unit & Equipment ID – [other sorts may also be useful])

Fire Area:		Required Path(s):			FA Description:				Suppression:			Detection:		
System	Unit	Logic Diagram	Equipment ID	Equip Type	SSD Path	Equip FA	Equipment Description	Normal Mode	Shutdown Mode(s)	High/Low	Air Fail	Power Fail	Disp Code	Compliance Strategy

Attachment 5 (Continued)

A description of the Affected Equipment Report column headings is provided as follows:

Fire Area	Identifies the fire area where the equipment or cables are located.
Required Path(s)	Identifies the safe shutdown path(s) relied upon to achieve safe shutdown in the fire area.
FA Description	Provides a brief description of the fire area.
Suppression	Identifies the type of fire suppression (e.g. manual, auto, none) within the fire area.
Detection	Identifies the type of fire detection within the fire area.
System	Identifies the Appendix R Post-Fire Safe Shutdown System of which the equipment is part.
Unit	Identifies the Unit(s) that the equipment supports.
Logic Diagram	Identifies a safe shutdown logic diagram reference that may illustrate the relationship between the equipment and other system components
Equipment ID	Identifies the equipment/component ID No. from the P&ID or one line diagram.
Equip Type	Identifies the type of equipment (e.g. MOV, pump, SOV).
SSD Path	Identifies the safe shutdown path(s) for which the equipment is necessary to remain functional or not mal-operate.
Equip FA	Identifies the fire area where the equipment is located.
Equipment Description	Provides a brief description of the equipment.
Normal Mode	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during normal plant operation.
Shutdown Mode(s)	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during shutdown conditions.
High/Low	Identifies whether the equipment is considered part of a high/low pressure interface.
Air Fail	If applicable, identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of air supply.
Power Fail	Identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of electrical power.
Disp Code	A code that corresponds to specific compliance strategies and enables sorting and grouping of data.
Compliance Strategy	A brief discussion of the method by which the equipment is resolved to meet Appendix R compliance.

ATTACHMENT 6
EXAMPLE OF FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT REPORT

(Sorted by Fire Area, System, Unit & Equipment ID – [other sorts may also be useful])

Fire Area:		Required Path(s):				System:					Unit:			
Equipment ID	Logic Diagram	Equip Type	SSD Path	Equip FA	Equipment Description	Normal Mode	Shutdown Mode(s)	High/Low	Air Fail	Power Fail	Cable	Cable Funct	Disp Code	Compliance Strategy

Attachment 6 (Continued)

A description of the Fire Area Assessment Report column headings is provided as follows:

Fire Area	Identifies the fire area where the cables or equipment are located.
Required Path(s)	Identifies the safe shutdown path(s) relied upon to achieve safe shutdown in the fire area.
System	Identifies the Appendix R Post-Fire Safe Shutdown System of which the equipment is part.
Unit	Identifies the unit(s) that the equipment supports.
Equipment ID	Identifies the equipment/component ID No. from the P&ID or one line diagram.
Logic Diagram	Identifies a safe shutdown logic diagram reference that may illustrate the relationship between the equipment and other system components
Equip Type	Identifies the type of equipment (e.g. MOV, pump, SOV).
FA Description	Provides a brief description of the fire area.
Suppression	Identifies the type of fire suppression (e.g. manual, auto, none) within the fire area.
Detection	Identifies the type of fire detection within the fire area.
Equip Type	Identifies the type of equipment (e.g. MOV, pump, SOV).
SSD Path	Identifies the safe shutdown path(s) for which the equipment is necessary to remain functional or not maloperate.
Equip FA	Identifies the fire area where the equipment is located.
Equipment Description	Provides a brief description of the equipment.
Normal Mode	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during normal plant operation.
Shutdown Mode(s)	Identifies the position or mode of operation of the equipment during shutdown conditions.
High/Low	Identifies whether the equipment is considered part of a high/low pressure interface.
Air Fail	If applicable, identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of air supply.
Power Fail	Identifies the position of equipment resulting from a loss of electrical power.
Cable	Identifies the safe shutdown cable located in the fire area.
Cable Funct	Identifies the function of the cable (e.g., power, control) and whether its failure can result in a spurious operation.
Disp Code	A code that corresponds to a specific compliance strategy and enables sorting and grouping of data.
Compliance Strategy	A brief discussion of the method by which the cable is resolved to meet Appendix R compliance.

APPENDIX A

SAFE SHUTDOWN ANALYSIS AS PART OF AN OVERALL FIRE PROTECTION PROGRAM

A.1 PURPOSE

This appendix discusses the significant improvements that have been made within nuclear industry fire protection programs since the Browns Ferry fire. The discussion will include what defense-in-depth features, in aggregate, constitute a complete and comprehensive fire protection program and what part the safe shutdown analysis plays in that aggregate.

A.2 INTRODUCTION

Each licensee's fire protection program is based on the concept of defense-in-depth. The Appendix R safe shutdown assumptions related to fire intensity and damage potential represent a conservative design basis in that they postulate conditions significantly beyond those that are ever expected to occur based on the existing defense-in-depth plant features. Fire damage and equipment failures, to the extent postulated in an Appendix R safe shutdown analysis, have never been experienced in an operating U.S. nuclear power plant. The worst-case fire ever experienced in a U.S. nuclear power plant was in 1975 at the Browns Ferry Nuclear Power Plant Unit 1. Changes made in the design of U.S. nuclear power plants since this fire have significantly improved the fire safety of these units such that the sequence of events that occurred at Browns Ferry is not expected to recur.

The sections that follow discuss the Browns Ferry fire, the investigation of that fire, the recommendations made to prevent recurrence of such a fire and the improvement made by the U.S. nuclear power industry relative to these recommendations.

A.3 OVERVIEW

A.3.1 Browns Ferry Fire: Regulatory History

In March of 1975, a fire occurred at the Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Unit 1. Due to unusual circumstances, the fire was especially severe in its outcome and resulted in considerable loss of systems and equipment with temporary unavailability of systems that would normally be utilized to safely shut down the plant for such events.

The severity of the fire caused the NRC to establish a review group that evaluated the need for improving the fire protection programs at all nuclear plants. The group found serious design inadequacies regarding general fire protection at Browns Ferry and recommended improvements in its report, NUREG-0050, "Recommendations Related to

Browns Ferry Fire” issued in February 1976. This report also recommended development of specific guidance for implementation of fire protection regulation, and for a comparison of that guidance with the fire protection programs at each nuclear facility.

The NRC developed technical guidance from the recommendations set forth in the NUREG and issued those guidelines as Branch Technical Position (BTP) APCS 9.5-1, “Guidelines for Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants,” May 1976. The NRC asked each licensee to compare their operating reactors or those under construction with BTP APCS 9.5-1 requirements and, in September 1976, informed the licensees that the guidelines in Appendix A of the BTP would be used to analyze the consequences of a fire in each plant area.

In September 1976, the NRC requested that licensees provide a fire hazards analysis that divided the plant into distinct fire areas and show that systems required to achieve and maintain cold shutdown are adequately protected against damage by a fire. Early in 1977 each licensee responded with a fire protection program evaluation that included a Fire Hazards Analysis. These evaluations and analyses identified aspects of licensees' fire protection programs that did not conform to the NRC guidelines. Thereafter, the staff initiated discussions with all licensees aimed at achieving implementation of fire protection guidelines by October 1980. The NRC staff has held many meetings with licensees, has had extensive correspondence with them, and has visited every operating reactor. As a result, many fire protection open items were resolved, and agreements were included in fire protection Safety Evaluation Reports issued by the NRC.

By early 1980, most operating nuclear plants had implemented most of the basic guidelines in Appendix A of the BTP. However, as the Commission noted in its Order of May 23, 1980, the fire protection programs had some significant problems with implementation. Several licensees had expressed continuing disagreement with the recommendations relating to several generic issues. These issues included the requirements for fire brigade size and training, water supplies for fire suppression systems, alternative and dedicated shutdown capability, emergency lighting, qualifications of seals used to enclose places where cables penetrated fire barriers, and the prevention of reactor coolant pump lubrication system fires. To resolve these contested subjects consistent with the general guidelines in Appendix A to the BTP, and to assure timely compliance by licensees, the NRC, in May of 1980, issued a fire protection rule, 10 CFR 50.48 and 10 CFR 50 Appendix R. NRC described this new rule as setting forth minimum fire protection requirements for the unresolved issues. The fire protection features addressed in the 10 CFR 50 Appendix R included requirements for safe shutdown capability, emergency lighting, fire barriers, fire barrier penetration seals, reactor coolant pump lubrication system, and alternative shutdown systems.

Following the issuance of Appendix R, the NRC provided guidance on the implementation of fire protection requirements and Appendix R interpretations at nuclear plants through Generic Letters, regional workshops, question and answer correspondence and plant specific interface. This guidance provided generic, as well as specific, analysis

criteria and methodology to be used in the evaluation of each individual plant's post-fire safe shutdown capability.

A.3.2 Fire Damage Overview

The Browns Ferry fire was a moderate severity fire that had significant consequences on the operator's ability to control and monitor plant conditions. Considerable damage was done to plant cabling and associated equipment affecting vital plant shutdown functions. The fire burned, uncontrolled, while fire fighting efforts, using CO₂ and dry chemical extinguishers, continued for approximately 7 hours with little success until water was used to complete the final extinguishing process.

During the 7-hour fire event period, the plant (Unit 1) experienced the loss of various plant components and systems. The loss of certain vital systems and equipment hampered the operators' ability to control the plant using the full complement of shutdown systems. The operators were successful in bringing into operation other available means to cool the reactor. Since both Units 1 and 2 depended upon shared power supplies, the Unit 2 operators began to lose control of vital equipment also and were forced to shut down. Since only a small amount of equipment was lost in Unit 2, the shutdown was orderly and without incident.

The results of the Browns Ferry fire event yielded important information concerning the effects of a significant fire on the ability of the plant to safely shut down. Although the Browns Ferry fire event was severe and the duration of the fire and the loss of equipment were considerable, the radiological impact to the public, plant personnel and the environment was no more significant than from a routine reactor shutdown. At both Unit 1 and Unit 2, the reactor cores remained adequately cooled at all times during the event.

Due to numerous design and plant operational changes implemented since 1975, including post-TMI improvements in emergency operating procedures, nuclear power plants in operation today are significantly less vulnerable to the effects of a fire event such as that experienced at Browns Ferry. Since 1975, a wide range of fire protection features, along with regulatory and industry guided design and procedural modifications and enhancements, has been implemented. The combination of these upgrades has resulted in a significant increase in plant safety and reliability, and, along with preventative measures, they help to ensure that events similar in magnitude to the Browns Ferry fire will not occur again. The improvements in plant design and procedural operations incorporated since the Browns Ferry fire are described below. The designs and operating procedures that existed at Browns Ferry at the time of the fire are also detailed.

A.3.3 Causes of the Browns Ferry Fire, its Severity and Consequences

The following factors contributed directly to the severity and consequences of the Browns Ferry fire.

- Failure to evaluate the hazards involved in the penetration sealing operation and to prepare and implement controlling procedures.

- Failure of workers to report numerous small fires experienced previously during penetration sealing operations, and failure of supervisory personnel to recognize the significance of those fires that were reported and to take appropriate corrective actions.
- Use of an open flame from a candle (used to check for air leaks) that was drawn into polyurethane foam seal in a cable penetration between the Reactor Building and the cable spreading room.
- Inadequate training of plant personnel in fire fighting techniques and the use of fire fighting equipment (e.g., breathing apparatus, extinguishers and extinguishing nozzles).
- Significant delay in the application of water in fighting the fire.
- Failure to properly apply electrical separation criteria designed to prevent the failure of more than one division of equipment from cable tray fires. Examples are:
 - Safety-related redundant divisional raceways were surrounded by nonsafety related raceways that became combustible paths routed between divisions (i.e., even though separation between redundant division cable trays was consistent with the specified horizontal and vertical required distances, the intervening space was not free of combustibles as required by the existing electrical separation criteria).
 - Contrary to electrical separation criteria, one division of safety related cabling was not physically separated from the redundant division due to cabling of one division routed in conduit within the “zone of influence” of the open redundant division cable tray. Proper application of electrical separation criteria requires that a tray cover or other barrier be installed on the top and/or bottom of the open redundant raceway or between redundant raceways to contain the fire within the open tray and not affect redundant division conduits.
 - Failure to properly separate redundant equipment indicating light circuits, leading to the loss of redundant equipment necessary for safe plant shutdown.
- Cabling utilized within the Browns Ferry raceway system included cable jacket and insulation materials that were less resistant to fire propagation (e.g., PVC, nylon, polyvinyl, nylon-backed rubber tape, and neoprene).

A.3.4 Fire Protection Program Improvements Since Browns Ferry

The Browns Ferry nuclear facility generally conformed to the applicable fire protection and electrical separation criteria and guidelines that existed when it was licensed to operate by the NRC in 1968. However, the 1975 fire identified a number of areas

concerning fire protection design, plant operating criteria, electrical separation and defense-in-depth considerations that required improvement. As described above, the NRC provided the industry with guidance for improvement of fire protection programs through BTP APCS 9.5-1, Appendix A, 10 CFR 50 Appendix R and other related regulatory correspondence. The improvements addressed in NRC guidance are as follows:

1. Fire Prevention Features:

- Fire hazards, both in-situ and transient, are identified and eliminated where possible, and/or protection is provided.
- Sufficient detection systems, portable extinguishers, and standpipe and hose stations have been provided. These systems are designed, installed, maintained, and tested by qualified fire protection personnel.
- Ignition sources controlled.

2. Fire Protection Features:

- Fire barriers and/or automatic suppression systems have been installed to protect the function of redundant systems or components necessary for safe shutdown.
- Surveillance procedures have been established to ensure that fire barriers are in place and that fire suppression systems and components are operable.
- Water supplies for fire protection features have been added, both for automatic and manual fire fighting capability.
- Automatic fire detection systems have been installed with the capability of operating with or without offsite power availability.
- Emergency lighting units with at least 8 hours' battery capacity were provided in those areas where safe shutdown system control was necessary as well as in access and egress areas thereto.
- Fire barrier qualification programs have been established to qualify and test prospective barrier materials and configurations to ensure that their fire endurance and resistivity is acceptable.

3. Fire Hazards Control:

- Administrative controls have been established to ensure that fire hazards are minimized.
- The storage of combustibles in safe shutdown areas has been prohibited or minimized. Designated storage areas for combustibles have been established.
- Transient fire loads such as flammable liquids, wood and plastic have been limited.
- The use of ignition sources is controlled through procedures and permits.
- Controls for the removal of combustibles from work areas, following completion of work activities, have been established.
- Proposed work activities are reviewed by in-plant fire protection staff for impacts on fire protection.
- Noncombustible or less flammable materials including penetration seals, cable jackets, fire retardant wood products, etc., are being used.
- Self-closing fire doors have been installed.
- Oil collection systems have been installed for reactor coolant pumps for containments that are not inerted.

4. Fire Brigade/Training:

- Site fire brigades have been established to ensure adequate manual fire fighting capability is available.
- A fire brigade training program has been established to ensure that the capability to fight potential fires is maintained. Classroom instruction, fire fighting practice and fire drills are performed at regular intervals.
- Fire brigade training includes:
 - Assignment of individual brigade member responsibilities
 - The toxic and corrosive characteristics of expected products of combustion
 - Identification and location of fire fighting equipment
 - Identification of access and egress routes
 - Proper use of fire fighting equipment to be used for electrical equipment fires, fires in cable trays and enclosures, hydrogen fires, flammable liquids fires, hazardous chemical fires, etc.
 - Proper use of communication, emergency lighting, ventilation and breathing equipment
 - Review of detailed fire fighting strategies and procedures.

5. Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Capability

- A comprehensive post-fire safe shutdown analysis program, using the methodology and criteria similar to those described in this report, has been established to ensure that post-fire safe shutdown capability is provided.
- Fire damage is limited so that one train of safe shutdown equipment necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown is protected and free from fire damage.
- Cabling for redundant trains of safe shutdown equipment is separated by 1- or 3-hour fire rated barriers. In areas where 1-hour rated barriers are used, additional protection is provided by fire detection and an automatic suppression system.
- Twenty feet of space, containing no intervening combustibles, is provided in lieu of barriers, where applicable. Additional protection is provided by fire detection and an automatic suppression system
- Where redundant trains of equipment, necessary for post-fire safe shutdown, are located in the same fire area and adequate protection for one train cannot be achieved, an alternative or dedicated fire safe shutdown system has been established as follows:

Alternative or dedicated fire safe shutdown systems are capable of achieving and maintaining subcritical reactivity conditions in the reactor, maintaining reactor coolant inventory, and achieving and maintaining hot or cold shutdown conditions within 72 hours.

- Process monitoring instrumentation is provided with the capability of directly monitoring those process variables necessary to perform and control post-fire safe shutdown functions.
- Supporting functions (cooling, lubrication, HVAC, etc.) necessary to ensure continued operation of post-fire safe shutdown systems/equipment are provided.

A.4 CONCLUSION

The changes made to the plant fire protection programs in response to the Browns Ferry fire as described above provide reasonable assurance that the plant design and operation will be safe from the effects of fire. When these changes are integrated into an approach similar to that outlined in the body of this document for assuring the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown, the result is a significantly enhanced plant design with emphasis on precluding any unacceptable consequences resulting from plant fires.

A.5 REFERENCES

- A.5.1 Branch Technical Position BTP APCS 9.5-1, "Guidelines for Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants," May 1976
- A.5.2 NUREG-0050, "Recommendations Related to Browns Ferry Fire" issued in February 1976
- A.5.3 10 CFR 50.48 Fire Protection (45 FR 76602)
- A.5.4 10 CFR 50 Appendix R Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Power Plants

APPENDIX B DETERMINISTIC CIRCUIT FAILURE CRITERIA

B.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this appendix is to provide the basis for the criteria for evaluating circuit failures within a deterministic analysis as outlined in Section 3.5. This appendix serves to identify the types of circuit failures that need to be considered as part of a deterministic analysis of MSOs. It also identifies how these circuit failure types need to be considered in the various circuit types employed in a nuclear power plant. In addition, a sub-appendix provides information supporting the elimination of multiple high impedance faults from a plant's deterministic analysis criteria. Since the circuit failure criteria required to be considered in a deterministic analysis are not specifically defined in the regulations and since numerous circuit failure criteria have historically been used and, in a number of cases, accepted by the NRC, reference to and analysis of Industry and NRC sponsored fire cable test results is used to define the criteria to be used in performing an evaluation of fire-induced circuit failures, including MSOs.

The fire-induced circuit failure criteria used in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis is only one component of the defense-in-depth provided by a Fire Protection Program in an operating Nuclear Power Plant. It is the combination of all aspects of the defense-in-depth provided by a Fire Protection Program in an operating Nuclear Power Plant that minimizes the effects of fires on structures, systems and components important to safety as required by Criterion 3 of 10 CFR 50 Appendix A.

Additionally, as required in Criterion 3 of 10 CFR 50 Appendix A, the minimization of the effects of fires on structures, systems and components important to safety is to be accomplished in a manner that is consistent with other safety requirements. Just as the design of firefighting systems under Criterion 3 of Appendix A has the potential through inadvertent initiation or rupture to impair the capability of structures, systems and components important to safety, the application of circuit failure criteria in a post-fire safe shutdown analysis could pose similar consequences, if not properly defined and applied. The criteria provided herein for fire-induced circuit failures is developed to balance the need for addressing the effects of fires without inadvertently leading licensee's to take actions that could impair structures, systems and components important to safety.

[This Appendix has been revised to include changes to the circuit failure criteria based on NRC Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2.](#)

B.2 INTRODUCTION

A Fire Protection Program (FPP) licensed to the deterministic requirements of 10CFR50, Appendix R; Appendix A to Branch Technical Position 9.5-1; or, NUREG 0800 Section

9.5-1 is based on the concept of fire protection defense-in-depth. The principles of fire protection defense-in-depth are as follows:

- To prevent fires from starting.
- To detect rapidly, control, and extinguish promptly those fires that do occur.
- To provide protection for structures, systems, and components important to safety so that a fire that is not promptly extinguished by the fire suppression activities will not prevent the safe shutdown of the plant.

Within this envelope of fire safety, licensees perform a Safe Shutdown Analysis (SSA) that demonstrates the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a single fire in any plant fire area. The typical assumption associated with the deterministic SSA is that the fire damages any equipment or circuits contained within the fire area. This assumption, when evaluated in light of the defense-in-depth approach described above, is considered to be a conservative assessment of the upper bound potential for fire damage. This assumption is used as an alternative to specifying a design basis fire and assessing the impact of the design basis fire on the components and circuits in each fire area. Due to the level of conservatism inherent in this assumption, essentially all licensees assumed that not all fire failures within a given fire area occurred at the same time and, as a result, fire-induced impacts resulting in spurious operations could be evaluated and mitigated on a one-at-a-time basis.

In the 1990's, NRC Staff began to question the validity and level of conservatism associated with the assumption of being able to evaluate and mitigate fire-induced spurious operations on a one-at-a-time basis. This questioning was the genesis for a series of efforts on the part of both the NRC and the Industry to attempt to demonstrate and define the proper set of assumptions to be used for a post-fire SSA. Included within the efforts undertaken by both NRC and the Industry was a series of cable fire tests. The initial cable fire tests were conducted by NEI/EPRI. Subsequent to the NEI/EPRI testing, the NRC conducted the CAROLFIRE cable testing program. Currently the NRC is actively involved in cable fire testing on DC circuits. The results of this testing should be publicly available later in 2009.

Each of these cable fire testing programs demonstrated that hot shorts resulting in spurious operations were possible. The probabilities developed to capture the likelihood of a hot short resulting in a spurious operation, however, were conditional and based on the subject cable being damaged by the fire. For thermoset cables, cable damage occurred when the cable temperature reached approximately 600 to 700°F. For thermoplastic cables, cable damage occurred when cable temperatures reached approximately 400 to 500°F. In either of these cases, cable failure was not instantaneous. When cable damage did result in a hot short with the potential to cause a spurious operation, the hot short was typically of short duration lasting much less than 11.7 minutes in the worst case. Additionally, in the NEI/EPRI Cable Fire Tests and in the CAROLFIRE Intermediate Scale Fire Tests, simultaneous failure of adjacent cable failures, even for cables within the same cable tray, in the same fire test did not occur except for one instance in Test No. 9 of the NEI/EPRI testing. ~~Each of the cable fire~~

~~testing programs demonstrated that hot shorts resulting in spurious operations were possible. The probabilities developed to capture the likelihood of a hot short resulting in a spurious operation, however, were conditional and based on the subject cable being damaged by the fire. For thermoset cables, cable damage occurred when the cable temperature reached approximately 600 to 700oF. For thermoplastic cables, cable damage occurred when cable temperatures reached approximately 400 to 500oF. In either of these cases, cable failure was not instantaneous. When cable damage did result in a hot short with the potential to cause a spurious operation, the hot short was typically of short duration lasting much less than 11.7 minutes in the worst case.~~

Additionally, in the NEI/EPRI Cable Fire Tests and in the CAROLFIRE Intermediate Scale Fire Tests, simultaneous failure of adjacent cables, even for cables within the same cable tray, in the same fire test did not occur except for one instance in Test No. 9 of the NEI/EPRI testing. In each of these testing programs, there were approximately 15 test conducted with each test having four cable bundles. This equates to a total of 120 cables. With simultaneous failures occurring in only one instance, it ~~could~~ be concluded that the probability of simultaneous cables failures ~~isn~~ reasonably ~~ye~~ low for the type of fire environment in which these cables were tested. NRC did not endorse the conclusion that simultaneous cable failures would not occur. NRC in Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2 provided an alternative criteria.

When the factors listed above are integrated with the actual fire hazards present in an operating nuclear power plant and with the defense-in-depth fire protection programs described above, it can be concluded that the use of a reasonably bounded circuit failure criteria is appropriate.

Given the fact that circuit failures are not likely until temperature conditions in the vicinity of the cable reach elevated temperatures, cables that are located in areas with limited combustibles are very unlikely to fail. A typical nuclear power plant places strict controls on the introduction of in-situ and transient combustibles into plant areas where equipment required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown are located.

Additionally, where the in-situ fire hazards are greater, a typical nuclear power plant uses automatic suppression and detection for early identification and suppression of any fire that could occur. The availability of automatic fire suppression in these plant areas will prevent plant temperatures in the area of the hazard from reaching the levels necessary for cable failure.

For most plant equipment, a spurious operation will occur as a result of a single hot short in the components primary control circuit. Although unlikely, given the defense-in-depth aspects of plant design, this is the most likely cause of a spurious operation for that particular component. Other less likely combinations of fire-induced circuit failures could be postulated to occur and to result in a spurious operation. ~~This appendix recommends that only those combined circuit failures from secondary circuits that seal in or latch need to be considered in combination.~~ The majority of the instances where combined circuit failures can be postulated to occur in a potential for a spurious operation

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

different than the single spurious signal caused by a single hot short in the components primary control circuitry, occur in the elementary logic diagrams.

The most likely location for the effects to be in close enough proximity to be reasonably considered to have the potential to be affected by the same fire is for circuits in Relay Panels. These Relay Panels are low voltage panels with no combustibles other than the cable contained within them. They are generally not located in close proximity to significant fire hazards with the potential for explosive or rapidly growing fires. Due to the low voltage present, the ignition source does not have any of the characteristic of an explosive or rapidly growing fire. As such, in these locations, the expected fire size would be significantly less than that seen in the Industry and NRC Cable Fire Testing Programs. As a result, for these situations, performance comparable to that seen in the Cable Fire testing would be expected to bound any actual fire effects. Additionally, for many of the later plants, particularly in the BWR Fleet, the Relay Room/Control Room design is based on the GE PGCC concept outlined in GE Report NEDO 10466-A. In this document, which tested the acceptability of the GE PGCC Design for fires, sustained fire conditions could not be developed without the introduction of artificial conditions.

The likelihood of a fire of a sufficient magnitude to exist in an area that is not properly protected with automatic suppression and detection is remote. When this likelihood is combined with an assumption of having the right two, three or more cables in close proximity to each other in the same area, the likelihood is even smaller. To further postulate that the fire in this area damages each of these cables and, additionally, damages all other unprotected equipment in the plant with the capability to mitigate the effects of the fire, would be to propose a fire-induced circuit failure criteria that is beyond that required to demonstrate the level of reasonable assurance expected and provided in essentially all other aspects of nuclear power plant design.

As such, given the results of the Industry and NRC Cable Fire Testing, the defense-in-depth design features provided in a nuclear power plant and the many other conservative assumptions used in the deterministic post-fire safe shutdown analysis, the proposed limit provided in this appendix on the duration of a hot short and not combining the effects of non-seal-in or non-latching hot shorts in separate cables in secondary circuits is justified.

Therefore, for plant with the following, the use of the criteria described above which limits consideration of simultaneous effects from secondary circuit cables may be used.

1. A combustible control program that tracks in-situ and transient combustibles and limits the introduction of significant amounts of combustible materials in plant areas that are critical to post-fire safe shutdown, i.e. divisional separation areas, areas where required in support of exemption/deviation requests or fire hazards analysis.
2. Automatic suppression with detection in plant areas where significant fire hazards are present.
3. No fire hazards with the potential for explosive or rapidly growing fires in areas where Relay Panels are located.

~~Additionally, when using these criteria, licensees' should review their elementary logic diagrams to identify areas of potential spurious system operation that could pose a significant threat to safe shutdown. For those circuits with significant threat potential, assure that direction exists in either the plant abnormal or emergency operating procedures to take appropriate actions to mitigate the effects of these spurious system operations. The circuits used for the mitigating action do not need to be protected from the effects of fires, but they do need to be separate circuits from those with the potential to cause the spurious operation. Any such actions, however, are not considered to be operator manual actions. This review precludes, with reasonable assurance, the potential for these highly unlikely unanalyzed combinations to put the plant into an unrecoverable condition relative to plant safe shutdown.~~

The initial assessment of the test results was that they had demonstrated that multiple hot shorts and MSOs were, in fact, highly likely and that a SSA failing to include such multiple hot shorts and MSOs was deficient and potentially unsafe. This led to NRC issuing draft Generic Letter 2006-XX that would have required licensees to address all potential fire-induced circuit failures and hot short induced spurious operations occurring simultaneously.

This response to the cable fire test results is problematic for a number of reasons. First, implementing the criteria contained in Generic Letter 2006-XX would require defining multiple design basis fires for each fire area. The definition of a design basis fire in a deterministic analysis is in direct conflict with the assumption historically used by licensees and endorsed by the NRC of fire spread throughout the fire area. Second, using a conditional probability of a hot short and spurious operation predicated on the fire damaging the cable directly ignores all of the defense-in-depth fire protection program features that are highly likely to prevent cable damage from ever occurring and, implicitly, requires the use of fire modeling to assess cable fire damage. Third, when the defense-in-depth fire protection program features are combined with the results of the cable fire testing, the following conclusions can be derived from the results of the industry and NRC cable fire testing:

- The current assumption historically used in a post-fire SSA that all circuits within the fire area could be damaged is conservative. The tests results showed that even at temperatures above 700°F, not all cables in each test were damaged.
- The current assumption that each conductor in each cable within the fire area must be evaluated for the effects of a hot short, a short-to-ground or an open circuit is a conservative assumption, since the testing showed that not all conductors in all cables in the fire test actually experienced these fire-induced circuit failures. Industry and CAROLFIRE cable fire testing, however, did show that fire induced circuit failures within the same multi-conductor cable did co-exist.
- The current assumption that hot shorts, at least on AC circuits, last until an action is taken to eliminate their effects is a conservative assumption, since the testing showed that hot shorts last only for a short duration prior to going to ground.

Circuits tested to date have been AC circuits. The results of the DC circuit testing on hot short duration will not be publicly available until later in 201009.

- The conclusions above, when coupled with the fact that hot shorts and spurious operations in the fire tests took a finite amount of time to develop, even for cables directly affected by the fire, and the fact that fire spread throughout the fire area will take a finite amount of time to occur, suggests that an assumption allowing the evaluation and mitigation of the effects of fire-induced circuit damage on a one-at-a-time basis is not that unreasonable for circuits with some degree of separation. Despite this, in applying a deterministic criteria for circuit failure analysis, it is important that a bounding criteria be used which provides reasonable assurance that post-fire safe shutdown can be achieved. Consideration of either multiple simultaneous hot shorts or multiple concurrent spurious operations is appropriate for the following cases:
 - The case where multiple spurious operations could result from a fire-induced circuit failure affecting a single conductor.
 - The case where multiple spurious operations could result from fire-induced circuit failures affecting multiple conductors within the same multi-conductor cable.
 - The case where multiple spurious operations can result from fire-induced failures to multiple cables within the same fire area and where the change of state caused for each component by the fire –induced circuit failure is not reversed, e.g. seal-in or latching effects, once the fire-induced circuit failure is terminated, e.g. goes to ground. Evaluating this condition is consistent with the original concept employed in the deterministic analysis of not defining a design basis fire, but rather assuming that any circuits contained within the fire area could be impacted by the effects of a fire in that fire area. To arbitrarily assume that all potential spurious operation within a fire area will occur, however, ignores the fire mitigating aspects of other aspects of the defense-in-depth Fire Protection Program. By allowing the use of fire modeling for assessing potential impacts to circuits for components important to safe shutdown, credit for the other aspects of the defense-in-depth Fire Protection Program can be provided, as appropriate.
 - The set of concurrent combinations of spurious operations provided through the MSO Process outlined in Section 4, using the list of MSO contained in Appendix G.
- Finally, given the less than predictable response of any given conductor in any cable to the damaging effects of the fire, it seems overly conservative and unnecessary to assume that, universally, all conductors within all cables will simultaneously experience the fire-induced effects necessary to results in an unlimited set of concurrent combinations of spurious operations. The results of the Industry and NRC cable fire testing does not support such a conclusion. Based on this, it is reasonable and necessary to limit the number and types of fire-induced circuit failures. Consideration of multiple simultaneous fire-induced circuit failures is not required for the following cases:

- The case where the fire-induced circuit failure must occur in separate cables and where the effect of the fire-induced circuit failure on the component is eliminated, e.g. non-seal-in or non-latching effects, once the fire-induced circuit failure is eliminated, e.g. goes to ground. Attempting to identify all of the combinations of circuit failures with the potential to result in a single spurious operation is an unbounded criterion. Additionally, it will lead to one of the following conditions in numerous situations:
 - Situations where circuit designs necessary for other safety requirements will need to be modified to preclude extremely unlikely fire-induced impacts, or
 - Situations where the operator will be forced to provide an event based response to a postulated fire condition that is in conflict with the symptom based response for which the operator is trained.
- Consideration of key aspects of MSOs should be factored in when evaluating MSOs, including generating new MSOs as a part of the Expert Panel Process or the need to combine individual MSOs into larger MSOs, Refer to Section 3.5.1.2 for the criteria on combining MSOs, such as the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs, the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and other physical attributes of the scenarios.
 - Specifically, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults of a prescribed type, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 126 pt

In this appendix, the cable fire test results are examined to justify the changes recommended to the current deterministic criteria historically used for post-fire SSA circuit failures to assure that the affects of MSOs on post-fire safe shutdown are adequately addressed.

B.3 CIRCUIT FAILURES CONSIDERED IN DETERMINISTIC ANALYSIS

B.3.1 Overview of Analysis

A typical deterministic Appendix R analysis, as described in this document, includes the following steps:

- Identifying Required Safe Shutdown Systems
- Identifying Required Safe Shutdown Equipment
- Identifying Required Safe Shutdown Cables
- Identifying Physical Plant Locations for each
- Assuring **“One”** Safe Shutdown Path with the capability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a single plant fire is available for each fire area.

In assuring the availability of a single safe shutdown path in each fire area, the following conservatisms typically apply:

- Fire areas represent large areas of the plant and damage throughout the fire area is assumed.
- All unprotected equipment and cables within the fire area are assumed to be damaged by the fire.
- All unexamined equipment and cables are not credited for mitigating the effects of fires.
- Equipment damage is assumed unless the damage, were it to be postulated, provided a benefit to achieving or maintaining safe shutdown.

In assessing the impact to post-fire safe shutdown in each fire area, the guidance in NEI 00-01 does the following:

- It provides a methodology for identifying equipment and cables of concern for Appendix R Safe Shutdown.
- It provides a means of mitigating every equipment impact and any impacts to the selected combinations of equipment impacts, MSOs, identified in Appendix G.
- It represents an approach that can be consistently applied by licensees throughout the entire industry.

B.3.2 Description of Circuits and Circuit Failure Characteristics

The types of circuit failures considered in the guidance provided in this document are as follows:

- Open Circuit
- Short-to-Ground
- Hot Short
- High Impedance Fault (NEI CFITF has recommended that consideration of MHIFs in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis be eliminated. Refer to Appendix B.1)

The types of circuits that can be affected by the circuit failure types described above are as follows:

- Power circuits that provide motive power to components once a control circuit properly aligns the component to its bus.
- Primary control circuits that provide operating signals to specific components.
- Secondary logic circuits that provide input through auxiliary contacts to primary control circuits based on instrumentation feedback from plant instruments.
- Control power to primary control and secondary logic circuits that provide the control power necessary for the primary control power and secondary logic circuits to function.

- Instrument circuits that provide either indication to operators or input to primary control or logic circuits.

For a circuit designed to energize to function, an open circuit will result in a loss of function for the circuit type. For a circuit designed to de-energize to function, an open circuit will result in the fulfillment of the function.

Similarly, a short-to-ground in any of the circuit types described above has the potential to result in a loss of function for the circuit and it has the additional potential to result in loss of power to components powered from electric sources upstream from the affected circuit.

Hot shorts have the potential to energize circuits from a source different than the power source designed for that purpose or from the circuit's power source for a failure that bypasses a device such as a control switch. These latter types of failures can occur even within the same cable. As a result, hot shorts have the potential to spuriously start/stop or open/close components. Depending on the affected component and its function within the shutdown scheme, this starting/stopping or opening/closing could pose a potential impact to post-fire safe shutdown. A hot short can cause a circuit to actuate that is designed for that purpose. For example, fire damage can cause conductors running to a control switch to short together replicating the action of circuit control switch. Solenoids valves controlling the opening or closing of valves, for example, also have the potential to experience an undesired change of state as a result of an open circuit or short-to-ground.

Typically, any of the circuit failure types described above, should they be experienced by a component on the required safe shutdown path in a given fire area, will require mitigation. A component on the required safe shutdown path in a given fire area must be able to perform its required safe shutdown function. Since a hot short, a short-to-ground or an open circuit needs to be postulated for any conductor in any affected safe shutdown cable in the fire area and since a short-to-ground or an open circuit will result in a loss of function, little analysis is required to conclude that such a potential cable impact is a concern that needs to be addressed.

Conversely, for components that are not specifically required to function in support of post-fire safe shutdown in a particular fire area, but whose malfunction can result in an impact to the systems and components that must function in support of post-fire safe shutdown, the hot short is the primary circuit failure of concern. This is true because hot shorts have the potential to cause equipment to change state to an undesired position that can result in conditions such as, flow diversions from reactor vessel make-up or decay heat removal systems being used in support of post-fire safe shutdown.

This appendix provides criteria for addressing each of the fire-induced circuit failures described above in each of the circuit types described above based on the traditional approach used for post-fire safe shutdown circuit analysis adjusted, as appropriate, by the results of the NRC and Industry cable fire testing. The criteria provided in this appendix

apply to the evaluation of MSOs and to the circuit failures for other aspects of post-fire safe shutdown contained in Section 3.

B.4 INSIGHTS FROM CABLE FIRE TESTS

B.4.1 NEI/EPRI Cable Testing

The conclusions of the NEI/EPRI Cable Fire Testing are documented in Section 14.4 of EPRI Report 1003326, Characterization of Fire-Induced Circuit Failures. Pertinent Key Observations and Conclusions from the EPRI Report are provided below:

- Given cable damage, single spurious operations are credible and multiple spurious operations cannot be ruled out. External cable hot shorts are also credible, but have a significantly lower probability of occurrence than do internal hot shorts. An important outcome of the tests is that no external cable hot shorts produced a spurious operation in thermoset cable.
- Given that a hot short occurs in a multi-conductor cable, it is highly probable (over 80%) that multiple target conductor cables will be affected (i.e. multiple simultaneous dependent hot shorts).
- The proximity of conductors to each other is the predominant influence factor in determining fault mode. “Opportunity” must exist for two conductors to short together.
- No open circuit faults occurred during the Test Program. Open circuits do not appear to be a credible primary cable failure mode for fire-induced cable faults.
- Statistical characterization of fire-induced cable failures is achievable. General trends are predictable and primary influence factors are understood. However, probability estimates still carry a relatively high uncertainty.
- Definitive predictions of fire-induced circuit failure outcomes are not viable. The specific behavior and characteristics of any one fault cannot be predicted with full certainty. Failure mode is a function of localized conditions and subtle aspects of geometry and configuration. A full understanding of the fault dynamics and interdependencies is beyond the current state of knowledge.
- The dominant influence factors for the likelihood of spurious operations are: cable type; power supply characteristics; tray fill; conductor connection pattern, circuit design (grounded versus ungrounded).
- Cables do not fail immediately. The average time to failure exceeded 30 minutes for thermoset and armored cables and 15 minutes for thermoplastic cables. These statistics are meaningful and important in real world application of test results. The time frames show that early action in a fire is highly likely to be effective at accomplishing the desired function. Preplanned high value actions have a high probability of success and should reduce both likelihood and consequences of serious fires. Similarly, early pre-emptive action for high risk spurious operation components will significantly reduce the risk posed by these components. **[Note:**

This result from the NEI cable fire test program is predicated upon a 350 kw fire source located at a specified distance from the cables. Larger fires at closer distances could provide significantly shorter cable failure times.]

- Spurious operations are a transient and finite event; ultimately circuit conditions will degrade to a point that a ground fault de-energizes the source conductor. Postulating that spurious operations will last indefinitely in the absence of intervening action appears to be unrealistic. Probability calculations for thermoset cable indicate that over 96% of all spurious operations will terminate within 10 minutes. This probability estimate carries an uncertainty of approximately 7% at the 95% confidence level. **[Note:** This testing was performed on AC Circuits. Testing on DC Circuits could provide different results. Hot short termination times could be longer.]

The following insights can be gained from a review of the key observations and conclusions from the NEI/EPRI cable testing relative to various aspects of the criteria in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 and how this criteria needs to be altered in Revision 2 for application in the post-fire SSA:

1.) Addressing Cable Faults **one-at-a-time** vs. **all together at the same time:**

The results of the Expert Opinion Elicitation conclude that the effects of hot shorts leading to spurious operations cannot be ignored. This conclusion is also echoed in the EPRI Report providing the testing results. The EPRI Report providing the results of the cable testing, however, also concludes that the predominant factor in determining cable fault mode is proximity. “Opportunity” must exist for two conductors to short together.

To address the regulatory concern related to multiple spurious operations, however, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components is warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA. This appendix provides the circuit failure criteria that should be applied to the components comprising these MSOs. By applying the criteria in this appendix to the MSOs in Appendix G, the issues of simultaneous multiple hot shorts simultaneously affecting multiple components in the potentially high risk scenarios developed by the BWROG and PWROG are addressed.

2.) Addressing Cable Faults for all conductors in each safe shutdown cable:

The EPRI/NEI Testing provided information suggesting that the approach to post-fire safe shutdown outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 is generally conservative. First of all, no cases involving open circuits were identified. The approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 required that open circuits be postulated for each conductor in each safe shutdown cable on the required safe shutdown path in the fire area. Secondly, in the testing hot shorting in cables in conduit was deemed to be unlikely. The approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 required

the postulation of a hot short on each conductor in each safe shutdown cable regardless of the raceway type. Finally, in the testing inter-cable hot short were found to be highly unlikely. The approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 required the postulation of inter-cable hot shorts.

The EPRI/NEI Testing has shown that the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to fire-induced circuit failures is generally conservative. Based on the results of the cable fire testing, however, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA.

3.) Duration and timing of the hot short causing a spurious operation:

Based on the testing, multi-conductor cables are more likely to experience conductor-to-conductor shorts than conductor-to-ground shorts. By postulating a hot short on each conductor in each safe shutdown cable, the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 addressed this. Based on the testing, when these intra-cable conductor-to-conductor shorts occur, however, they take a finite amount of time to occur and they last for a finite amount of time. This aspect of the testing renders the criterion in the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 requiring the assumption of a hot short lasting until an action is taken to isolate the fault to be conservative. This aspect of the testing also validates the assumption made by some licensees that time is available to take an action to mitigate the effect of a potential spurious operation.

- The EPRI/NEI Testing has shown that the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to fire-induced circuit failures is generally conservative. [**Note:** The NEI cable fire test program is predicated upon a 350 kw fire source located at a specified distance from the cables. Larger fires at closer distances could provide significantly shorter cable failure times. Additionally, this testing was performed on AC Circuits. Testing on DC Circuits could provide different results. Hot short termination times could be longer.]

4.) Affect of Testing on Prior Beliefs about other aspects of Fire-Induced Circuits Failures

The combined opinion of a number of the Expert Panel Members concluded that best estimate for the overall likelihood of a spurious operation for a thermoset cable (i.e. cable type used most predominantly in the industry) lies somewhere between 0.0001 [Brady Williamson] and 0.15 [Section 7.5.2, Technical Summary]. This is consistent with previously published information suggesting that the probability of a hot short/spurious operation was 0.068.

The testing confirmed that the degradation threshold temperature for thermoplastic cable was approximately 400°F and for thermoset cable was

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

approximately 700°F. This is consistent with the previous test results, particularly the oven aging tests conducted at SNL years ago.

To a large extent, the EPRI/NEI Cable Testing has confirmed much of the collective wisdom available prior to the testing.

B.4.2 CAROLFIRE Cable Testing

The conclusions of the CAROLFIRE Cable Fire Testing are documented in Section 9 of Volume 1 of the CAROLFIRE Test Results. Pertinent Key Observations and Conclusions from the CAROLFIRE Report are provided below:

- The following is Bin 2 Item A as quoted directly from the RIS:

"Intercable shorting for thermoset cables, since the failure mode is considered to be substantially less likely than intracable shorting."

Based on the available data with respect to Bin 2 Item A the CAROLFIRE project has reached the following conclusions:

Inter-cable shorting between two TS-insulated cables that could cause hot shorts and the spurious operation of plant equipment was found to be a plausible failure mode, although the likelihood of this failure mode is low in comparison to intra-cable short circuits leading to spurious operation. While no detailed statistical analysis has been performed, it appears that the conditional probability (give cable failure) of spurious operations arising from this specific failure mode is small in comparison to that previously estimated for spurious operations from intra-cable shorting.

- The following is Bin 2 Item B as quoted directly from the RIS:

"Intercable shorting between thermoplastic and thermoset cables, since this failure mode is considered less likely than intracable shorting of either cable type or intercable shorting of thermoplastic cables."

Based on the available data with respect to Bin 2 Item B the CAROLFIRE project has reached the following conclusions:

Inter-cable shorting between two a TP-insulated cable and a TS-insulated cable that could cause hot shorts and the spurious operation of plant equipment was found to be a plausible failure mode, although the likelihood of this failure mode is low in comparison to intra-cable short circuits leading to spurious operation. While no detailed statistical analysis has been performed, it appears that the conditional probability (give cable failure) of spurious operations arising from this specific failure mode is very small in comparison to that previously estimated for spurious operations from intra-cable shorting.

- The following is Bin 2 Item C as quoted directly from the RIS:

"Configurations requiring failures of three or more cables, since the failure time and duration of three or more cables require more research to determine the number of failures that should be assumed to be "likely".

Given the available data relevant to Bin 2 Item C, the CAROLFIRE project has reached the following conclusions:

The currently available data provide no basis for establishing an a -priori limit to the number of spurious operations that might occur during a given fire. We further find that the timing of spurious operation is a strong function of various case-specific factors including in particular the relative location of various cables relative to the fire source, the routing configuration (e.g., open cable trays or air drops versus conduits), the thermal robustness of the cables insulation material, and the characteristics of the fire source.

- The following is Bin 2 Item D as quoted directly from the RIS:

"Multiple spurious operations in control circuits with properly sized control power transformers (CPTs) on the source conductors, since CPTs in a circuit can substantially reduce the likelihood of spurious operation. Specifically, where multiple (i.e., two or more) concurrent spurious operations due to control cable damage are postulated, and it can be verified that the power to each impacted control circuit is supplied via a CPT with a power capacity of no more than 150 percent of the power required to supply the control circuit in its normal mode of operation (e.g., required to power one actuating device and any circuit monitoring or indication features)."

Given the available data relevant to Bin 2 Item D, the CAROLFIRE project has reached the following conclusions:

The currently available data provide no basis for establishing an a -priori limit to the number of spurious operations that might occur during a given fire even given that the circuit is powered by a "properly sized" CPT. We further find that, as with non-CPT cases, the timing of spurious operations is dependent on the timing of cable electrical failure which is in turn a strong function of various case-specific factors including the relative location of different cables relative to the fire source, the routing configuration (e.g., open cable trays or air drops versus conduits), the thermal robustness of the cables insulation material, and the characteristics of the fire source.

- The following is Bin 2 Item E as quoted directly from the RIS:

"Fire-induced hot shorts that must last more than 20 minutes to impair the ability of the plant to achieve hot shutdown, since recent testing strongly suggests that fire-induced hot shorts will likely self-mitigate (e.g., short to ground) in less than 20 minutes. This is of particular importance for devices

such as air-operated valves (AOVs) or power-operated relief valves (PORVs) which return to their de-energize position upon abatement of the fire-induced hot short."

Given the available data relevant to Bin 2 Item E, the CAROLFIRE project has reached the following conclusions:

While the available data cannot definitively support the conclusion that no hot short would ever persist for greater than 20 minutes, the available data do provide a strong basis for concluding that hot shorts lasting greater than 20 minutes are of at most very low probability. Hence we conclude that with high probability, hot short-induced spurious operation signals will clear within less than 20 minutes. We further conclude that on clearing of the hot short signal, the effects of the spurious operation on plant equipment could persist for a longer time depending on the nature of the impacted equipment. For example, a normally closed Motor Operated Valve might well remain open or partially open even after the hot short-induced spurious operation signal is mitigated whereas a Solenoid Operated Valve would return to its fail safe condition on mitigation of the hot short-initiated spurious operation signal.

[Note: Some of the Penlight series tests exhibited longer durations than those exhibited during the Intermediate scale tests. Based on this, consideration should be given to the potential for hot short durations in hot gas layers being longer.]

The following insights can be gained from a review of the key observations and conclusions from the CAROLFIRE cable testing relative to various aspects of the criteria currently applied in a post-fire SSA:

1.) Addressing Cable Faults **one-at-a-time** vs. **all together at the same time**:

The results of the CAROLFIRE testing conclude that the probability of an inter-cable hot short, either thermoset to thermoset, thermoset to thermoplastic or thermoplastic to thermoplastic, is small to very small in comparison to that previously estimated for intra-cable hot shorts. Additionally, the CAROLFIRE testing provided no basis for establishing a limit on the number of spurious operations that might occur. The testing, however, did conclude that the one of the major factors in determining the potential for a hot short and/or spurious operation is the relative location of the cables to the fire source. This conclusion is almost identical with the NEI/EPRI testing that concluded that the predominant factor in determining cable fault mode is proximity. "Opportunity" must exist for two conductors to short together.

To address the regulatory concern related to multiple spurious operations, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA. This appendix provides the circuit failure criteria that should be applied to the components comprising these

MSOs. By applying the criteria in this appendix to the MSOs in Appendix G, the issues of simultaneous multiple hot shorts simultaneously affecting multiple components in the potentially high risk scenarios developed by the BWROG and PWROG are addressed.

2.) Addressing Cable Faults for all conductors in each safe shutdown cable:

The CAROLFIRE testing provided information suggesting that the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to post-fire safe shutdown is conservative. In the testing, inter-cable hot shorting between cables was deemed to be far more unlikely than intra-cable hot shorting. The approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 required the postulation of a hot short on each conductor in each safe shutdown cable regardless of the cable type. The approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 required the postulation of inter-cable hot shorts.

The CAROLFIRE testing has shown that the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to fire-induced circuit failures is generally conservative. Based on the results of the cable fire testing, however, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA.

3.) Duration of the hot short causing a spurious operation:

The CAROLFIRE Intermediate scale testing supported the conclusion that hot shorts will not last longer than 20 minutes. Therefore, the criterion in the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 requiring the assumption of a hot short lasting until an action is taken to isolate the fault is conservative.

The CAROLFIRE testing has shown that the approach outlined in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to fire-induced circuit failures is generally conservative relative to the duration of spurious operations. [Note: This testing was performed on AC Circuits. Testing on DC Circuits could provide different results. Hot short termination times could be longer.]

4.) Affect of Testing on Prior Beliefs about other aspects of Fire-Induced Circuits Failures

The CAROLFIRE testing provided a qualitative conclusion that the probability of an inter-cable hot short is “small to very small” in comparison to probabilities previously determined for intra-cable hot shorts. The authors of the CAROLFIRE testing provided no quantitative explanation of the term “small to very small”.

The CAROLFIRE Testing also provided no indication that all cables in a given temperature environment will behave similarly. The potential for cable damage and conductor to conductor hot shorting to occur is a function on many variables. Although elevated temperatures are a prerequisite to having cable failures and hot

shorts, cable failures and hot short are random occurrences that cannot be explicitly predicted solely by the analysis of a single variable such as temperature in the vicinity of the cable.

To a large extent, the CAROLFIRE testing has confirmed the collective wisdom available prior to the testing related to inter-cable hot shorts.

B.4.3 Overall Implications from the Cable Fire Testing

Industry & NRC Cable Fire Testing conducted to date has:

- Demonstrated that many aspects of the criteria provided in NEI 00-01 Revision 1 are generally conservative. The exception to this is the treatment of multi-conductor cables with the potential to cause multiple simultaneous spurious operations.

Based on the results of the cable fire testing, however, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA.

- Provided clear evidence that not all cables in the same fire will fail and that not all cables that do fail will fail in a predictable manner. This provides evidence for not requiring the types of changes to the post-fire safe shutdown fire-induced circuit failure criteria proposed by the NRC in draft Generic letter 2006-XX.
- Provided clear information that hot shorts resulting in spurious component operations can occur. MSOs are also possible, but the concern should be limited to multi-conductor cables with the potential to cause MSOs or individual cables for separate components in an MSO where the effects of the fire-induced circuit failure are seal-in or latched. [\[Note: To make the NEI 00-01 Circuit Failure Criteria consistent with that provided by NRC in RG 1.189 Revision 2, this appendix has been revised to include consideration of two \(2\) cables.\]](#)

Based on the results of the cable fire testing, however, consideration of simultaneous fire-induced impacts to selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA.

- Provided valuable information suggesting that the occurrence of fire-induced hot shorts are affected by many variables.
- Provided valuable information that the occurrence of fire-induced hot shorts are real and they can occur given the right combination of factors, the most important of which is elevated temperatures in the vicinity of the cable. The occurrence of a specific hot short for a specific cable in a specific location, however, is a random

event, not predictable by studying a single variable such as air temperature in the vicinity of a cable.

- Provided valuable information that the occurrence of fire-induced hot shorts that are not in close proximity to each other are unlikely to occur in a manner that supports the conditions required for MSOs without the prior intervention by other aspects of the Fire Protection Defense-in-Depth Program.

Based on the results of the cable fire testing, however, consideration of MSOs for selected cables and components may be warranted. Appendix G to NEI 00-01 provides a list of the MSOs that should be considered in a post-fire SSA.

- Provided valuable information regarding the types of fire-induced circuit failures that are most likely to occur given damage to the cable.
- Provided valuable information regarding the failure temperature of cables, the time to failure at that temperature, the length of time that a fire-induced hot short will be sustained and the fact that the hot shorts are, generally, followed by a short-to-ground. [Note: This testing was performed on AC Circuits. Testing on DC Circuits could provide different results. Hot short termination times could be longer.]
- Provided valuable information suggesting that a number of aspects of the fire-induced circuit failure approach outlined NEI 00-01 Revision 1 in the deterministic post-fire SSA are conservative. With some adjustments to the criteria from NEI 00-01 Revision 1 reasonable assurance of the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown in the event of a plant fire will be attained.

B.5 CONCLUSIONS RELATIVE TO CIRCUIT FAILURES & MSOs

The results of the NEI/EPRI and CAROLFIRE Testing did demonstrate that the previous approach to addressing fire-induced circuit failures on an “any-and-all taken one-at-a-time” basis is not likely to capture all of the fire-induced effects on post-fire safe shutdown systems. Multiple hot shorts can occur as a result of the same single fire. Additionally, multiple components can be impacted by the effects of fire-induced circuit failures resulting from the same single fire. This conclusion requires that changes from the previously applied approach to addressing circuit failures on an “any-and-all taken one-at-a-time” basis needs to be adjusted.

When adjusting the criteria, however, it is important to recognize that any criteria applied to the evaluation of fire-induced circuit failures must be understandable so that it can be applied and inspected. Additionally, it must balance consideration for plant design features necessary for plant operations and accident mitigation with fire safe designs.

The information in Table B.1-0 describes the types of fire-induced circuit failures that need to be considered in evaluating fire-induced impacts to safe shutdown components,

regardless of whether they are classified as required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown. The information in Table B.2-0 provides information on how each of the fire-induced circuit failures described in Table B.1-0 needs to be considered in evaluating the impact of fire-induced circuit failures on a component's control and power circuitry. The information in Table B.1-0, when combined with the information in Table B.2-0, provides an acceptable method for assessing the response of an individual component to any fire-induced circuit failure. The information in Appendix G, MSOs, provides the criteria for combining the fire-induced impacts to individual components into potential system and safe shutdown path impacts. The component level fire-induced circuit failure criteria from this appendix, when combined with the information from Appendix G, MSOs, provides the criteria to assess the overall impact of the affect of a fire on an MSO in a given fire area.

The ~~following~~ changes ~~are~~ recommended based on a review of these recent cable fire testing results coupled with information provided by NRC in RG 1.189 Revision 2 are summarized in Sections 3.5.1.1 and 3.5.1.2 of this document. The recommended changes ~~listed below~~ represent the changes that are considered to be appropriate to provide reasonable assurance that the circuit failure analysis performed will provide a design that is safe and that assures the ability to achieve and maintain post-fire safe shutdown. These changes are to be applied to Spurious Operations, single or multiple. ~~For completeness, the pertinent criteria from Section 3 of this document are summarized below.~~

~~**Circuit Failure Criteria:** The criteria provided below addresses the effects of multiple fire induced circuit failures impacting circuits for components classified as either "required for hot shutdown" or "important to safe shutdown". Consider the following circuit failure types on each conductor of each unprotected cable. Criteria differences, however, do apply depending on whether the component is classified as required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown.~~

- ~~• A hot short may result from a fire induced insulation breakdown between conductors of the same cable, a different cable or from some other external source resulting in a compatible but undesired impressed voltage or signal on a specific conductor. A hot short may cause a spurious operation of safe shutdown equipment.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- ~~• A hot short in the control circuitry for an MOV can bypass the MOV protective devices, i.e. torque and limit switches. This is the condition described in NRC Information Notice 92-18. In this condition, the potential exists to damage the MOV motor and/or valve. Damage to the MOV could result in an inability to operate the MOV either remotely, using separate controls with separate control power, or manually using the MOV hand wheel. This condition could be a concern in two instances: (1) For fires requiring Control Room evacuation and remote operation from the Remote Shutdown Panel, the Auxiliary Control Panel or Auxiliary Shutdown Panel; (2) For fires where the selected means of addressing the effects of fire induced damage is the use of an~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

~~operator manual action. In each case, analysis must be performed to demonstrate that the MOV can be subsequently operated electrically or manually, as required by the safe shutdown analysis.~~

- ~~• An open circuit may result from a fire induced break in a conductor resulting in the loss of circuit continuity. An open circuit may prevent the ability to control or power the affected equipment. An open circuit may also result in a change of state for normally energized equipment. (e.g. [for BWRs] loss of power to the Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) solenoid valves due to an open circuit will result in the closure of the MSIVs). [Note: Open circuits as a result of conductor melting have not occurred in any of the recent cable fire testing and they are not considered to be a viable form of cable failure.]~~
- ~~• A short to ground may result from a fire induced breakdown of a cable insulation system, resulting in the potential on the conductor being applied to ground potential. A short to ground may have all of the same effects as an open circuit and, in addition, a short to ground may also cause an impact to the control circuit or power train of which it is a part. A short to ground may also result in a change of state for normally energized equipment.~~

~~**Circuits for “required for hot shutdown” components:** Because Appendix R Section III.G.1 requires that the hot shutdown capability remain “free of fire damage”, there is no limit on the number of concurrent/simultaneous fire-induced circuit failures that must be considered for circuits for components “required for hot shutdown: located within the same fire area. For components classified as “required for hot shutdown”, there is no limit on the duration of the hot short. It must be assumed to exist until an action is taken to mitigate its effects. Circuits required for the operation of or that can cause the mal operation of “required for hot shutdown” components that are impacted by a fire are considered to render the component unavailable for performing its hot shutdown function unless these circuits are properly protected as described in the next sentence. The required circuits for any “required for hot shutdown” component, if located within the same fire area where they are credited for achieving hot shutdown, must be protected in accordance with one of the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 or plant specific license conditions.~~

~~**Circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components:** Circuits for components classified as “important to safe shutdown” are not specifically governed by the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.1, III.G.2 or III.G.3. To address fire induced impacts on these circuits, consider the three types of circuit failures identified above to occur individually on each conductor with the potential to impact any “important to safe shutdown” component with the potential to impact components “required for hot shutdown”. In addition, consider the following additional circuit failure criteria for circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components located~~

~~within the same fire area with the potential to impact components “required for hot shutdown”:~~

- ~~•As explained in Figure 3.5.2-3, multiple shorts to ground are to be evaluated for their impact on ungrounded control circuits.~~
- ~~•As explained in Figure 3.5.2-5, for ungrounded DC control circuits, a single hot short from the same source is assumed to occur unless it can be demonstrated that the occurrence of a same source short is not possible in the affected fire area. If this approach is used, a means to configuration control this condition must be developed and maintained.~~
- ~~•For the double DC break solenoid circuit design discussed in the NRC Memo from Gary Holahan, Deputy Director Division of Systems Technology, dated December 4, 1990 and filed under ML062300013, the effect of two hot shorts of the proper polarity in the same multi conductor cable should be analyzed for non high low pressure interface components. [Reference Figure B.3.3 (f) of NFPA 805-2001.]~~
- ~~•Multiple spurious operations resulting from a fire induced circuit failure affecting a single conductor must be included in the post fire safe shutdown analysis.~~
- ~~•Multiple fire induced circuit failures affecting multiple conductors within the same multi conductor cable within a components control circuitry with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an “important to safe shutdown” component must be assumed to exist concurrently.~~
- ~~•Multiple fire induced circuit failures affecting separate conductors in separate cables in a components control circuitry with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an “important to safe shutdown” component must be assumed to exist concurrently when the effect of the fire induced circuit failure is sealed in or latched.~~
- ~~•Conversely, all multiple fire induced circuit failures affecting separate conductors in separate cables with the potential to cause a spurious operation of an “important to safe shutdown” component need not be assumed to exist concurrently when the effect of the fire induced circuit failure is not sealed in or latched. For circuits not sealed in or latched, licensees should consider multiple fire induced circuit failures into two separate cables: one (1) cable in the primary control circuit and one (1) cable in a secondary control circuit. For multi conductor cables, all circuit faults within the cable should be assumed to occur at the same time.~~

~~This criterion may be applied where fire protection defense in depth features are present. The acceptability of the Fire Protection defense in~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

~~depth features are assumed to be present when the licensee is operating in accordance with an approved Fire Protection Program and provided the licensee has reviewed the approved Fire Protection Program Licensing Basis Document to assure that there are no plant areas described within the Fire Protection Program Licensing Basis Document where a lack of or deficiency in the defense in depth features have been identified. For any areas specifically identified in the Fire Protection Program Licensing Basis Document as not having adequate defense in depth features, no limit on the number of fire induced circuit failures in these types of circuits may be _____ assumed.~~

~~[Note: In implementing this criteria, there is no intent to require that non-Hi/Lo Pressure Interface components be treated like Hi/Lo Pressure Interface components with respect to the types of circuit failures required to be postulated in the power circuitry as explained in Paragraph 5.3.1 of NRC Generic Letter 86-10. Similarly, for Hi/Lo Pressure Interface components, for circuits not sealed in or latched, licensees should consider circuit failures in up to three (3) cables in the control circuitry; one (1) in the primary control circuit and two (2) in a secondary control circuit. Refer to Appendix C for additional information on Hi/Lo Pressure Interface components.] This criterion applies to consideration of concurrent hot shorts in secondary circuits and to their effect on a components primary control circuit. It is not to be applied to concurrent single hot shorts in primary control circuit for separate components in an MSO combination.~~

- ~~• For components classified as “important to safe shutdown”, the duration of a hot short may be limited to 20 minutes in ac circuits. (If the effect of the spurious actuation involves a “sealing in” or “latching” mechanism, that is addressed separately from the duration of the spurious actuation, as discussed above.) For components classified as “important to safe shutdown”, the duration of a hot short may not be limited for dc circuits. As outlined in NRC Generic Letter 86-10 Paragraph 5.3.2, the hot short must be assumed to exist until an action is taken isolate the given circuit from the fire area, or other actions, as appropriate, have been taken to negate the effects of the spurious operation. For dc circuits, it may not be assumed that the fire would eventually “clear” the hot short.~~
- ~~• For any impacted circuits for “important to safe shutdown” components that are located within the same fire area, protection in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 or plant specific license conditions may be used. In addition, consideration may be given to the use of fire modeling or operator manual actions, as an alternative to the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2. (Other resolution options may also be acceptable, if accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.)~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Spurious Operation Criteria: The following criteria address the effect of multiple spurious operations of components classified as either “required for hot shutdown” or “important to safe shutdown” on post fire safe shutdown. These criteria are to be applied to the population of components whose spurious operation has been determined to be possible based on an application of the circuit failure criteria described above when assessing impacts to post fire safe shutdown capability in any fire area.

• ~~The set of concurrent combinations of spurious operations provided through the MSO Process outlined in Section 4 and the list of MSO contained in Appendix G must be included in the analysis of MSOs.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

• ~~MSOs do not need to be combined, except as explained in Section 4.4.3.4 of this document.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

• ~~Section 4.4.3.4 states that the expert panel should review the plant specific list of MSOs to determine whether any of the individual MSOs should be combined due to the combined MSO resulting in a condition significantly worse than either MSO individually.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

• ~~In this review, consideration of key aspects of the MSOs should be factored in, such as the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs, the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and other physical attributes of the scenarios.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

• ~~In this review, consideration of key aspects of the MSOs should be factored in, such as the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs, the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and other physical attributes of the scenarios. Specifically, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults of a prescribed type, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

~~Specifically, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration of sequentially selected cable faults, i.e. more than four (4), of a prescribed type, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.~~

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

~~Similarly, when reviewing the MSOs on the Generic List in Appendix G or when considering the need to add new plant specific MSOs into the list of MSOs required to be analyzed in the Plant Specific Post Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis, if the combined MSOs involve more than a total of four components or if the MSO scenario requires consideration~~

~~of sequentially selected cable faults, i.e. more than four (4), of a prescribed type, at a prescribed time, in a prescribed sequence in order for the postulated MSO combination to occur, then this is considered to be beyond the required design basis for MSOs.~~

Table B.1-0
Types of Fire-induced Circuit Failures Required to be Considered

Discussion

The criteria provided below describes the types of fire-induced circuit failures that need to be considered in an evaluation of the impact of the components in an MSO on post-fire SSA. The information in Table B.2-0 provides criteria on how each of the fire-induced circuit failures described below needs to be considered in evaluating the impact of fire-induced circuit failures on a safe shutdown component in an MSO's control and power circuitry. The criteria provided below, when combined with the information in Table B.2-0, provides a comprehensive method for assessing the response of an individual component in an MSO to any fire-induced circuit failure. The information in Appendix G, MSOs, provides the criteria for combining the impacts to individual components in an MSO into potential system and safe shutdown path impacts. The component level fire-induced circuit failure criteria, when combined with the information from Appendix G, MSOs, provides the criteria to assess the overall fire-induced impact of an MSO on post-fire safe shutdown in a given fire area.

The evaluation provided below begins with NEI 00-01 Revision 1. Using the insights gained from the NRC and Industry Cable Fire Testing, the table below shows how the original requirements of NEI 00-01 Revision 1 will be adjusted for inclusion into Revision 2 of NEI 00-01. The adjustments made to the fire-induced circuit failure criteria and the assumptions regarding the timing of damage to the individual circuits of concern are based on the results of the NRC and Industry Cable Fire Testing and are summarized in this appendix and in Section 3.5.1.

Cable Failure Type	NEI 00-01 Revision 1	NRC & Industry Test Results	NEI 00-01 Revision 2	Comments
Power Cables				
MHIF	Recommended elimination of need to address	No indication that these can occur in the combinations required to present a concern	Not Required to be included in a post-fire SSA.	Appendix B-1 provides additional justification for the industry position that consideration of multiple high impedance faults is not required. The results of the NRC & Industry cable fire testing reinforce the position outlined in Appendix B-1
3 phase hot shorts	Need to assess for Hi/Lo Pressure Interfaces	No indication that these can occur in the combinations required to present a concern	Need to assess for Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Valves only, due to the regulatory precedent for this issue.	Multiple hot shorts for high low pressure interface components are discussed in NRC Generic Letter 86-10. All licensees should have already addressed the 3-phase hot shorts on both hi/lo pressure interface valves simultaneously.
Proper polarity DC motor hot shorts	Need to assess for Hi/Lo Pressure Interfaces	No indication that these can occur in the combinations required to present a concern	Need to assess for Hi/Lo Pressure Interface Valves only, due to the regulatory precedent for this issue.	Multiple hot shorts for high low pressure interface components are discussed in NRC Generic Letter 86-10. All licensees should have already addressed the 3-phase hot shorts on both hi/lo pressure interface valves simultaneously..
Open Circuit	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components	No indication that these can occur, as a primary circuit failure	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components, due to the regulatory precedent for this issue.	10CFR 50 Appendix R Section III.G.2 requires consideration of open circuits.
Short-to-ground	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Need to assess for Associated Circuits – Common Power Supply.	Will occur as a primary circuit failure or as a sequel to a hot short of limited duration	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Need to assess for Associated Circuits – Common Power Supply.	10CFR 50 Appendix R Section III.G.2 requires consideration of shorts-to-ground. NRC Generic Letter 81-12 requires consideration of the upstream effects of hot shorts under the requirements for Associated Circuits – Common Power Supply.
Control Cables				
Open Circuit	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components	No indication that these can occur, as a primary circuit failure	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components	10CFR 50 Appendix R Section III.G.2 requires consideration of open circuits.
Short-to-ground	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components	Will occur as a primary circuit failure or as a sequel to a hot short of limited	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	10CFR 50 Appendix R Section III.G.2 requires consideration of shorts-to-ground.

Cable Failure Type	NEI 00-01 Revision 1	NRC & Industry Test Results	NEI 00-01 Revision 2	Comments
		duration		
Hot short ²² - generic without consideration of cable and/or raceway characteristics	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. In all cases, assumes the hot short potential exists unless proven otherwise.	The potential for a hot short is determined not only by presence in the fire area of concern, but also based on a time/temperature and duration thresholds for each occurrence.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Additionally, for important to safe shutdown components, the duration of the hot short may be limited to 20 minutes <u>for ac circuits</u> . After 20 minutes the hot short may be assumed to go to ground. At this point, the effects of a short-to-ground must be evaluated and addressed.	Table B.2-0 provides the criteria for the number of hot shorts that need to be considered in each components control circuitry. Appendix G of NEI 00-01 provides the criteria for which combinations of equipment impacts must be considered on a component/system level to address the issue of MSOs. The 20 minute duration criteria cannot be applied to ac or dc circuits for required for hot shutdown components. Results of the upcoming dc circuit testing will determine whether the 20 minute duration criterion is appropriate for dc circuits.
Inter-cable hot short - thermoset	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Very limited potential of occurrence. Probability is very low compared to intra-cable hot shorts.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components	See footnote below.
Inter-cable hot short – thermoplastic	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Very limited potential of occurrence. Probability is very low compared to intra-cable hot shorts.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.
Intra-cable hot short - thermoset	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Potential to occur, if cable is damaged, but actual likelihood of occurrence is a function of many variables such that a given time/temperature environment does not necessarily guarantee occurrence.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.
Intra-cable hot short – thermoplastic	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Potential to occur, if cable is damaged, but actual likelihood of occurrence is a function of many variables such that a given time/temperature environment does not necessarily guarantee occurrence.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.
Inter-cable hot short – armored cable	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	No occurrences identified.	Not required to be addressed.	See footnote below.
Intra-cable hot short – armored cable	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Potential to occur, if cable is damaged. An AC grounded circuit will not likely experience a spurious operation, but an AC ungrounded circuit has the same potential for spurious operation as any thermoset cable.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.

²² Hot shorts need to be addressed either generically or they can be addressed based on the characteristics of the cable type or cable/raceway type using the information from the sub-types listed below. If the hot short is addressed in a way that it takes credit for the cable and/or raceway type associated with the cable, then the important characteristics of the assessment must be included in the design configuration control program. This is required to be done so that as future plant changes are made with the potential to affect these important characteristics of the cable and/or raceway, the important characteristics are either maintained or a re-review of the condition is performed should they be changed.

Table B.1-0

Types of Fire-induced Circuit Failures Required to be Considered

Cable Failure Type	NEI 00-01 Revision 1	NRC & Industry Test Results	NEI 00-01 Revision 2	Comments
Inter-cable hot short – raceway to raceway	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Not required	Not required	See footnote below.
Intra-cable hot short - conduit	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Potential to occur, if cable is damaged, but actual likelihood of occurrence is a function of many variables such that a given time/temperature environment does not necessarily guarantee occurrence.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.
Inter-cable hot short – thermoset to thermoplastic	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components. Not specifically addressed, but included under the overall criteria for addressing a hot short.	Very limited potential of occurrence. Probability is very low compared to intra-cable hot shorts.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	See footnote below.
Instrument Cables				
Open Circuit	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Not specifically tested.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Assuring selected instruments (Reference NRC IN 84-09) are protected from the effects of fire in each fire area is an effective strategy for addressing the effects of a hot short using this criteria.
Short-to-ground	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Not specifically tested.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Assuring selected instruments (Reference NRC IN 84-09) are protected from the effects of fire in each fire area is an effective strategy for addressing the effects of a short-to-ground using this criteria.
Hot short	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Not specifically tested.	Need to assess for all safe shutdown components.	Assuring selected instruments (Reference NRC IN 84-09) are protected from the effects of fire in each fire area is an effective strategy for addressing the effects of an open circuit using this criteria.

Table 2.0

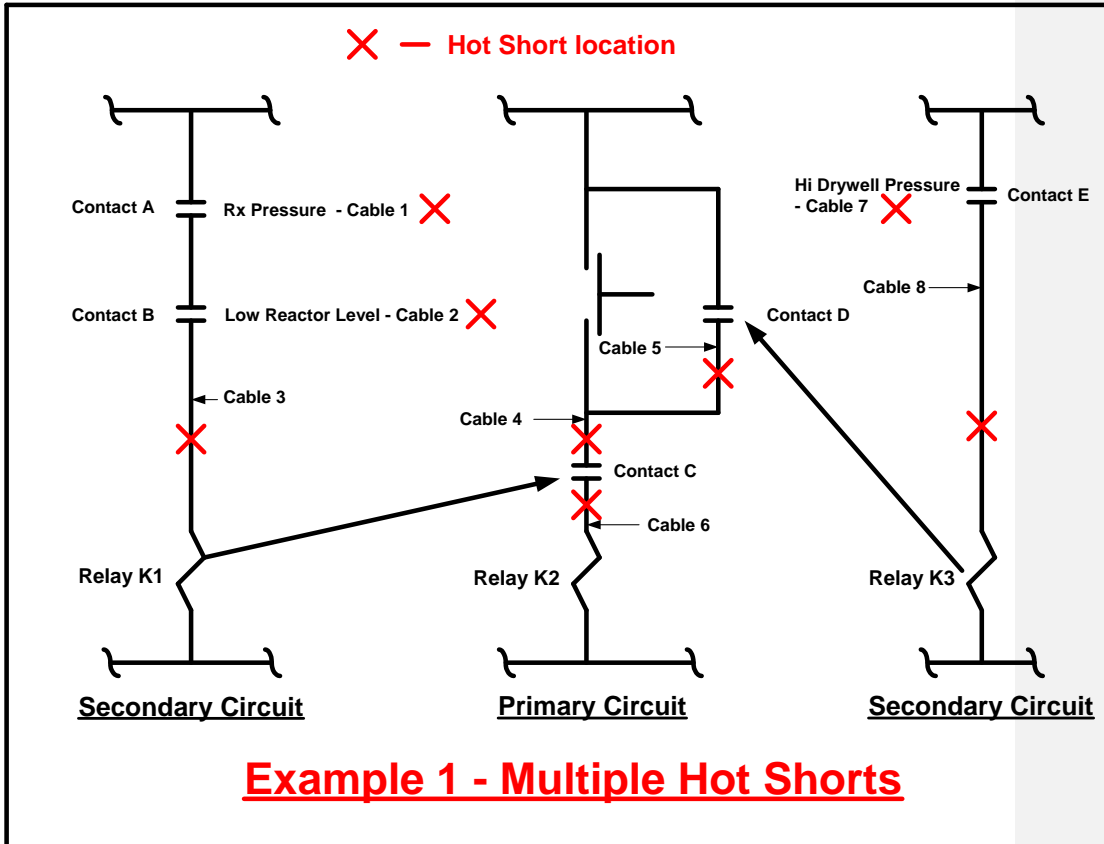
Cable Type	Impact of a Single Fire-induced Circuit Failure of this type	Effect of Multiple/Simultaneous Circuit Failures	Required Number for this Type of Circuit ²³	Comments
Power Circuits [either ac or dc – discussions below are for ac power circuits. Similar discussions apply to dc, except that only two hot shorts are required.]				
Hot Short	No impact from a single hot short on a 3 phase cables	Spurious Operation of a single component with 3 hot shorts of the proper polarity on a 3 phase cable	There is no need to consider a hot short on power circuits, except for hi/lo pressure interface valves where 3 hot shorts of the proper polarity must be assumed.	NRC Generic Letter 81-12 discusses hi/lo pressure interfaces. NRC Generic Letter 86-10 addresses hot shorts on 3 phase cables for hi/lo pressure interface valves
Short-to-ground	Loss of power and potential for tripping of upstream loads	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous shorts-to-ground	Consider a single short-to-ground on each conductor in each affected cable. Need to address Associated Circuits – Common Power Supply.	Loss of upstream loads is addressed by the requirement of Generic Letter 81-12 for Associated Circuits – Common Power Supply [i.e. breaker coordination]
Open Circuit	Loss of power	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous open circuits	Consider a single open circuit on each conductor in each affected cable.	This effect is bounded by the effects of a short-to-ground, since the short-to-ground causes a loss of power and has the potential to affect upstream loads.
Primary Control Circuit [either ac or dc – discussions below are for ac power circuits. Similar discussions apply to dc]				
Hot Short	Spurious operation of the component	Spurious operation of the component from different conductors and/or cables in the primary or a secondary circuit. In almost all cases, however, for this to occur input from a hot short in a secondary control circuit is required. (See comment to the right.)	Consider an individual, single hot short on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit. Consider the combined effects of hot shorts if conductors are located in the same multi-conductor cable in the primary circuit. For cases involving direct current (DC) control circuits, consider the potential spurious operation due to failures of the control cables (even if the spurious operation requires two concurrent hot shorts of the proper polarity, e.g., plus-to-plus and minus-to-minus), when the source and target conductors are each located in the same multi-conductor cable.” [Ref. RIS 2004-03 Rev. 1]	
Short-to-ground	Loss of control power/function in grounded circuits	For ungrounded circuits an additional concurrent shorts-to-ground may be required in order to cause a loss of control power.	Consider an individual, single short-to-ground on each conductor in each affected cable in a grounded circuit. Consider the combined effects of shorts-to-ground if conductors are located in the same multi-conductor cable in the primary circuit. Additionally, either assume a second short-to-ground exists in an ungrounded circuit resulting in a loss of control power or evaluate for an actual fire-induced cable	For ungrounded circuits, two shorts-to-ground are required for the loss of control power. The recommended approach either assumes or evaluates for a second short-to-ground causing a loss of control power in the components control circuit for ungrounded circuits.

²³ The criteria for hot shorts in this column may be adjusted using the information from Table B.1-0 for the hot short sub-types. If the information on a particular hot short is used, then the important characteristics of the assessment must be included in the design configuration control program. This is required to be done so that as future plant changes are made with the potential to affect these important characteristics of the cable and/or raceway, the important characteristics are either maintained or a re-review of the condition is performed should they be changed.

Cable Type	Impact of a Single Fire-induced Circuit Failure of this type	Effect of Multiple/Simultaneous Circuit Failures	Required Number for this Type of Circuit ²³	Comments
			impact with the potential to cause the second short-to-ground in the fire area.	
Open Circuit	Loss of a single control function, e.g. loss of manual start/stop, loss of auto-start/stop, loss of indication	Loss of multiple functions within the control circuit, e.g. loss of manual start/stop, loss of auto-start/stop, loss of indication	Consider an individual, single open circuit on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit. Consider the combined effects of open circuits if conductors are located in the same multi-conductor cable in the primary circuit.	
Secondary Control Circuits, including instrument signals to primary and secondary control circuits [either ac or dc – discussions below are for ac power circuits. Similar discussions apply to dc]				
Hot Short	Spurious operation of a primary component provided the contact that is closed has this direct effect on the primary circuit.	Spurious operation of a primary component provided the contacts that are closed have this direct effect on the primary circuit.	Consider an individual, single hot short on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit. Consider the combined effects of hot shorts if conductors are located in the same multi-conductor cable in the secondary circuit. (Refer to Examples 1 and 2 attached to this appendix. In Example 1 only a set of simultaneous hot shorts on Cable 6 on two cables needs to be considered. In Example 2, in addition to the hot short on Cable 6, two hot shorts on the two conductors in Cable 3 need to be considered. All other cable failure combinations need not be considered since these other combinations require <u>more than two (2) cables</u> multiple hot shorts to co-exist in separate cables in the primary and/or secondary circuits.) This example holds true for conditions where the relaying in the secondary circuit, once energized, does not seal-in in the primary circuit. If the affect of the hot short is not removed once the hot short goes to ground, then the affect of both hot shorts must be considered to exist concurrently, if cables for both are in the same fire area.	<p>Inadvertent input from a secondary circuit to a primary circuit may occur as a result of a hot short, short-to-ground or an open circuit depending on the circuit design. In this section, only the effects of a hot short are discussed. If the input from a secondary control power circuit is a hot short, a spurious operation is possible under certain conditions. If the hot short in the secondary control circuit can directly cause a change of state of the component, then spurious operation is possible with just the effect of the secondary circuit hot short. If the effect on the primary circuit is indirect, the effect could either seal-in/latch or not seal-in/latch. In either of these cases, the hot short must be combined with another hot short in the primary circuit for a spurious operation to occur. If the hot short in the secondary circuit does not seal-in or latch in the primary circuit, the hot short in the secondary circuit must co-exist with another hot short in the primary circuit for a spurious operation to occur. In this latter case, once the hot short in the secondary control circuit goes to ground, the effect of this hot short on the primary circuit will be eliminated and, unless the secondary and primary circuit hot shorts co-exist, a spurious operation will not occur.</p> <p>For a hot short within secondary circuit that does not have a seal-in or latching effect on the primary circuit to cause an indirect spurious operation of the component controlled by the primary circuit, the hot short in the secondary circuit must co-exist with another hot short in the primary circuit. This condition of sequentially selected fire-induced circuit damage is of sufficiently low probability to be considered unrealistic and beyond the required design basis for circuits for components classified as important to safe shutdown.</p>
Short-to-ground	Loss of control power/function in grounded circuits	For ungrounded circuits an additional concurrent shorts-to-ground may be required in order to cause a loss of control power.	Consider an individual, single short-to-ground on each conductor in each affected cable in a grounded circuit. Consider the combined effects of shorts-to-ground if conductors are located in the same multi-conductor cable in the secondary circuit.	For ungrounded circuits, two shorts-to-ground are required for the loss of control power. The recommended approach either assumes or evaluates for a second short-to-ground causing a loss of control power in the components control circuit for ungrounded secondary circuits.

Table 2.0

Cable Type	Impact of a Single Fire-induced Circuit Failure of this type	Effect of Multiple/Simultaneous Circuit Failures	Required Number for this Type of Circuit ²³	Comments
			Additionally, either assume a second short-to-ground exists in an ungrounded circuit resulting in a loss of control power or evaluate for an actual fire-induced cable impact with the potential to cause the second short-to-ground in the fire area.	
Open Circuit	Loss of control function	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous open circuits.	Consider an individual, single open circuit on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit.	This effect is bounded by the effects of a short-to-ground.
Control Power to Primary and Secondary Control Circuits [either ac or dc – discussions below are for ac power circuits. Similar discussions apply to dc]				
Hot Short	No impact on the circuit	No impact on the circuit	There is no need to consider hot shorts on control power to primary or secondary control circuits.	
Short-to-ground	Loss of control power/function with the potential for tripping of upstream loads	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous shorts-to-ground	Consider a single short-to-ground on each conductor in each affected cable. Assume a single short-to-ground in an ungrounded circuit results in a loss of control power.	
Open Circuit	Loss of control function	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous open circuits.	Consider a single open circuit on each conductor in each affected cable.	
Instrument Circuits				
Hot Short	Erroneous reading	No additional impact due to multiple hot shorts.	Consider an individual, single hot short on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit. For instruments performing a control function, assume the signal affects the respective contact in the control circuit in a worst case manner for safe shutdown.	To address this for instruments providing an indication only function, for each fire area identify the specific instrumentation that is protected from the effects of fire. Capture this information in the post-fire safe shutdown procedure so that the operator can distinguish an erroneous fire-induced reading from a valid reading based by looking at the protected instrumentation. For instruments performing a control function, assume the signal affects the respective contact in the control circuit in a worst case manner for safe shutdown.
Short-to-ground	Loss of reading or control function	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous shorts-to-ground	Consider an individual, single short-to-ground on each conductor in each affected cable in a grounded circuit.	Assuring selected instruments (Reference NRC IN 84-09) are protected from the effects of fire in each fire area is an effective strategy for addressing the effects of a short-to-ground.
Open Circuit	Loss of reading or control function	No additional impacts from multiple/simultaneous open circuits.	Consider an individual, single open circuit on each conductor in each affected cable in the circuit.	Assuring selected instruments (Reference NRC IN 84-09) are protected from the effects of fire in each fire area is an effective strategy for addressing the effects of an open circuit.

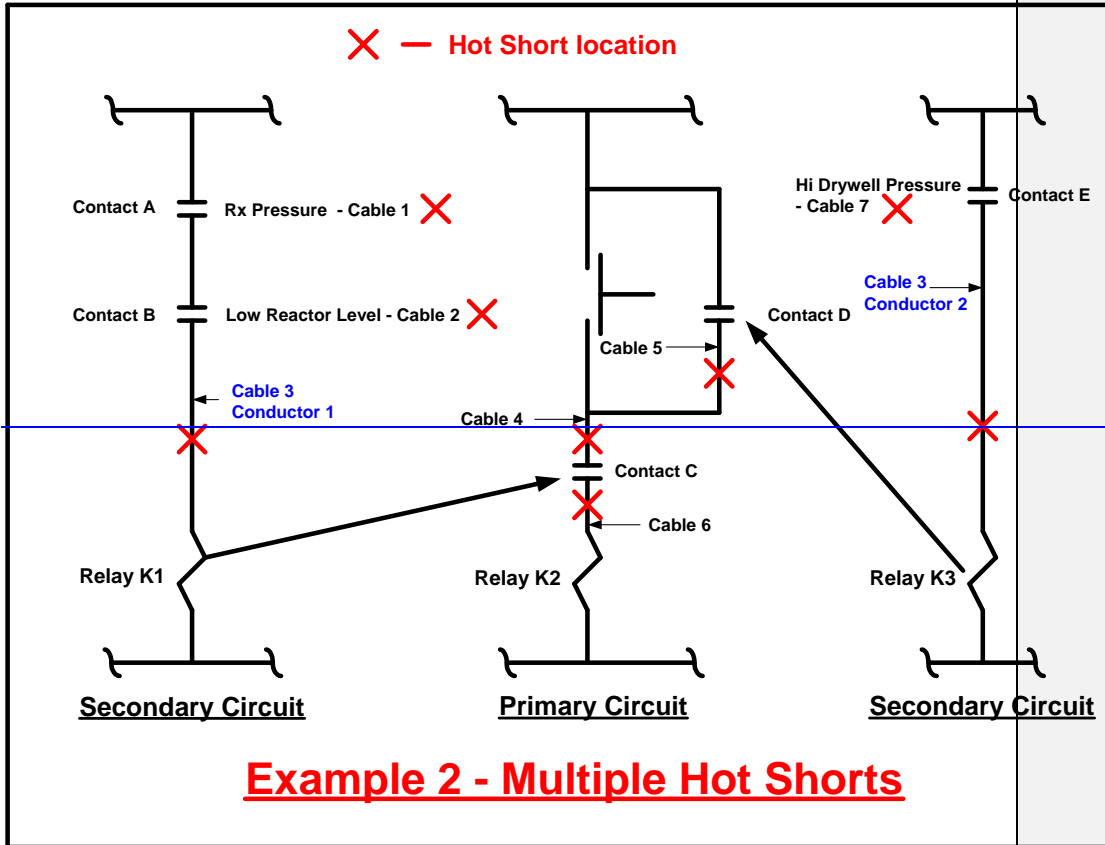


Note: The cable failure combinations shown in “green” below would need to be considered when applying the modification to the NEI 00-01 Revision 2 circuit failure criteria provided in RG 1.189 Rev. 2. NEI 00-01 Revision 3 incorporates the criteria from the RG.

1. **A hot short on Cable 6. Address this cable individually.**
2. **A hot short on Cable 4 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3.**
3. A hot short on Cable 4 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
[Required for high/low pressure interfaces only.]
4. **A hot short on Cable 5 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3.**
5. A hot short on Cable 5 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
[Required for high/low pressure interfaces only.]
6. **A hot short on Cable 7 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3.**
7. A hot short on Cable 7 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
[Required for high/low pressure interfaces only.]
8. **A hot short on Cable 8 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3.**
9. A hot short on Cable 8 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
[Required for high/low pressure interfaces only.]

Note: Address Combinations 1, 2, and 4. Combinations involving more than a single cable in the primary and a single cable in the secondary circuit for an important to safe shutdown component are beyond the required design basis for the Appendix R Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis.

Example 1 - Spurious Operation - Hot Short Combinations



1. **A hot short on Cable 6.**
2. A hot short on Cable 4 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 1.
3. A hot short on Cable 4 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
4. A hot short on Cable 5 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 1.
5. A hot short on Cable 5 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
6. A hot short on Cable 7 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 1.
7. A hot short on Cable 7 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.
8. **A hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 1 in combination with a hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 2.**
9. A hot short on Cable 3 – Conductor 2 in combination with a hot short on Cables 1 & 2.

Example 2 - Spurious Operation - Hot Short Combinations

- 1.) Required for hot shutdown components - need to consider all combinations with the potential to affect the ability of the component to perform its safe shutdown function
- 2.) Important to safe shutdown components - must consider any combination that involves an input from the secondary circuit that either seals-in or latches a relay in the primary circuit.

APPENDIX B.1

JUSTIFICATION FOR THE ELIMINATION OF MULTIPLE HIGH IMPEDANCE FAULTS

B.1-1 PURPOSE

This appendix is provided to demonstrate that the probability of Multiple High Impedance Faults (MHIFs) is sufficiently low such that they do not pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown when certain criteria are met. [Based on this appendix, MHIFs do not need to be considered for compliance with Appendix R Section III.G.1, III.G.2 or III.G.3.](#)

This appendix analyzes and characterizes cable fault behavior with respect to the MHIF concern to determine if and under what conditions this circuit failure mode poses a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown. In this capacity, the MHIF analysis is intended to serve as a generic analysis for a *Base Case* set of conditions. The base case approach is recognized as a viable means of establishing specific boundary conditions for applicability, thereby preserving the integrity of the analysis.

[The conclusions of this Appendix apply to all forms of fire-induced faults or fire-induced loads on electrical distribution equipment when the fire-induced effect is a restricted fault which results in a current draw on the circuit that is just below the trip setting for the circuit's protective device or it is a restricted load on the circuit resulting from a fire damaged circuit picking up additional load from an adjacent circuit that overloads the electrical distribution system equipment without actuating the individual's circuit's protective device. This appendix precludes the need to consider these types of restricted fire-induced impacts to multiple load circuits from a load center, motor control center or dc battery system combining to overload the electrical equipment without tripping any of the individual circuit's protective devices.](#)

B.1-2 INTRODUCTION

B.1-2.1 Overview

In 1986 the NRC issued Generic Letter 86-10 [1] to provide further guidance and clarification for a broad range of 10 CFR 50 Appendix R issues. Included in the generic letter was confirmation that the NRC expected utilities to address MHIFs as part of the Appendix R associated circuits analysis.²⁴ MHIFs are a unique type of common power supply associated circuit issue, as discussed in Section B.1-2.2 below.

²⁴ A general discussion of associated circuits is contained in Section 2.2 and 3.3.2 of this guidance document. NRC intends that a future generic communication will clarify associated circuits.

Regulatory Guide 1.189 (Section 5.5.2) [2] reiterates the NRC's position that MHIFs should be considered in the evaluation of common power supply associated circuits. Of importance is the regulatory guide's endorsement of IEEE Standard 242, *IEEE Recommended Practices for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems*, [7] as an acceptable means of achieving electrical coordination of circuit protective devices. Confirmation of adequate electrical coordination for safe shutdown power supplies is the primary means of addressing common power supply associated circuits.

B.1-2.2 Defining the MHIF Concern

The MHIF circuit failure mode is an offshoot of the common power supply associated circuit concern. A common power supply associated circuit is considered to pose a risk to safe shutdown if a fire-induced fault on a non-safe shutdown circuit can cause the loss of a safe shutdown power supply due to inadequate electrical coordination between upstream and downstream overcurrent protective devices (e.g., relays, circuit breakers, fuses).

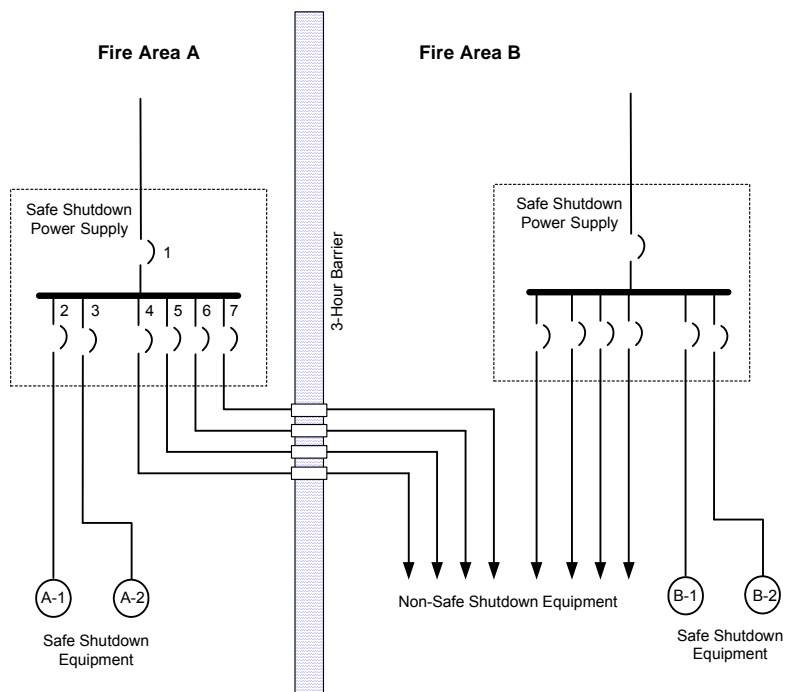
The accepted method for evaluating the potential impact of common power supply associated circuits is a *Coordination Study*. A coordination study involves a review of the tripping characteristics for the protective devices associated with the electrical power distribution equipment of concern – post-fire safe shutdown power supplies in this case. The devices are considered to “coordinate” if the downstream (feeder or branch circuit) device trips before the upstream (supply circuit) device over the range of credible fault current.²⁵ In conducting a traditional coordination study, each circuit fault is evaluated as a single event.

The concept of MHIFs deviates from baseline assumptions associated with conventional electrical coordination. The MHIF failure mode is based on the presumption that a fire can cause short circuits that produce abnormally high currents that are below the trip point of the individual overcurrent interrupting devices for the affected circuits. Faults of this type are defined by Generic Letter 86-10 as *high impedance faults* (HIFs). Under the assumed conditions, circuit overcurrent protective devices will not detect and interrupt the abnormal current flow. Consequently, the fault current is assumed to persist for an indefinite period of time. Since HIFs are not rapidly cleared by protective devices, the NRC position is that simultaneous HIFs should be considered in the analysis of associated circuits. The specific concern is that the cumulative fault current resulting from multiple simultaneous HIFs can exceed the trip point of a safe shutdown power supply incoming protective device, causing it to actuate and de-energize the safe shutdown power supply before the downstream (load-side) protective devices clear individual circuit faults.

²⁵ The range of credible fault current includes short circuit current levels up to the maximum possible fault current for the configuration. For simplicity, the maximum credible fault current is usually based on a bolted fault at the downstream device. However, in some cases the maximum credible fault current is refined further by accounting for additional resistance of the cable between the downstream device and the fault location of concern.

Figure B.1-1 illustrates the MHIF failure mode. Note that the description of MHIFs assumes that redundant safe shutdown equipment is affected by the postulated fire. Detailed reviews can be conducted to determine exactly which cables and scenarios are potentially susceptible to MHIFs. However, this type of “spatial” analysis typically involves a highly labor-intensive effort to trace the routing of hundreds of non-safe shutdown cables. Furthermore, ongoing configuration control of such analyses is overly burdensome. For this reason, the preferred means of addressing the issue is at a system performance level, independent of cable routing. The systems approach offers a great deal of conservatism because, in actuality, not all circuits will be routed through every fire area and not all circuits are non-safe shutdown circuits.

**Figure B.1-1
 Example MHIF Sequence**



Safe shutdown components A-1 and B-1 are redundant, as are A-2 and B-2. A fire in Fire Area B is assumed to render B-1 and B-2 inoperable, and thus A-1 and A-2 are credited as available for safe shutdown. Circuit Breakers 4 – 7 supply non-safe shutdown equipment via circuits that traverse Fire Area B. The fire is assumed to create high impedance faults on several of these circuits simultaneously. The nature of the faults is such that an abnormal current is produced in each circuit, but in each case the current is not sufficient to cause the affected branch feeder breaker to trip. The cumulative effect of the fault current flowing in each branch causes the incoming supply breaker (Circuit Breaker 1) to trip before the downstream breakers are able to isolate the individual faults. The safe shutdown power supply is de-energized, causing a loss of power to the credited safe shutdown equipment, A-1 and A-2.

B.1-2.3 Framework for Resolution

From inception, debate has persisted regarding the technical validity of MHIFs. The NRC's concern with MHIFs can be traced to a November 30, 1984, NRC internal correspondence [3]. The stated purpose of the correspondence was to "...present one paper which can be used in the evaluation of safe shutdown submittals." The paper describes the MHIF issue as an "...expansion on associated circuits" and describes the concern in much the same manner as covered in Section B.1-2.2 above. Noteworthy is

that the document limits the issue to AC power circuits. The NRC's concern with MHIFs on AC power circuits does not appear to stem from any specific test data or operating experience. Rather, the concern is voiced as one of conservative judgment for a postulated failure mode in the absence of definitive information to the contrary.

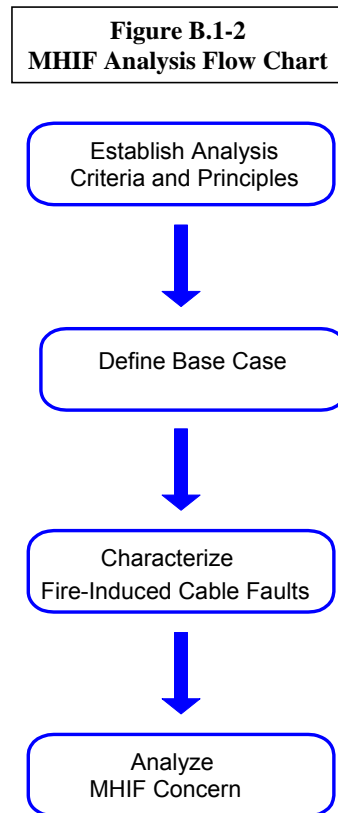
With this understanding as a starting point, the framework for addressing the MHIF issue is based on the following tenets:

- A *Base Case* set of conditions must be defined to ensure the limits of applicability are bounded. Within the defined limits, the MHIF analysis serves as a generic evaluation and is considered to satisfy the regulatory requirement that high impedance faults be considered in the analysis of associated circuits.
- To ensure consistency and agreement in the fundamental bases for analysis, technical positions should be based on and referenced to test results, industry consensus standards, and NRC generated or approved documents. Test data and technical references must be representative of the *Base Case*.
- Elements of the analysis may be probabilistically-based and employ risk-informed arguments. This approach is deemed acceptable within the framework of a deterministic analysis and is not without precedent.²⁶ However, consistent with risk-informed decision making, consequence of failure shall be addressed by the analysis.
- Analysis uncertainty must be included in the evaluation to ensure conservative application of results.

B.1-3 ANALYSIS METHOD AND APPROACH

The approach for conducting this analysis is depicted by the flow chart of Figure B.1-2. A brief description of each step is provided. The most important aspect of this analysis is the ability to characterize fire-induced cable faults. Research and test data to accomplish this characterization for all voltage levels of interest has until recently been scant, forcing past assessments of MHIFs (both industry and NRC assessments) to make assumptions and extrapolate theories beyond a point that achieved general agreement. Test data from recent industry and NRC fire testing [3, 12] allows fault behavior to be characterized at a level not previously possible. Interpretation of test data and application of analysis results will follow accepted and prudent engineering principles, as set forth by consensus standards and other acknowledged industry references.

²⁶ Generic Letter 86-10, Question 5.3.1 excludes on the basis of low probability the need to consider three-phase hot shorts and proper polarity hot shorts for ungrounded DC circuits in the analysis of spurious actuations (except for high/low pressure interfaces).



Step 1 – Establish Analysis Criteria and Principles: Analysis criteria and relevant engineering principles are identified. The rationale behind the analysis criteria is explained and the engineering principles relied upon to evaluate results are documented.

Step 2 – Define Base Case: A base case set of conditions is defined. These conditions establish the limits of applicability for the analysis.

Step 3 – Characterize Fire-Induced Cable Faults: Relevant fire test data and engineering research are analyzed to characterize fire-induced cable faults. Recent industry and NRC fire tests, as well as other credible industry tests and research studies, are considered in the evaluation.

Step 4 – Analyze MHIF Concern: The characteristic behavior of fire-induced faults is considered within the context of the MHIF concern to determine if and under what conditions MHIFs pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown for the defined *Base Case* conditions. Analysis uncertainty is included in the evaluation.

B.1-4 ANALYSIS CRITERIA AND PRINCIPLES

The criteria and engineering principles that form the basis of this analysis are discussed below.

1. The legitimacy of the MHIF concern is centered on the premise that a fire can create HIFs that are not readily detected and cleared by the intended overcurrent protective device [1, 4]. Thus, characterizing the expected behavior of fire-induced faults is paramount in determining the potential risk posed by this failure mode. If fires are able to initiate faults that “hang up” and produce low-level fault currents (near or just below the trip device setting) for extended periods, MHIFs should be considered a viable failure mode. If, however, the faults do not exhibit this behavior, but instead reliably produce detectable fault current flow, a properly designed electrical protection scheme can be relied upon to clear the fault in a timely manner in accordance with its design intent. Based on this principle, the primary line of inquiry for this analysis is to quantitatively characterize fault behavior for the voltage classes of interest. Analysis uncertainty will be included in the assessment to further quantify the results.
2. MHIFs are not usually considered in the design and analysis of electrical protection systems, primarily because operating experience has not shown them to be a practical concern [6, 7, 10]. For this reason, industry has not established nor endorsed any particular analytical approach for MHIFs. Acknowledging the lack of consensus industry standards and conventions, this analysis relies on objective evidence and the application of recognized engineering principles; however, some element of engineering judgment is inevitable because of the unconventional nature of the analysis.
3. As constrained by the *Base Case* requirements, this analysis is considered sufficiently representative of nuclear plant electrical power system and protective device design, construction, and operation:
 - Regardless of make, model, or vintage, electrical protective devices conforming to the *Approval*, application, and test/maintenance requirements specified for the *Base Case* can be expected to function in the manner credited by this analysis [5, 7, 9].
 - Electrical power systems satisfying the design and performance requirements specified for the *Base Case* will respond to electrical faults in the manner assumed by this analysis [6, 7, 10].
4. This analysis assumes that electrical protection and coordination have been achieved following the guidance of ANSI/IEEE 242, or other acceptable criteria. Regulatory Guide 1.189 recognizes this ANSI standard as the primary reference for this subject. A more detailed investigation into supporting references listed by the standard reveals a substantial number of tests and research studies that have applicability to this MHIF analysis [13 – 22]. These documents provide additional insight into the expected behavior of high resistance electrical faults and accordingly are considered by this

analysis. As these documents have essentially shaped the engineering basis for the ANSI/IEEE 242 recommended practices, they are considered viable and credible source references for this analysis.

5. The test data obtained from the recent industry and NRC tests [3, 7] is considered directly applicable to nuclear plant installations. The test parameters (including test specimens, circuit configuration, and physical arrangement) were specifically tailored to mimic a typical nuclear plant installation. The overall test plan was scrutinized by utility and NRC experts before implementation.
6. The actual impedance of a fault can vary widely and depends on many factors. These factors include such things as fault geometry, system characteristics, environmental conditions, and the circumstances causing the fault. Different fault impedances produce different levels of fault current; hence, electrical coordination studies generally consider a range of credible fault currents [7]. Circuit faults resulting from fire damage are highly dynamic, but do exhibit a predictable and repeatable pattern that can be characterized and explained by engineering principles and an understanding of material properties. The same general characteristics have been observed by several different tests and studies [3, 12, 13 – 22].
7. The primary test data relied upon for this MHIF analysis is the recent nuclear industry and NRC fire tests [3, 12]. The electrical circuits for these tests were 120 V, single-phase, limited-energy systems. The analytical results for the 120 V data indicate these low energy circuits behave differently than high-energy circuits operating at distribution level voltages. The bases for this position are:
 - The ability of electrical system hardware to sustain and withstand local fault conditions decreases as the fault energy increases. Highly energetic faults on systems operating above 208 V release tremendous amounts of energy at the fault location. These faults are explosive in nature and will destroy equipment in a matter of seconds, as confirmed by recent industry experience. Conversely, fault energy associated with 120 V, single-phase systems is considerably less punishing to the equipment and will not necessarily cause immediate wide-spread damage.
 - Test results from the recent industry and NRC fire tests confirm a correlation between the rate of localized insulation breakdown and the available energy (applied voltage gradient and available fault current). For example, once insulation degradation began, the rate of breakdown for instrument cable was notably slower than the rate observed for cables powered by 120 V laboratory power supplies. The lower energy circuits are less able to precipitate the cascading failure of insulation that characteristically occurs during the final stages of insulation breakdown because the rate of energy transfer to the fault is lower. The final cascading failure of a 480 V power circuit can be expected to occur within milliseconds, where the final stage of insulation failure for a 120 V circuit might last several seconds, as demonstrated by the test results. Note that the final cascading failure is typically preceded by a period of much slower insulation degradation. During this phase of degradation, the cable can be

expected to exhibit higher levels of leakage current; however, the leakage current levels are not sufficiently high to affect proper operation of power and control circuits. The point at which the slow, low-level degradation transitions to rapid breakdown and failure is termed the transition phase. (Cable failure characteristics are discussed in detail in Section B.1-6.1.)

- Arcing faults become increasingly more likely as system voltage increases because of the higher voltage gradient and longer creepage distances.²⁷ The “effective” current for arcing faults increases as a function of the applied voltage. A higher fault current will hasten the time for protective action. (The arcing fault phenomena are discussed in detail in Section B.1-6.2.)
8. High impedance faults on conductors of power systems operating at 480 V and above manifest themselves as arcing faults [13 – 22]. Thus, the analysis of postulated HIFs for these systems assumes an arcing fault (detailed discussion contained in Section B.1-6.1). The bases for this position are:
- With respect to cables, distances between energized conductors and between energized conductors and grounded surfaces are not appreciably different from 120 V systems. Thus, as insulation integrity is lost, the high voltage gradient associated with these systems more readily strikes an arc in the absence of a sufficient air gap.
 - As discussed in Item 7 above, the highly energetic nature of faults on higher voltage power systems results in a significant release of energy at the fault location, which rapidly elevates localized temperatures to vaporization levels. This large release of energy at the fault manifests itself in one of three ways:
 - Metal components are fused, thereby creating a bolted fault.
 - Material is vaporized and forcibly ejected, blowing the fault open
 - Material is vaporized and ejected, but the conductive vapor cloud allows an arcing fault to develop, which may or may not be sustained
 - The electrical power industry conducted numerous studies and tests pertaining to faults on high energy electrical power systems in the 1960s and 1970s. These efforts were sparked by a rash of significant property losses and extensive outages resulting from highly damaging electrical faults. These studies significantly increased our understanding of high energy faults and resulted in numerous changes to recommended electrical protection practices (primarily IEEE 242). High impedance, non-arcing faults were not observed by these studies.

B.1-5 BASE CASE AND APPLICABILITY

The intent of defining a *Base Case* is to establish set limits for application of the analysis results. This approach places measurable bounds on the analysis and ensures results are not inadvertently applied to conditions not considered in the study.

²⁷ Creepage distance is defined as the shortest distance between two conducting parts measured along the surface of the insulating material.

The following requirements constitute the *Base Case* conditions inherent in this analysis:

- The power supply in question must operate at a nominal AC or DC voltage greater than 110 V. Specifically, this analysis does not apply to AC and DC control power systems operating at 12 V, 24 V, or 48 V. Nor is the analysis applicable to instrument loops regardless of operating voltage.
- For the power supply in question, electrical coordination must exist between the supply-side overcurrent protective device(s) and load-side overcurrent protective devices of concern²⁸. Achievement of proper selective tripping shall be based on the guidance of IEEE 242, or other acceptable criteria.
- For 120 V AC and 125 V DC power supplies, in addition to adequate electrical coordination, a minimum size ratio of 2:1 shall exist between the supply-side protective device(s) and load-side devices of concern (for example, a distribution panel with a 50 A main circuit breaker cannot have any load-side breakers larger than 25 A). This stipulation adds additional margin to account for slower protective device clearing times of low-energy circuits.
- The electrical system must be capable of supplying the necessary fault current for sufficient time to ensure predictable operation of the overcurrent protective devices in accordance with their time-current characteristics.
- Each overcurrent protective device credited for interrupting fault current shall:
 - Be applied within its ratings, including voltage, continuous current, and interrupting capacity
 - Be *Listed* or *Approved* by a nationally recognized test laboratory (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA, etc.) to the applicable product safety standard (fuses, molded case circuit breakers, circuit protectors, GFI devices) or be designed and constructed in accordance with applicable ANSI and NEMA standards (protective relays, low and medium voltage switchgear)
- Proper operation of the overcurrent devices shall be ensured by appropriate testing, inspection, maintenance, and configuration control.

The electrical system associated with the power supply in question shall conform to a recognized grounding scheme. Recognized schemes include solidly grounded, high impedance or resistance grounded, or ungrounded.

²⁸ Coordination is not required for circuits that are inherently not a common power supply associated circuit of concern – for example, a circuit that is entirely contained within the same fire area as the power supply itself. Similarly, coordination is only required up to the maximum credible fault current for the configuration, which might include an accounting of cable resistance between the load-side protective device and the fault location of concern.

B.1-6 CHARACTERIZATION OF FAULTS

B.1-6.1 Characterization of Fire-Induced Cable Faults for 120V Systems

This section contains an analysis of fault behavior for fire-induced faults on single-phase, 120 V systems. The primary source data for the analysis is recent industry and NRC fires tests conducted specifically to characterize fire-induced cable faults.

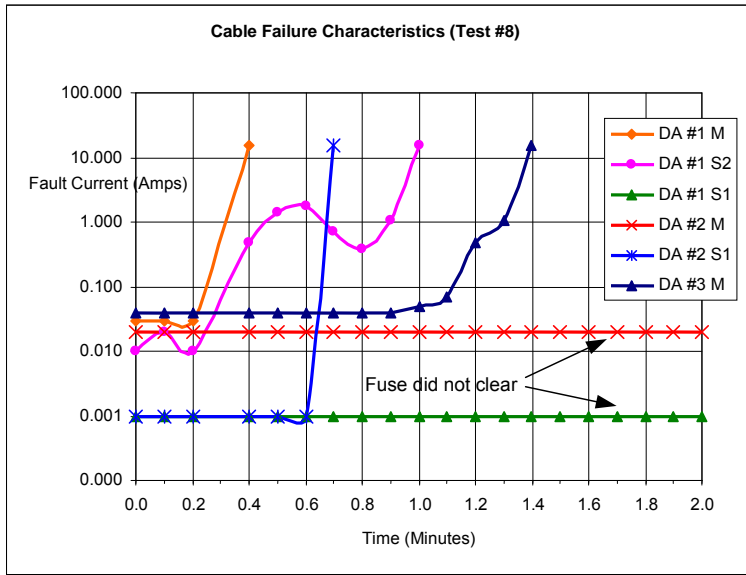
B.1-6.1.1 EPRI/NEI Fire Test Results

The EPRI/NEI fire tests are documented in EPRI Report 1003326, *Characterization of Fire-Induced Circuit Failures: Results of Cable Fire Testing* [12]. The functional circuits developed for this testing were heavily monitored, allowing significant insights into the nature and behavior of fire-induced cable faults.

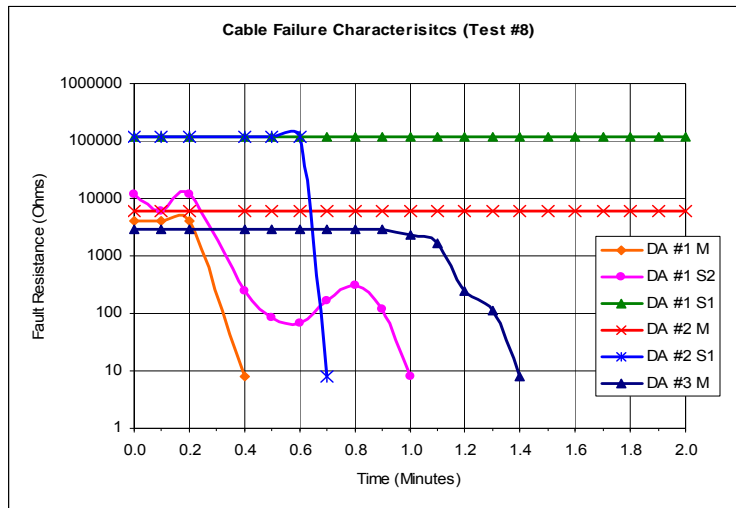
B.1-6.1.1.1 Cable Failure Sequence

When driven to failure, cables followed a predictable and repeatable sequence. Initial degradation was first observed as a relatively slow reduction in insulation resistance down to approximately $10\text{ k}\Omega - 1,000\ \Omega$. At these levels the circuits remained fully functional and produced leakage current in the milliamp range. The next phase of degradation has been termed the *transition phase*. In the transition phase, the fault undergoes a cascade effect and the rate of insulation resistance (IR) degradation increases significantly, causing fault resistance to drop rapidly. The circuit remains functional, but leakage current ramps upward quickly. The fault resistance associated with this phase is approximately $5\text{ k}\Omega$ down to $600\ \Omega$. Note that at $600\ \Omega$ the leakage current is only about 0.2 A, and the circuit is still functioning. The transition phase lasts from seconds to minutes. The final phase involves full failure of the cable. Insulation resistance drops to a very low level and leakage current now becomes fault current. The fault current escalates above the fuse rating, causing the fuse to open and de-energize the circuit. This final phase typically occurs within seconds or 10s of seconds for low-energy 120 V circuits. Figures B.1-3 and B.1-4 show current and fault resistance for a typical set of cables driven to failure.

Figure B.1-3
Fault Current for Fire-Induced Cable Failure



**Figure B.1-4
 Fault Resistance for Fire-Induced Cable Failure**



The observed results can be explained by an understanding of the localized phenomena at the fault location. As the insulation degrades leakage current increases. At some point, the leakage current measurably contributes to localized heating, accelerating the rate of insulation degradation. As current increases, the rate of degradation increases until it finally cascades to a full fault. Important in this observation is that the power source must be able to supply sufficient energy to drive the cascading effect to completion. Test circuits with limited current capacity demonstrated the same basic failure sequence; however, the final phase typically took longer and did not produce predictable final fault resistances. This behavior can be seen in the NRC/SNL data in which the test circuit was limited to 1.0 A. This observation leads to the *Base Case* condition that the power supply must be able to produce sufficient fault current to ensure the protective devices operate predictable.

A key observation of the failure characteristics is that once the insulation resistance enters the transition phase it does not “hang up” at an intermediate point; it cascades to full failure within seconds or 10s of seconds. From the data it appears that once leakage current exceeds about 0.2 A, the fault can be expected to cascade to levels that trigger protective action.

In a few cases this process was dynamic. The fault cascaded and produced a high fault current momentarily (a few seconds), but quickly subsided back to low levels. This cycle generally repeated itself two or three times before fault current ramped and remained high. Importantly, in no cases did fault current stabilize for an extended period at an intermediate level such that it was not detected and cleared by the fuse.

B.1-6.1.1.2 Fault Clearing Times

The fire test data was analyzed to establish a correlation between fault current level and the time required to clear the circuit fuse. The results of this tabulation are presented in Table B.1-1. The data here deals only with cases in which a fault caused the fuse to clear. Data for thermoset and thermoplastic cable are shown separately because the different insulation material exhibited slightly different characteristics.

The table provides statistics for the amount of time it took to clear the fuse once current had reached a certain threshold level. The clearing times are shown for three thresholds: 0.25 A, 1.0 A, and 2.0 A. The 0.25 A level was selected because it represents the approximate lower bound of the transition phase. 2.0 A was selected because it represents a current flow well below a value considered to pose a HIF concern for the established circuit. 1.0 A is an intermediate point that provides additional understanding.

The table is interpreted as follows: For thermoset cable, once fault current reached a level of 0.25 A, it took on average 0.46 minutes for the fuse to clear; once fault current reached 1.0 A it took on average 0.23 minutes to clear the fuse; and so on.

**Table B.1-1
 Fault Clearing Time**

Current Threshold	Time to Clear Fault (min)		
	0.25 A	1.0 A	2.0 A
Thermoset Cable			
Population	75	75	75
Average	0.46	0.23	0.14
Range	0.1 to 4.8	0.1 to 2.1	0.1 to 0.7
Std Dev	0.67	0.29	0.13
2 Std Dev	1.33	0.59	0.26
Thermoplastic Cable			
Population	39	39	39
Average	0.12	0.10	0.10
Range	0.1 to 0.3	0.1	0.1
Std Dev	0.07	0.00	0.00
2 Std Dev	0.14	0.00	0.00

The statistics presented in the table lend themselves to the following observations:

- The values contained in the table are highly conservative. The sample rate for the test monitoring system was limited to 0.1 min (6 sec). In many cases the fuse cleared between sample times. For these cases, the clearing time has been conservatively assigned a value of 0.1 min. This approach holds true for all values. Inherent in this approach is that the analysis uncertainty associated with determining the statistical values is completely incorporated into the values.
- All cables that reached a minimum leakage current of 0.25 A ultimately cleared the fuse. This is evident in that the population for all three threshold currents is the same. This is an important observation because it demonstrates that once fault resistance has degraded to the transition point, the cascade effect dominates the ultimate outcome and the fault does not then “hang up” at an intermediate resistance value that results in a prolonged abnormal low-level current flow.
- Once fault current surpassed 1.0 A, the cascade effect accelerated, as evidenced by the smaller delta between the 1.0 A to 2.0 A average and the 0.25 A to 1.0 A average.
- Once fault current for thermoset cable exceeded 2.0 A, the average clearing time was 0.14 min, with a 95% (2 standard deviations) upper bound of 0.4 min. From this it can be stated that 95% of the faults cleared within 24 sec.
- Thermoset cable fails much more quickly than thermoplastic cable.

B.1-6.1.1.3 Assessment of Probability

A different – and arguably better – way to tabulate the data is to determine the fraction of faults that were cleared by the fuse within a specified time. This tabulation is shown in Table B.1-2.

Viewed from this perspective, the data represents a go – no go or success – failure data set. In this format the data is readily analyzed in a manner useful in addressing the MHIF concern. The table is interpreted as follows: For thermoset cable, once fault current reached a level of 0.25 A, 62.7% of the faults were cleared within 0.2 min; 78.7% of the faults were cleared within 0.5 min; and so on.

Table B.1-2
Probability of Clearing Faults Within a Specified Time

Time (min)	Percentage of Faults Cleared		
	0.25 A	1.0 A	2.0 A
Thermoset Cable			
0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
0.1	46.7%	77.3%	89.3%
0.2	62.7%	86.7%	90.7%
0.3	70.7%	88.0%	92.0%
0.4	74.7%	90.7%	93.3%
0.5	78.7%	90.7%	94.7%
0.6	84.0%	92.0%	96.0%
0.7	85.3%	92.0%	96.0%
0.8	89.3%	93.3%	100.0%
1.0	90.7%	94.7%	100.0%
1.5	96.0%	97.3%	100.0%
2.0	96.0%	98.7%	100.0%
Thermoplastic Cable			
0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
0.1	87.2%	100.0%	100.0%
0.2	94.9%	100.0%	100.0%
0.3	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Figures B.1-5 and B.1-6 graphically illustrate the data contained in Table B.1-2.

Figure B.1-5
Percent Faults Cleared for Specified Time – Thermoset Cable

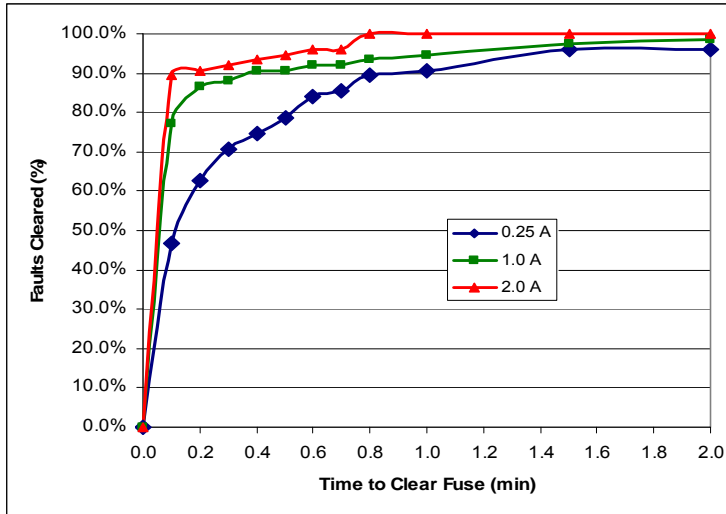
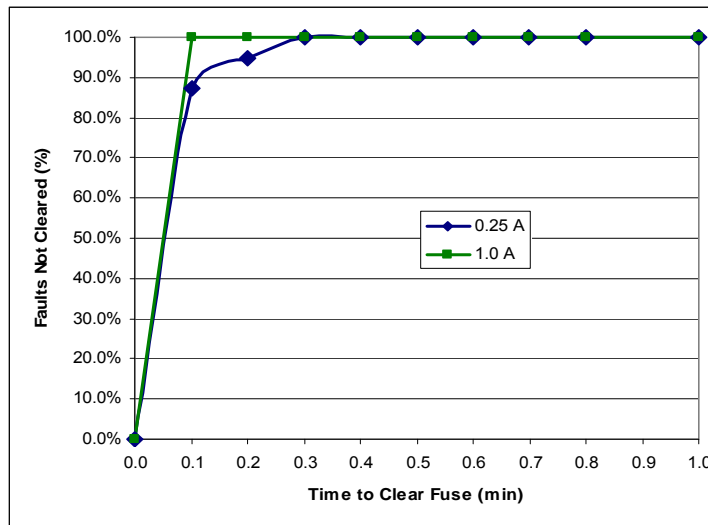


Figure B.1-6
Percent Faults Cleared for Specified Time – Thermoplastic Cable



The following observations can be made about the probability data:

- Faults for thermoplastic cable essentially degrade to full failure immediately. Given the limitations of the monitoring system sample rate (6 sec) and the conservative treatment of the data, it is suspected that the actual failure times are in the millisecond range and not seconds. On this basis the observations for thermoset cable are considered to bound the thermoplastic cable.
- Figure B.1-5 shows that the 1.0A curve is approaching the 2.0 A curve. This graphically illustrates that once current has surpassed the 1.0 A threshold, the cascade effect drives the outcome and full failure is inevitable. Again, with respect to the MHIF concern, this confirms that the inherent fault behavior does not support the concept that fault current can stabilize at some intermediate value. Once cascading begins, the fault will progress to full failure, provided the system is capable of delivering sufficient energy to the fault.
- Once fault current reaches 2.0 A, 89% of the faults are cleared within 0.1 min and 100% of the faults are cleared within 0.8 min. Again, considering the limitations of the monitoring circuit, the actual times are less than indicated.
- From the 1A current threshold only one fault took longer than 2 min to clear – it cleared in 2.1 min.

B.1-6.1.1.4 Uncertainty Analysis

An uncertainty analysis of the data contained in Section B.1-6.1.1.3 is needed to establish a confidence level in the results. The dataset conforms to the requirements for a binomial distribution [23, 24], and thus a binomial confidence interval will be used to assess uncertainty. The confidence interval will be calculated at the 95% level. Only thermostat cable data is included in the calculation since it bounds the thermoplastic cable data.

The binomial confidence interval calculation is particularly punishing in this case because of the relatively small sample population and low number of failures. This factor adds additional margin to the calculated values of uncertainty.

The binomial confidence limits are calculated as follows:

$$P_l = 1 - \frac{x}{n} \pm z \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) x \left(\frac{x}{n}\right) x \left(1 - \frac{x}{n}\right)}$$

where: P_l = Probability confidence limits
 n = Sample population
 x = Number of observations failing criteria
 z = Desired confidence level factor (1.96 for 95%)

Table B.1-3 shows the calculated 95% confidence factors and Table B.1-4 shows the 95% lower confidence limit values for the dataset.

**Table B.1-3
 Binomial Distribution 95% Confidence Factors**

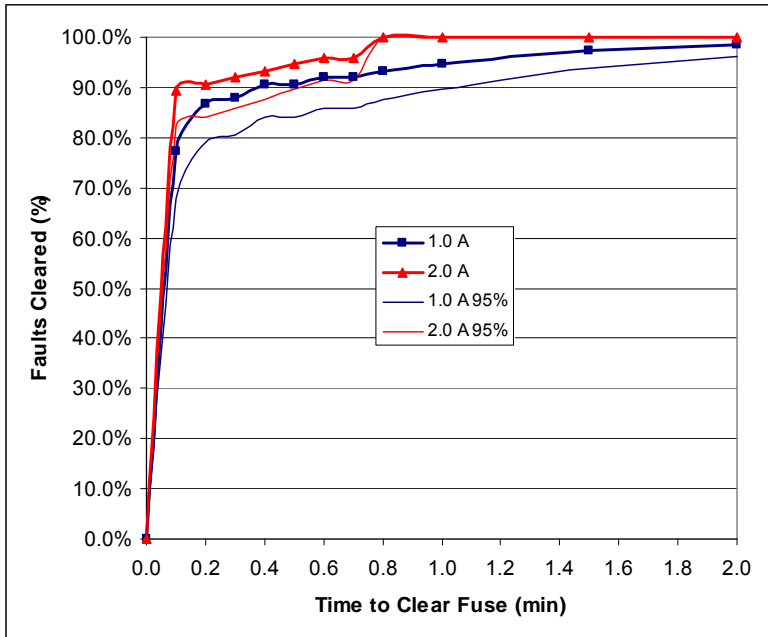
Time (min)	Binomial Distribution 95% Confidence Factors		
	0.25 A	1.0 A	2.0 A
0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
0.1	11.3%	9.5%	7.0%
0.2	10.9%	7.7%	6.6%
0.3	10.3%	7.4%	6.1%
0.4	9.8%	6.6%	5.6%
0.5	9.3%	6.6%	5.1%
0.6	8.3%	6.1%	4.4%
0.7	8.0%	6.1%	4.4%
0.8	7.0%	5.6%	0.0%
1.0	6.6%	5.1%	0.0%
1.5	4.4%	3.6%	0.0%
2.0	4.4%	2.6%	0.0%

**Table B.1-4
 Fault Clearing Time 95% Lower Confidence Limit**

Time (min)	95% Lower Confidence Limit		
	0.25 A	1.0 A	2.0 A
0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
0.1	35.4%	67.9%	82.3%
0.2	51.7%	79.0%	84.1%
0.3	60.4%	80.6%	85.9%
0.4	64.8%	84.1%	87.7%
0.5	69.4%	84.1%	89.6%
0.6	75.7%	85.9%	91.6%
0.7	77.3%	85.9%	91.6%
0.8	82.3%	87.7%	100.0%
1.0	84.1%	89.6%	100.0%
1.5	91.6%	93.7%	100.0%
2.0	91.6%	96.1%	100.0%

Figure B.1-7 shows the 1.0 A and 2.0 A fuse clearing probabilities with the 95% confidence limits applied. Note that the $t = 0$ confidence limits have no real meaning since no fails have occurred at this point.

Figure B.1-7
Probability of Clearing Fault Within Specified Time
With 95% Uncertainty Bound Applied



B.1-6.1.1.5 Leakage Current for Non-Failures

The data presented in Sections B.1-6.1.1.2 and B.1-6.1.1.3 demonstrates the behavior of faults for those cases in which the fuse did not clear. Just as important in addressing the MHIF concern is: What was the behavior for cases in which the fuse did not clear? The key issue, of course, is whether any cases occurred in which fault current increased to a level of concern without triggering the fuse.

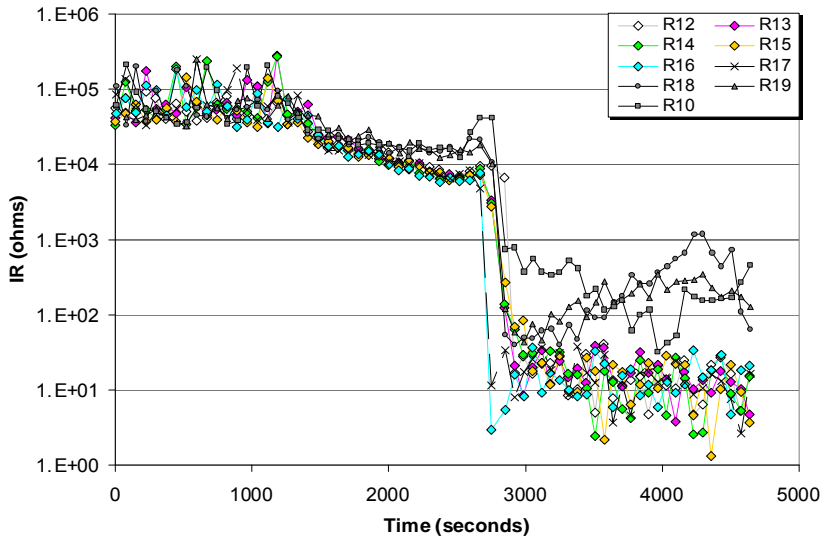
A review of the data for all cases in which the fuse did not clear indicates that the highest fault current observed without the fault ultimately cascading to full failure and clearing the fuse was 0.17 A, which correlates to a fault resistance of 700 Ω . No cases existed in which the failure progresses to the cascade point and did not ultimately fully fail.

B.1-6.1.2 NRC /SNL Fire Test Results

The NRC/SNL fire tests are documented in NUREG/CR-6776, *Cable Insulation Resistance Measurements Made During Cable Fire Tests* [3]. It is not intended that this analysis conduct a comprehensive review of the data associated with the NRC/SNL report. Rather, the test results are reviewed to ascertain any trends or insights different than observed in the EPRI/NEI test results.

The NRC/SNL test results show the same basic progression for cable failure. Insulation resistance drops predictably down to the 10 k Ω to 1,000 Ω range, at which points the failure cascades rapidly to full failure. The monitoring equipment sample rate was approximately 75 sec, and thus the measurements do not fully capture the dynamics of the cascade effect. Like the EPRI/NEI data, in many cases the IR is high one measurement then low for the subsequent measurement. The final IR values are more erratic than observed in the EPRI/NEI test data. This is attributed to the limited-energy circuit used for the testing. The circuit was designed to limit current to 1.0 A, which prevented the system from consistently driving faults to their conclusion. This observation further supports the *Base Case* requirement that the system be capable of supplying sufficient energy to the fault. A typical plot of insulation resistance from the NRC/SNL fire tests is shown in Figure B.1-8.

Figure B.1-8
Insulation Resistance Values for Typical Test Series
(Courtesy of USNRC and Sandia National Laboratories)



B.1-6.2 Characterization of Arcing Faults

As discussed in Section B.1-4.0, high impedance faults on systems operating at 480 V and above are manifested as arcing faults. Arcing-type faults are unique in their behavior and must be treated differently than conventional bolted faults [7, 13 – 22].

Arcing faults are characterized by relatively high fault impedance and low, erratic fault current. The rms current for an arcing fault can be substantially lower than the maximum available fault current (bolted fault). Arcing faults on high energy systems are extremely damaging and must be cleared rapidly to avoid extensive damage.

B.1-6.2.1 Fire as an Initiator of Arcing Faults

Operating history for electrical power systems shows the most common cause of arcing faults to be:

- Loose connections that overheat, causing minor arcing that escalates into an arcing fault

- Surface conduction due to dust, moisture, or other contaminants on insulating surfaces
- Electrical mishaps involving conducting materials (e.g., dropping a metal wrench into energized switchgear) or foreign objects in enclosures
- Insulation damage.

From a circuit failure perspective, fire is an external event with the propensity to damage any circuits in the vicinity of the fire; however, industry experience does not identify fire as a major initiator of faults on high energy systems. It is surmised that in many cases, operators take action to de-energize high voltage equipment before it is engulfed by an escalating exposure fires. Nonetheless, fire-induced arcing faults can occur on high energy systems and must be addressed.

B.1-6.2.2 Classification of Faults

Arcing faults may take the form of a line-to-line fault or a line-to-ground fault. Arcing faults include:

Three Phase (3-Ø) Systems: 3-Ø line-to-line
3-Ø line-to-ground
1-Ø line-to-line
1-Ø line-to-ground.

Single Phase (1-Ø) Systems: 1-Ø line-to-line
1-Ø line-to-ground.

Line-to-ground arcing faults pose less of a concern than line-to-line arcing faults for electrical distribution systems equipped with ground fault protection. Ground fault sensors may be set with high sensitivity to low magnitude currents because ground current is not expected under normal conditions. In contrast, line-to-line arcing faults can take longer to detect since the phase overcurrent devices are less capable of discriminating between a relatively harmless overload and a highly damaging, low-magnitude arcing fault.

Line-to-ground faults on solidly grounded electrical systems that are not equipped with ground fault sensors can produce faults that are not instantaneously cleared. Systems of this design rely on the phase overcurrent devices for protection, which do not offer the same degree of sensitivity to ground faults as do ground fault sensors. It is important to maintain perspective on this point. A highly energetic ground fault that is allowed to persist for even several seconds will generally cause widespread damage. Concern over this type of fault has initiated changes to recommended practices for protection against arcing ground faults. High-resistance grounded systems are generally not susceptible to

damaging ground current flow because a grounding resistor or reactor limits the current to a very low level. Ungrounded systems require a fault on at least two phases to produce fault current flow. This type of fault is essentially a line-to-line fault.

Operating experience shows that arcing faults are most prevalent in metal-enclosed switchgear and open busways containing an uninsulated bus bar. Insulated cables in conduit or tray more frequently suffer bolted faults. These characteristics are attributable to the nature of the arc. Arcing faults on uninsulated conductors tend to travel away from the source because of magnetic force interactions with the ionized arc. Movement of the arc minimizes the concentration of fault energy. In contrast, insulated cable does not allow rapid movement of the arc. Consequently, the arc energy and the damage it inflicts remain concentrated at the initial arc location, causing a more rapid degradation of the fault to a bolted fault.

B.1-6.2.3 Arc Voltage Drop and Waveshape

The arc voltage drop ranges from 100 – 150 volts for fault currents between 500 and 20,000 amps. The voltage is effectively constant over a wide range of current. The length of the arc for distribution level voltages varies but usually ranges between 1 and 2 inches.

Test data shows that the arc voltage waveshape is significantly distorted. The waveshape is initially sinusoidal and then quickly flattens at a magnitude of 100 – 150 volts, depending on the exact arc length and local conditions. The arc voltage waveshape does not increase in a linear fashion as a function of the system voltage. The voltage contains a significant third harmonic component, which is on the order of five times the normal value.

Once an arc is initiated, it extinguishes at current-zero and then reignites when instantaneous voltage reaches some threshold value. A key relationship exists between the reignition, or re-strike voltage, and the level of fault current. The lower the reignition voltage the higher the fault current. As reignition voltage approaches zero, fault current approaches its maximum value (bolted fault). And, as reignition voltage approaches system voltage, fault current approaches zero (open circuit). As a result of this inverse relationship, it is evident that higher reignition voltages represent more of a concern than lower voltages with respect to the MHIF concern. Analyses of distribution-level arcing faults generally assume a reignition voltage of 375 V (peak instantaneous). This voltage is considered a conservative practical upper limit for reignition based on typical system designs.

Arcing fault reignition has several important implications:

- Arcing faults with a reignition voltage above the system voltage are self-extinguishing. Thus, a lower threshold of fault current exists for which a fault can sustain itself beyond one cycle.

- An arc is not self-extinguishing at or above voltage levels with a peak instantaneous voltage greater than approximately 375 volts. 375 volts instantaneous corresponds to 265 volts rms.
- Sustained arcing faults on single phase 120/208 V AC systems are exceedingly rare. Two factors are involved: (1) the low system voltage reduces the likelihood of exceeding the reignition voltage, and (2) unlike three phase faults, periods of no current flow exist for single phase configurations, affording the ionized hot gasses a better chance of dissipating. This is not to say that arcing faults cannot occur at these voltage levels and cause equipment damage. It does, however, support a position that “sustained” arcing faults at this level very seldom occur.
- The fault current associated with arcing faults increases as a percentage of the bolted fault current as system voltage increases. This characteristic is due the nature of the arc voltage, which remains relatively constant regardless of system voltage. Thus, the higher the system voltage, the longer will be the conduction portion of the arc ignition-extinguishment cycle.
- High impedance arcing faults are primarily an AC system phenomenon. The low-magnitude current associated with an arcing fault is largely due to the ignition – extinguishment cycle of the fault, which serves to lower the rms fault current. In a DC system, a periodic ignition – extinguishment cycle does not exist. Voltage is constant and thus current flows continuously once an arc is established.

B.1-6.2.4 Arc Fault Current

The current waveshape consists of non-continuous alternating pulses, with each pulse lasting about $\frac{1}{4}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cycle. The arc is extinguished each half cycle and reignited in the succeeding half cycle as discussed in Section B.1-6.2.3 above.

The generally accepted multipliers (expressed in % of bolted fault current) for estimating rms arcing fault current for 480/277 V systems are listed below. The multipliers are based on establishing the lower values of probable fault current for realistic values of arc voltage. Arc length is assumed to be 2 inches and arc voltage 140 V (line-to-neutral) / 275 V (line-to-line), independent of current. Neither of these assumptions is strictly true because of the dynamic movement of the arc and other configuration variables at the fault location. Thus, actual fault current may also vary. The estimated current values are, however, representative of the values produced during testing.

3-Ø Arcing Fault:	89%
Line-to-Line Arcing Fault:	74%
Line-to-Ground Arcing Fault:	38%

Note: Some industry papers addressing arcing fault protection suggest a multiplier of 19% for line-to-ground arcing faults. However, documented occurrences of cases below 38% appear exceedingly rare and appear to be associated with switchgear faults, which tend to have longer arc lengths. The 38% value is considered reasonable for this assessment since the concern is with cables and not switchgear.

Minimum values of arcing fault current have not been established for medium voltage systems. However, as noted in Section B.1-6.2.3 above, the values will increase with system voltage, and as a minimum will be higher than the 480 V values listed above. Practical experience indicates that arcing fault currents for medium voltage systems actually approach bolted fault levels.

B.1-6.2.5 Arc Energy

Even though the rms current for an arcing fault is less than that of a bolted fault, arcing faults can cause a great amount of damage. Most of the energy in the arc is released as heat at the arcing points; very little heat is conducted away from the arc by the conductors. In contrast, a bolted fault dissipates energy throughout all resistive elements in the distribution system and does not cause the concentrated energy release seen in arcing faults.

Fire can cause unspecified damage to cable and equipment insulation, which in turn can initiate an arcing fault in energized conductors. The failure sequence starts with a progressively decreasing insulation resistance. At some point under the applied voltage stress, the insulation allows sufficient leakage current to cause excessive localized heating in the insulation (usually at some minor imperfection in the cable). The localized heating escalates rapidly due to the high energy capacity of the system, and within moments conductor and insulation temperature reach their vaporization point. Conductive material is expelled, forming a vapor cloud in the vicinity of the fault. The vapor cloud readily conducts electricity and an arc is formed. The cloud of vaporized metal tends to quickly condense on surrounding surfaces, which creates a cascading effect for the arcing fault as additional arc paths are created. The loss of material due to vaporization contributes to the dynamic nature of arcing faults. Depending on the fault geometry and conditions, the arc might persist, blow open, or degrade to a bolted fault.

The amount of conductor vaporized during an arcing fault is directly related to the energy released at the fault. The industry-accepted correlation (supported by test results) is that 50 kW/sec of energy will vaporize approximately 1/20 in³ of copper. The significance of this characteristic is that arcing faults at medium voltage levels (above 1,000 V) cannot sustain themselves beyond a few seconds. The tremendous energy release at these higher voltages vaporizes conductor material so fast that the fault degrades almost immediately or blows open. This category of fault can completely demolish equipment in a matter of seconds if not cleared.

B.1-7 ANALYSIS OF MHIFS

This section analyzes the MHIF concern within the framework of knowledge about fire-induced fault behavior developed in Section B.1-6. This characterization of fault behavior shows that faults manifest themselves differently at different voltage levels. Accordingly, the analysis conducted here is broken down by voltage classification.

B.1-7.1 Medium Voltage Systems (2.3 kV and Above)

Medium voltage systems at nuclear plants typically operate within the 2.3 kV to 13.8 kV range. Overcurrent protection for this class of equipment usually includes electro-mechanical or solid state overcurrent relays that actuate power circuit breakers. High voltage fuses may be used for some installations. Most systems also include sensitive ground fault detection designed to rapidly clear ground faults, which can be highly volatile and damaging.

HIFs for this class of power manifest themselves as arcing faults. The electrical properties and characteristics for arcing faults are discussed in Section B.1-6.2. The expected impact of arcing faults at the medium voltage level is addressed by the items below:

- The typical arc voltage drop of 100 – 150 volts is small in relation to the overall system voltage. Thus, an arcing fault at medium voltage levels will not appreciably reduce fault current in the same manner as it does for low-voltage systems. Based on the 480 V multipliers presented in Section B.1-6.2.4, very conservative assumed lower arcing fault currents of 40% (line-ground) and 80% (line-to-line) of the symmetrical rms bolted fault current produce highly damaging levels of current flow. An adequately designed protective system can be expected to clear faults at these levels very rapidly (within a few seconds). Systems coordinated in accordance with the guidance of ANSI/IEEE 242 (or other acceptable criteria) are considered to be adequately designed.
- Most all medium voltage power systems include sensitive ground fault protection devices. These devices are set to clear ground faults at very low levels (20 A – 100 A) – well below the assumed 40% lower fault current limit. Systems that are high resistance grounded inherently limit fault current to a low value. Accordingly, these systems are designed to be extremely sensitive to ground fault current, and are expected to rapidly clear any type of ground fault.
- Certain cable runs may not be protected by overcurrent relays, but instead may use differential protection schemes. Differential protection is very sensitive and any cable protected this type of circuit will clear in-zone faults within milliseconds. Sensitivity varies, but is in the 10s to hundreds of amps and not thousands of amps.
- Arcing faults on medium voltage systems produce explosive energies. An arcing fault with an arc voltage of 140 volts (very conservative for this voltage level) and

fault current of 2,000 A (also a conservative value) will vaporize copper conductor at a rate of:

$$\text{Volume Vaporized} = (140 \times 2.00 \times 1/20) / 50 = 0.4515 \text{ in}^3 \text{ copper / sec}$$

At this vaporization rate for busbar or cable, the fault conditions cannot be sustained for more than a few moments before the dynamic nature of the fault produces near bolted conditions or blows open.

- Operating experience shows that even with highly sensitive protection that clears arcing faults within a fraction of a second (or in the worst case seconds) severe localized damage is likely. Given the energies involved, from a hardware integrity perspective it is not plausible that arcing faults can be sustained for a prolonged period of time at medium voltage levels.

Conclusion

HIFs at medium voltage levels will manifest themselves as arcing faults. The minimum credible fault current produced by these faults will be rapidly detected by an adequately designed protective scheme and the fault will be cleared immediately, typically within milliseconds. The energies produced by arcing faults for this class of power system cannot be sustained by the hardware for more than a few seconds due to physical destruction of the conductor, insulating materials, and surrounding equipment. The analysis supports a conclusion that, for medium voltage power supplies conforming to the *Base Case*, the probability of MHIFs is sufficiently low to classify the failure mode as an incredible event that does not pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown.

B.1-7.2 480 V – 600 V Low Voltage Systems

480 V systems are most common at nuclear plants; however, some 600 V systems exist. A variety of overcurrent protective devices are used for this class of equipment. Load centers are generally protected by low voltage power circuit breakers configured with an internal electro-mechanical or solid-state trip unit. Motor control centers and distribution panels typically contain molded case circuit breakers or fuses. Some 480 V systems are configured with separate ground fault detectors and some are not.

HIFs for this class of power manifest themselves as arcing faults. The electrical properties and characteristics for arcing faults are discussed in Section B.1-6.2. The expected impact of arcing faults at this voltage level is addressed by the items below:

- Credible lower limits for sustained arcing faults on 480 V systems are presented in Section B.1-6.2.4. Arcing fault currents of 38% (line-ground) and 74% (line-to-line) of the symmetrical rms bolted fault current produce damaging levels of current flow. An adequately designed protective system can be expected to clear faults at these levels rapidly (although maybe not instantaneously). Systems coordinated in accordance with the guidance of ANSI/IEEE 242 (or other acceptable criteria) are

considered to be adequately designed. A worst-case example is developed below to substantiate this position.

- A worst-case scenario might involve an arcing ground fault on a solidly grounded system that is not configured with individual ground fault detection. Assume an end-of-line fault has a symmetrical rms bolted fault current of 5,000 A (highly conservative as most 480 V systems produce fault current in the range of 10 kA to 25 kA). This case would result in an arcing fault current of 1,900 A (.38 x 5,000). It is conceivable that this level of fault current might not trigger the instantaneous trip element of the affected overcurrent device; however, the inverse time element will assuredly detect and clear the fault as no realistic system contains feeders operating at 1,900 A continuous. In this case it is plausible that the fault might take 10 – 15 sec to clear. However, due to the destructive power this fault would unleash, it is doubtful that the hardware would survive these conditions.
- If the above scenario is postulated to occur at the switchgear, it is distinctly possible that the switchgear main breaker might not readily detect the fault, as these breakers can be rated at 800 A – 4,000 A. Literature documents such cases, and complete destruction of the switchgear was the outcome. However, switchgear and bus faults requiring main breaker protective action are not of concern for the MHIF issue.
- 480 V systems configured with properly coordinated ground fault detection can be expected to clear low-level arcing ground faults immediately.
- As with medium voltage systems, arcing faults on 480 V systems produce tremendous energies at the fault location. An arcing fault with an arc voltage of 100 volts (conservative) and fault current of 1,900 A will vaporize copper conductor at a rate of:

$$\text{Volume Vaporized} = (100 \times 1.90 \times 1/20) / 50 = 0.190 \text{ in}^3 \text{ copper / sec}$$

Although not as severe as that seen on medium voltage systems, this vaporization rate for busbar or cable cannot be sustained, and the fault will progress rapidly to a bolted condition or will blow open as localized destruction escalates.

Conclusion

HIFs on 480 V – 600 V power systems manifest themselves as arcing faults. The minimum credible fault current produced by these faults will be detected by an adequately designed protective scheme and the fault will be cleared (although maybe not instantaneously). The energies produced by arcing faults for this class of power system cannot be sustained by the hardware for extended periods of time before physical destruction of the conductor, insulating materials, and surrounding equipment result in widespread and catastrophic damage. The analysis supports a conclusion that, for 480 V – 600 V power supplies conforming to the *Base Case*, the probability of MHIFs is sufficiently low to classify the failure mode as an incredible event that does not pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown.

B.1-7.3 120 V and 208 V Systems

120 V systems are most often used for control and control power circuits; 208 V systems are typically associated with lighting, small motors, heaters, etc. 120 V single-phase circuits are of greatest interest for this study. For nuclear plant applications, overcurrent protective devices are generally molded case circuit breakers or fuses located within power distribution panels. The systems are most often powered by battery-backed inverters or relatively small transformers.

The recent industry and NRC fire tests confirm that the behavior of cable faults on 120 V systems is fundamentally different than that for faults on 480 V and higher systems. Theory predicts that sustained arcing faults at the 120 V level are not credible because the system is not able to repeatedly overcome the reignition voltage of 375 V. Indeed testing appears to confirm this point. This is not to say that arcing faults cannot occur at the 120 V level, but rather that they cannot be sustained. Arcing faults on 120 V systems have been said to be “sputtering” faults. They arc, extinguish, and then re-arc and extinguish in a random manner based on the local conditions and geometry at the fault. The test data identified two cases that may have fallen into this category. These cases are included in the data set analyzed in Section B.1-6.1. It is noteworthy that the current profiles for these cases show current to be erratic and unpredictable, but at no time did current rise to HIF levels and remain there for more than a few seconds. Ultimately, the fault in each case degraded to a low level and was cleared by the fuse. These faults may also have simply been a case in which the localized insulation breakdown effect shifted as a result of the fire dynamics. Regardless of the specific phenomena at work, these cases are included in the analysis.

The test data clearly shows that faults at these levels on average do not clear as rapidly as faults at higher voltages. With our understanding of fault behavior, the reason for this is somewhat intuitive. The applied voltage stress and available fault current are orders of magnitude lower than for higher voltage power systems. Hence, the local conditions are not nearly as violent and the cable failure sequence simply progresses at a slower rate. That is, the energy released at the fault is much lower, and thus the insulation is not driven to full failure as rapidly. Additionally, the magnetic forces at this level do not cause the dynamic effects (movement of conductors) observed for high energy system faults.

The electrical properties and characteristics for faults on 120 V systems are discussed in Section B.1-6.1. The expected impact of these faults is addressed by the items below:

- The test data indicates that 120 V faults do not manifest themselves in a manner conducive to sustained HIF conditions. Once the fault has progressed to a certain level, it cascades rapidly to full failure within seconds or 10s of seconds, as shown by the test data (summarized below). This phenomenon was observed consistently in all the EPRI/NEI test data

and NRC/SNL data, with the exception of instrument circuits,²⁹ which are not within the scope of this analysis. The transition region at which the cascading effect begins appears to range from approximately 10 kΩ to 1,000 Ω. But in all instances, when leakage current exceeded 0.25 A the fault was driven to failure and the fuse cleared. The 0.25 A (480 Ω fault resistance) threshold is important because this level of fault current (more appropriately classified as leakage current at this level) poses no conceivable risk for any realistic circuit with respect to the MHIF concern.

- This analysis uses 2 A as the benchmark value for fault current flow that represents a lower limit of current potentially of concern from a MHIF perspective. This value represents 67% of the test circuit continuous current capability (i.e., 3 A fuses). Analysis of the test data provides us with the following probabilities associated with the time frames for clearing faults once fault current has risen to 2 A. The 95% confidence level is also shown to quantify uncertainty in the data set.

Time (min)	Probability of Clearing Fault	95% Lower Confidence Limit
0.1	89.3%	82.3%
0.2	90.7%	84.1%
0.3	92.0%	85.9%
0.4	93.3%	87.7%
0.5	94.7%	89.6%
0.6	96.0%	91.6%
0.7	96.0%	91.6%
0.8	100.0%	100.0%
1.0	100.0%	100.0%

- The two key observations gleaned from the probability values are:
 - Over 80% of the faults are cleared in less than 0.1 min at a 95% confidence level
 - 100% of the faults (or nearly 100% if some margin is added for general uncertainty) clear within 0.8 min at a 95% confidence level
- The EPRI/NEI test data revealed NO cases in which the test circuit fuse failed to clear once current exceed 0.17 A (700 Ω fault resistance) – an important observation supporting the premise that faults do not “hang up” once cascade failure begins.

²⁹ The inability of instrument power supplies to transfer appreciable energy to the fault appears to preclude rapid failure in some cases. The impact of this effect on instrument circuits is discussed in the NRC/SNL report [3].

- The test circuits upon which the probability values are based contained 3 A fuses. A fair question to ask is whether the probability values are applicable to circuits with larger protective devices, for instance a 5 A or 10 A branch circuit fuse. Based on the fault characteristics, applying the results to high rated devices appears justified. Once current has passed 2 A, the fault resistance has degraded to a low level and the system, rather than the fault, becomes the primary determinant of the fault current magnitude. Provided the protective devices are adequately coordinated and the system provides sufficient fault current, the relative timing of the devices will be maintained over the entire fault current range. The important behavior here is that the faults do not “hang up” and thereby jeopardize the coordination scheme by producing fault currents below detectable levels.

Conclusion

A detailed analysis of fault behavior for 120 V systems indicates that these faults do not exhibit characteristics that are conducive to sustained HIF conditions. The analysis demonstrates that once fault current surpasses a certain threshold level, the fault repeatedly and reliably degrades to a low level that will trigger overcurrent protective action for an adequately designed system. This threshold level varies but appears to be near 0.2 A at the lower limit. This level of “abnormal current flow” does not pose a risk with respect to the MHIF failure mode and in fact does not even render the affected circuit inoperable. The fundamental fault characteristics upon which this conclusion is based were readily apparent in the EPRI/NEI tests and the NRC/SNL tests. Additionally, a similar utility-sponsored test conducted in 1987 revealed the same basic behavior [27]. The analysis supports a conclusion that, for 120 V power supplies conforming to the *Base Case*, the probability of MHIFs is sufficiently low to classify the failure mode as an incredible event that does not pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown.

B.1-7.4 125 V and 250 V DC Systems

125 V and 250 V DC systems provide control power and motive power to essential equipment, including switchgear and motor control circuits, motor-operated and solenoid operated valves, instruments, and emergency lighting. Overcurrent protective devices are generally molded case circuit breakers or fuses located within power distribution panels. Low voltage power circuit breakers are sometimes used at the DC control centers.

The test data and industry information presented in Section B.1-6.0 apply to AC power systems and thus cannot be directly applied to DC systems. However, the well-understood differences between AC and DC power allow the results to be reasonably applied to DC systems as explained below:

- Arcing type faults on low voltage DC systems cannot be ruled out using the same logic applied to low voltage AC systems. Once an arc is struck on a DC system, it has no sinusoidal waveform to initiate the ignition-extinguishment cycle, and thus the concept of a minimum re-ignition voltage does not apply. However, high impedance arcing faults are primarily an AC system phenomenon. The low-magnitude current associated with an arcing fault is largely due to the ignition - extinguishment cycle of the fault, which serves to lower the rms fault current. In a DC system, fault current more readily flows without interruption once a short circuit begins. This continuous current flow is not conducive to prolonged, sporadic arcing conditions. Once the fault begins, theory predicts that it will quickly escalate in magnitude and will be rapidly cleared by a properly designed protective system. Operating experience supports this theory in that high impedance arcing faults are not identified as a concern by industry standards and literature.
- For non-arcing faults on 125 V DC systems, the analytical results for 120 V AC systems can be conservatively applied. The key failure phenomenon observed in the test data is the cascading effect once leakage current exceeds the threshold level. Here again the continuous nature of DC power supports a position that energy will be transferred to the fault faster in a DC system because the voltage stress applied at the fault is constant and will precipitate a quicker breakdown of the insulation.
- As a second factor affecting the rate of cascade failure, the test data shows a correlation between available fault current and the expected clearing time. DC systems at nuclear power plants are battery-backed, and thus are capable of delivering high fault currents almost instantaneously. These fault currents are often an order of magnitude larger than exists on 120 V AC systems.
- Virtually all DC power distribution systems at nuclear plants operate ungrounded. Thus, ground faults are not of concern in a manner similar to AC power systems.
- Operating experience with faults on battery-backed DC power systems is that the fault will likely blow open but it can also quickly weld itself. In either case, whatever is going to happen happens almost instantaneously.

Conclusion

Test data and industry literature pertaining to fault characteristics for representative DC power systems are not readily available. However, a reasonable extrapolation of the analysis results for AC systems is accomplished using engineering rationale based on the differences between AC and DC power. The inherent characteristics of DC power do not introduce any known factors that preclude application of the analysis results to DC systems. To the contrary, DC power characteristics lend credence to a position that the AC results are conservative with respect to DC power system performance. Although not a technical basis, it is noteworthy that the NRC limits its stated concern with MHIF to AC power systems [4]. It would appear that NRC technical experts investigating the issue concur that the postulated phenomena are limited to AC power systems.

B.1-7.5 Failure Consequence Analysis

Elements of this MHIF evaluation contain risk-informed arguments. As such, it is prudent to assess not only likelihood of the postulated failure mode, but also the potential consequences of failure.

B.1-7.5.1 Loss of Safe Shutdown Power Supply

The MHIF failure mode can result in a safe shutdown power supply becoming de-energized, which in turn could potentially lead to de-energization of safe shutdown equipment. This failure mode is fundamentally different than electrical failures resulting from the direct effects of fire. The direct effect failure modes (i.e., shorts-to-ground, hot shorts, open circuits) cause circuit damage that can only be rectified through repairs. The MHIF failure mode is not unrecoverable in the sense that restoration involves resetting an overcurrent relay, closing a circuit breaker, or replacing a fuse. (It is acknowledged that fuse replacement is generally classified as a “repair activity” within the compliance guidelines for Appendix R. Nonetheless, from a “consequence” point of view, replacing a fuse – which typically requires no tool or a simple tool – is fundamentally different than a repair involving the replacement of cables and components.) It is understood that operators are credited with identifying the problem and taking steps to restore the affected power supply to service. Given that almost all safe shutdown power supplies require some local action for alternative shutdown or spurious operation mitigation, it is also probable that critical power supplies are covered by emergency lights and that access/egress paths have been considered. On this basis, the MHIF failure mode is considered to have a low consequence and is not a significant contributor to fire risk.

B.1-8 CONCLUSIONS

This analysis investigates fire-induced circuit failure characteristics to determine if and under what conditions the MHIF failure mode poses a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown. The analysis is based on objective test data and recognized engineering principles as documented in test reports, consensus standards, and other credible industry references. The analysis considers both likelihood and consequence, and also addresses analysis uncertainty for critical results.

A *Base Case* set of conditions has been established to define the limits of applicability for the analysis. Within the defined limits, this MHIF analysis is intended to serve as a generic evaluation and is considered to satisfy the regulatory requirement that high impedance faults be considered in the analysis of associated circuits. Circumstances that fall outside the defined *Base Case* will require a plant specific analysis.

A detailed analysis of fault characteristics for the voltage levels of interest indicates that these faults do not exhibit characteristics that coincide with that of concern for MHIFs. The analysis supports a conclusion that the probability of MHIFs for power supplies conforming to the *Base Case* is sufficiently low to classify the failure mode as an incredible event that does not pose a credible risk to post-fire safe shutdown.

The results and conclusions of this analysis may be used to support a licensing basis change (using an approved regulatory process) under the following condition:

- The power supply conforms to the *Base Case* requirements.

B.1-9 REFERENCES

NRC Documents

1. Regulatory Guide 1.189, *Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Power Plants*, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission: April 2001.
2. Generic Letter 86-10, *Implementation of Fire Protection Requirements*, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission: April 24, 1986.
3. F.J. Wyant and S.P. Nowlen, *Cable Insulation Resistance Measurements Made During Cable Fire Tests*, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM: June 2002. USNRC NUREG/CR-6776, SAND2002-0447P.
4. Olan D. Parr to ASB Members Note, dated November 30, 1984. Subject: Fire Protection Review Guidance.

Consensus Codes & Standards

5. ANSI/IEEE C37 Series Standards, *Power Energy: Switchgear Collection*, 1998 Edition.
6. IEEE 141-1993 (R1999), *IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plant*. (Red Book)
7. ANSI/IEEE 242-1986 (2001), *IEEE Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems*. (Buff Book)
8. ANSI/IEEE 1015-1997, *IEEE Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems*. (Blue Book).
9. ANSI IEEE 383-1974 (R1980), *IEEE Standard for Type Test of Class 1E Electric Cables, Field Splices and Connections for Nuclear Generating Stations*.
10. ANSI/NFPA 70, *National Electrical Code*, 2002 Edition.
11. NEMA ICS-1-1993, Table 7-2, "Clearance and Creepage Distance for Use Where Transient Voltage are Controlled and Known."

Industry Documents

12. *Characterization of Fire-Induced Circuit Failures: Results of Cable Fire Testing*, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: 2002. 1003326.
13. J.R. Dunki-Jacobs, "The Effects of Arcing Ground Faults on Low-Voltage System Design," *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Applications*, Vol. IA-8 No. 3: May/June 1972, pp 223-230.
14. J.R. Dunki-Jacobs, "The Escalating Arcing Ground-Fault Phenomenon," *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Applications*, Vol. IA-22 No. 6: November/December 1986, pp 1156-1161.
15. L.E. Fisher, "Resistance of Low-Voltage Alternating Current Arc," *Conference Record of the 1970 Annual Meeting of the IEEE Industry and General Applications Group*: October 1970, pp 237-254.
16. J.A. Gienger, O.C. Davidson, and R.W. Brendel, "Determination of Ground-Fault Current on Common A-C Grounded-Neutral Systems in Standard Steel or Aluminum Conduit," *AIEE Transactions on Applications and Industry, Part II*, Vol. 79: 1960, pp84-90.
17. R.H. Kaufmann, "Some Fundamentals of Equipment Grounding Circuit Design," *AIEE Transactions on Applications and Industry, Part II*, Vol. 73: 1954, pp 227-231.
18. R.H. Kaufmann and J.C. Page, "Arcing Fault Protection for Low-Voltage Power Distribution Systems - Nature of Problem," *AIEE Transactions Part III, Power Apparatus and Systems*, Vol. 79 (Paper 60-83): June 1960, pp 160-167.
19. R.H. Kaufmann, "Ignition and Spread of Arcing Faults," *1969 Industrial and Commercial Power Systems and Electric Space Heating and Air Conditioning Joint Technical Conference*: May 1969, pp 70-72.
20. Kusko and S.M. Peeran, "Arcing Fault Protection of Low-Voltage Distribution Systems in Buildings," *Conference Record of the 1987 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting*, Part I: October 1987, pp 1385-1389.
21. F.J. Shields, "The Problem of Arcing Faults in Low-Voltage Power Distribution Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Industrial and General Applications*, Vol. IGA-3 No. 1: January/February 1967, pp 15-25.
22. C.F. Wagner and L.L. Fountain, "Arcing Fault Currents in Low-Voltage A-C Circuits," *AIEE Transactions*, Part I, Vol. 67: 1948, pp166-174.

Miscellaneous

23. William, J. *Statistics for Nuclear engineers and Scientists, Part 1: Basic Statistical Inference*, Department of Energy, Washington DC: February 1981. WAPD-TM-1292.
24. Hahn, Gerald J. and Meeker, William O. *Statistical Intervals, A Guide for Practitioners*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Canada: 1991.
25. Stevenson, William D. *Elements of Power System Analysis*, McGraw-Hill: 1992.
26. *Power Plant Practices to Ensure Cable Operability*, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: July 1992. NP-7485.
27. *Appendix R Multiple High Impedance Cable Fault Flame Test Report*, Philadelphia Electric Company, Philadelphia, PA: May 27, 1988.

APPENDIX C HIGH / LOW PRESSURE INTERFACES

C.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this appendix is to identify considerations necessary to address the issue of circuit analysis of high/low pressure interface components.

C.2 INTRODUCTION

10 CFR 50 Appendix R analyses must evaluate the potential for spurious operations that may adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown. A subset of components considered for spurious operation involves reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB) components whose spurious operation can lead to an unacceptable loss of reactor pressure vessel/Reactor Coolant System (RPV/RCS) inventory via an interfacing system loss of coolant accident (ISLOCA). Because an ISLOCA is a significant transient, it may be beyond the capability of a given safe shutdown path to mitigate. As a result of this concern, selected RCPB valves are defined as high/low pressure interface valve components requiring special consideration and criteria.

Note: As part of industry efforts to support transition of fire protection programs to 10 CFR 50.48(c) (NFPA 805), a Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) 06-0006 was written to clarify the definition of high/low pressure interface components. In the closure memo for FAQ 06-0006 dated March 12, 2007, the NRC stated:

“...the staff concluded that the definition provided in NEI-00-01 for the term “high-low pressure interface” is acceptable.”

C.3 IDENTIFYING HIGH/LOW PRESSURE INTERFACE COMPONENTS

Regulatory Guidance

The criteria for defining high/low interface valve components are described in the following NRC documents.

Generic Letter 81-12 states, in part:

*The residual heat removal system is generally a low pressure system that interfaces with the high pressure primary coolant system. To preclude a LOCA through this interface, we require compliance with the recommendations of Branch Technical Position RSB 5-1. It is our concern that this single fire could cause the **two valves** to open resulting in a fire initiated LOCA.*

BTP RSB 5-1, Rev. 2 Dated July 1981 states in part:

B. RHR System Isolation Requirements

The RHR system shall satisfy the isolation requirements listed below.

- 1. The following shall be provided in the suction side of the RHR system to isolate it from the RCS.*
 - a. Isolation shall be provided by at least two power-operated valves in series. The valve positions shall be indicated in the control room.*
 - b. The valves shall have independent diverse interlocks to prevent the valves from being opened unless the RCS pressure is below the RHR system design pressure. Failure of a power supply shall not cause any valve to change position.*
 - c. The valves shall have independent diverse interlocks to protect against one or both valves being open during an RCS increase above the design pressure of the RHR system.*
- 2. One of the following shall be provided on the discharge side of the RHR system to isolate it from the RCS:*
 - a. The valves, position indicators, and interlocks described in item 1(a) thru 1(c) above,*
 - b. One or more check valves in series with a normally closed power-operated valve. The power-operated valve position shall be indicated in the control room. If the RHR system discharge line is used for an ECCS function, the power-operated valve is to be opened upon receipt of a safety injection signal once the reactor coolant pressure has decreased below the ECCS design pressure.*
 - c. Three check valves in series, or*
 - d. Two check valves in series, provided that there are design provisions to permit periodic testing of the check valves for leak tightness and the testing is performed at least annually.*

NRC Information Notice 87-50 reiterates:

Appendix R also states that for these areas, the fission product boundary integrity shall not be affected, i.e., there shall be no rupture of any primary coolant boundary. Thus, for those low pressure systems that connect to the reactor coolant system (a high pressure system), at least one isolation valve must remain closed despite any damage that may be caused by fire. Since the low pressure

system could be designed for pressures as low as 200 to 400 psi, the high pressure from the reactor coolant system (approximately 1000 to 1200 psi for BWRs and 2000 to 2200 psi for PWRs) could result in failure of the low pressure piping. In many instances, the valves at the high pressure to low pressure interface are not designed to close against full reactor coolant system pressure and flow conditions. Thus, spurious valve opening could result in a LOCA that cannot be isolated, even if control of the valve can be reestablished.

The NRC has taken the position that high/low pressure interface equipment must be evaluated to more stringent requirements than non-high/low pressure interfaces when considering spurious operations. The purpose of the requirements is to ensure that a fire-induced LOCA does not occur.

The NRC concern is one of a breach of the RCS boundary, by failure of the downstream piping due to a pipe rupture outside of Primary Containment. However, if the spurious opening of RCS boundary valves cannot result in a pipe rupture (i.e., downstream piping is rated for the range of RCS pressures), then the subject boundary valves do not constitute high/low pressure interfaces. The following combinations of valves are typically evaluated for inclusion as high/low pressure interface concerns:

- a. RCS to shutdown cooling system (e.g., Residual Heat Removal/Decay Heat Removal, etc.) suction valves.
- b. RCS letdown isolation valves (e.g., letdown to radwaste, condensate (BWRs), main condenser (BWRs) or volume control system (PWRs).
- c. RCS high point vent isolation valves

Although, the use of this list of valves would represent a bounding list of high low pressure interface valves of concerns, not all of these valves meet the original criteria identified in GL 81-12, nor is RSB 5-1 applicable to each example. This expansion in scope is the result of conservative interpretations by licensees and the NRC as safe shutdown compliance strategies at individual plants have evolved.

Based on the above guidance, the following criterion is established to determine if a RCPB valve is considered a high/low pressure interface valve component: *A valve whose spurious opening could result in a loss of RPV/RCS inventory and, due to the lower pressure rating on the downstream piping, an interfacing LOCA outside of Primary Containment (i.e., pipe rupture in the low pressure piping).*

Although spurious relief valve operations do result in a loss of RPV/RCS inventory, the down stream piping is designed for the discharge pressures. As a result, spurious relief valve operation will not result in an interfacing system LOCA and spurious relief valve operation is not considered to be a high low pressure interface condition. Similarly, A PORV/PORV Block Valve pathway that could result in a similar fluid path loss concern is not considered to be a high/low pressure interface condition.. Even though this PORV/PORV Block Valve pathway could result in the eventual rupture of the pressurizer relief tank rupture disk, this is not a piping system failure and, as such, does not require the PORV/PORV Block Valve pathway to be treated as a high/low pressure interface.

C.4 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS CONSIDERATIONS

The specific differences made in addressing circuit analysis of high/low pressure interface components are described in NRC Generic Letter 86-10, Question 5.3.1, which requests a clarification on the classification of circuit failure modes. The question and the response are provided below.

5.3.1 Circuit failure modes

Question

What circuit failure modes must be considered in identifying circuits associated by spurious actuation?

Response

Sections III.G.2 and III.L.7 of Appendix R define the circuit failure modes as hot shorts, open circuits, and shorts to ground. For consideration of spurious actuations, all possible functional failure states must be evaluated, that is, the component could be energized or de-energized by one or more of the above failure modes. Therefore, valves could fail open or closed; pumps could fail running or not running, electrical distribution breakers could fail open or closed. For three-phase AC circuits, the probability of getting a hot short on all three phases in the proper sequence to cause spurious operation of a motor is considered sufficiently low as to not require evaluation except for any cases involving Hi/Lo pressure interfaces. For ungrounded DC circuits, if it can be shown that only two hot shorts of the proper polarity without grounding could cause spurious operation, no further evaluation is necessary except for any cases involving Hi/Lo pressure interfaces.

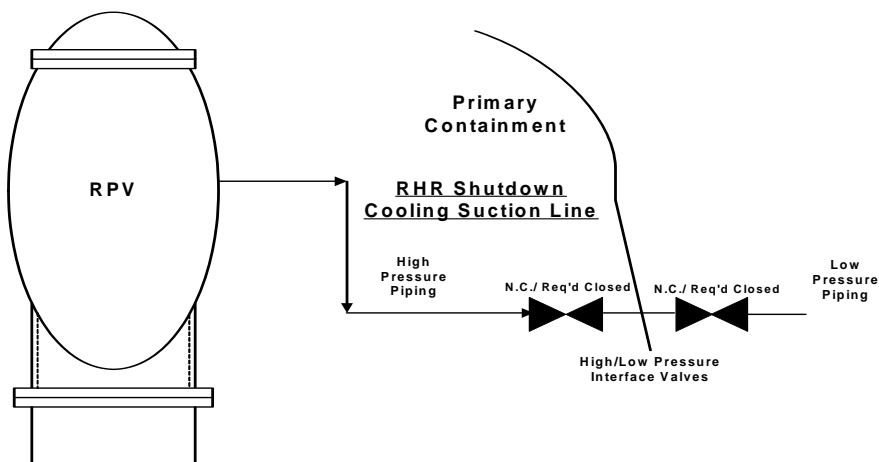
The response to Question 5.3.1 establishes a basis for limiting the number of credible circuit failure modes that need to be postulated for non-high/low pressure interface components. At the same time it implies that further evaluation is required when considering circuit failures of high/low pressure interface components. Further evaluation is required for cases involving high/low pressure interfaces, specifically, the case of two hot shorts on an ungrounded DC circuit. The discussion involving the DC circuit implies that two hot shorts need not be postulated except for high/low pressure interface components. [As explained in Paragraph 5.3 of Regulatory Guide 1.189 Revision 2, Hi/Lo Pressure Interface components, for circuits not sealed-in or latched, licensees should consider circuit failures in up to three \(3\) cables. Refer to Section 3.5.1 for a discussion of latched and non-latched conditions.](#)

High/low pressure interface valves are identified separately from other safe shutdown components because the cable fault analysis and the effects on safe shutdown due to spurious operation of the high/low interface valves are evaluated more stringently than

the safe shutdown components. The potential for spuriously actuating redundant valves in any one high/low pressure interface as a result of a fire in a given fire area must also be postulated. This includes considering the potential for a fire to spuriously actuate both valves from a selective hot short on different cables for each valve.

C.5 FIRE AREA ASSESSMENT OF HIGH/LOW PRESSURE INTERFACES

Figure C-1
High/Low Pressure Interface Example



In this example, the postulated fire damage is evaluated for two cases. In the first case, Case (a), the fire is assumed to have the potential to cause the spurious opening of one of the two series normally closed high/low pressure interface valves. In the second case, Case (b), the fire is assumed to have the potential to cause the spurious opening of both series high/low pressure interface valves.

Case (a):

For this case, the spurious opening of either one of the two series high/low pressure interface valves can be justified on the basis that the other valve will remain closed and prevent an interfacing system LOCA.

Case (b):

For this case, the argument applied above would be unacceptable. Examples of acceptable alternatives would be to protect the control circuits for either valve in the fire area, to reroute the spurious circuits or to de-power one of the valves to prevent spurious opening. When using this latter option, it must be assured that a three-phase hot short cannot cause the spurious opening of the valve. This can be done by assuring that no three phase cables of the same or higher voltage are routed in the same raceway between the MCC and the valve.

A mitigating action may be taken prior to the start of the fire event that precludes the condition from occurring, or a post-fire action may be taken that mitigates the effects of the condition prior to it reaching an unrecoverable condition relative to safe shutdown, if this can be shown to be feasible. When mitigating actions are taken, they must comply with the applicable regulations and licensing bases.

C.6 REFERENCES

- C.6.1 Branch Technical Position BTP RSB 5-1 Rev. 2, July 1981.
- C.6.2 Generic Letter 81-12, "Fire Protection Rule," February 20, 1981.
- C.6.3 Generic Letter 86-10 "Implementation of Fire Protection Requirements," April 24, 1986.
- C.6.4 IN 87-50 – Potential LOCA at High and Low Pressure Interfaces from Fire Damage, October 9, 1987.

APPENDIX D

ALTERNATIVE/DEDICATED SHUTDOWN REQUIREMENTS

D.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this appendix is to provide the requirements for alternative and dedicated shutdown that are distinct and different from the requirements for redundant shutdown. Refer to the introduction to Appendix G for information on the treatment of MSOs for III.G.3 areas.

D.2 INTRODUCTION

The use of alternative/dedicated shutdown capability is required in those specific fire areas where protection of a redundant safe shutdown path from the effects of fire was not possible. Alternative/dedicated shutdown capability is generally specified for the control room. Other plant areas where alternative/dedicated shutdown capability may be required include the cable spreading room, electrical distribution room, relay room(s), or other plant areas where significant quantities of control cables are routed and redundant trains of safe shutdown equipment have not been separated in accordance with the requirements specified in Section III.G.2 of Appendix R. The areas where alternative or dedicated shutdown is credited are defined in the licensing basis documents for each plant. Use of the term alternative or dedicated shutdown is applied to the specific plant area(s) and not to the equipment or methodology (capability) employed to achieve safe shutdown. The alternative/dedicated shutdown capability may be different for each of the defined areas. Manual actions may be utilized for alternative/dedicated shutdown capability in accordance with NRC requirements and guidance.

Alternative/dedicated shutdown capability requires physical and electrical independence from the area of concern. This is usually accomplished with isolation/transfer switches, specific cable routing and protection, and remote/auxiliary shutdown panel(s). The alternative/dedicated safe shutdown system(s) must be able to be powered from the onsite power supplies, which must be physically and electrically independent from the area under consideration. The availability or loss of offsite power and loss of automatic initiation logic signals must be accounted for in the equipment and systems selected or specified. All activities comprising the alternative/dedicated shutdown capability are considered mitigating actions and need to be evaluated against regulatory acceptance criteria to ensure that the goals and criteria in Section III.L are met.

Appendix R Section III.G.3 requires that the equipment, cabling, and associated circuits required for alternative shutdown must be independent of the fire area being evaluated. Therefore, in the case of a control room fire, the safe shutdown systems and components may be similar to those used in other areas for redundant shutdown; however, they must be physically located outside the fire area and, if required, the control of the components must be electrically isolated by transferring control to a remote/auxiliary shutdown

panel(s). Examples of components and cables that must be physically and electrically independent of the control room for alternative or dedicated shutdown use include the components that can be controlled from a remote/auxiliary shutdown panel and the cables that provide control from that panel once they are isolated from the control room circuit. GL 81-12 requested, in support of the regulatory requirement in 10CFR50.48 Paragraph (c), that each Appendix R plant submit its modification plans for their alternative shutdown capability for prior staff review and approval. These submittals typically included details of the proposed isolation/transfer design.

This appendix describes those aspects of the methodology and guidance for alternative/dedicated shutdown that are different from the methodology and guidance applied for redundant post-fire safe shutdown in the body of this document. Section D.3 overviews the methodology as it relates to control room fires, since the control room is the fire area where alternative shutdown is predominantly used. Section D.4 describes the regulatory requirements for alternative and dedicated shutdown. Section D.5 itemizes the differences in shutdown methodology between alternative/dedicated shutdown and those supplied in the body of this document for redundant shutdown. Section D.6 recommends additional operator actions that should be considered for use on a plant-unique basis for fires requiring control room evacuation.

D.3 OVERVIEW

Since many nuclear plants use the alternative/dedicated shutdown scheme exclusively for a control room fire, this overview addresses this fire location only. An exposure fire in the Control Room of an operating nuclear power plant would be a potentially serious event. The likelihood of a control room fire, however, is considered to be small. The worst-case expected fire for a control room would be one that is contained within a single section of a control panel. This is true because the control room is continuously manned, the introduction of combustible materials and ignition sources is strictly controlled, and the fire protection and separation features designed into the control room are focused on the prevention of such an event. The expected plant response to this type of event would be to immediately extinguish the fire and to determine the need to initiate alternative/dedicated shutdown. While the fire is being extinguished, assuming that the Control Room remains habitable, the remaining Control Room operators would continue to perform their duties as trained, responding to alarms and monitoring important plant parameters.

Despite this, the post-fire safe shutdown analysis for a control room fire must assume fire damage to all of the systems and equipment located within the Control Room fire area. Additionally, the analysis assumes that all automatic functions will be lost and a loss of offsite power either has occurred or has not occurred (both cases must be considered).

Consequently, the operators will be forced to evacuate the control room and to safely shut down the unit from an emergency control station(s). The size and intensity of the exposure fire necessary to cause this damage are not determined, but are assumed to be capable of occurring regardless of the level of combustibles in the area, the ignition temperatures of these combustible materials, the lack of an ignition source, the presence of automatic or manual suppression and detection capability, and the continuous manning in the control room.

Generic Letter 86-10, Response to Question 5.3.10, states, “*Per the criteria of Section III.L of Appendix R a loss of offsite power shall be assumed for a fire in any fire area concurrent with the following assumptions:*

- a. *The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by any one spurious actuation or signal resulting from a fire in any plant area; and*
- b. *The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by a fire in any plant area which results in the loss of all automatic function (signals, logic) from the circuits located in the area in conjunction with one worst case spurious actuation or signal resulting from the fire; and*
- c. *The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by a fire in any plant area which results in spurious actuation of the redundant valves in any one high-low pressure interface line.*

The analysis must consider the effects of each potential spurious operation and the mitigating action(s) that may be necessary for each. These conservative assumptions form the design basis for control room fire mitigation.

As with the post-fire safe shutdown analysis performed in areas where redundant safe shutdown paths are used, the analyst must be cautious not to improperly apply the conservative assumptions described above, for example, the assumption that unprotected circuits in a given fire area are damaged by the fire. This assumption is conservative only in terms of not being able to credit the systems and equipment associated with these circuits in support of post-fire safe shutdown. If the analyst, however, were to assume that these circuits were to be damaged by the fire when this provided an analytical advantage, this would be non-conservative. For example, assuming that fire damage results in a loss of offsite power may be non-conservative in terms of heat load assumptions used in an analysis to determine the need for HVAC systems.

D.4 APPENDIX R REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDANCE

Appendix R Section III.G.3 provides the requirements for alternative or dedicated shutdown capability used to provide post-fire safe shutdown. Section III.G.3 states:

3. *Alternative or dedicated shutdown capability and its associated circuits,¹ independent of cables, systems or components in the areas, room or zone under consideration, shall be provided:*

- a. *Where the protection of systems whose function is required for hot shutdown does not satisfy the requirement of paragraph G.2 of this section; or*
- b. *Where redundant trains of systems required for hot shutdown located in the same fire area may be subject to damage from fire suppression activities or from the rupture or inadvertent operation of fire suppression systems.*

In addition, fire detection and a fixed fire suppression system shall be installed in the area, room, or zone under consideration.

III.G.3 Footnote 1 - Alternative shutdown capability is provided by rerouting, relocating or modification of existing systems; dedicated shutdown capability is provided by installing new structures and systems for the function of post-fire shutdown.

To satisfy the requirements of Section III.G.3 and use alternative or dedicated shutdown capability, the cables, systems or components comprising the alternative or dedicated shutdown capability must be independent of the area under consideration.

Alternative/dedicated shutdown capability meeting the requirements of Section III.G.3 must satisfy the requirements of Section III.L. Section III.L.1 provides requirements on the shutdown functions required for the systems selected for alternative/dedicated shutdown. It also provides the minimum design criterion for the systems performing these functions.

L. Alternative and dedicated shutdown capability.

1. *Alternative or dedicated shutdown capability provided for a specific fire area shall be able to (a) achieve and maintain subcritical reactivity conditions in the reactor; (b) maintain reactor coolant inventory; (c) achieve and maintain hot standby² conditions for a PWR (hot shutdown² for a BWR), (d) achieve cold shutdown conditions within 72 hours; and (e) maintain cold shutdown conditions thereafter. During the postfire shutdown, the reactor coolant system process variables shall be maintained within those predicted for a loss of normal a.c. power, and the fission product boundary integrity shall not be affected; i.e., there shall be no fuel clad damage, rupture of any primary coolant boundary, or rupture of the containment boundary.*

III.L.1 Footnote 2 – As defined in the Standard Technical Specifications.

III.G.3 Footnote 1 – Alternative shutdown capability is provided by rerouting, relocating or modification of existing systems; dedicated shutdown capability is provided by installing new structures and systems for the function of post-fire shutdown.

When utilizing the alternative or dedicated shutdown capability, transients, e.g. fire-induced spurious operations that cause deviations in system process variables from those expected conditions for a normal shutdown resulting from a loss of normal a.c. have been previously evaluated. A short-duration partial core uncover (approved for BWRs when using alternative or dedicated shutdown capability) and a short duration of RCS level below that of the level indication in the pressurizer for PWRs are two such transients. These transients do not lead to unrestorable conditions and thus have been deemed to be acceptable deviations from the performance goals³⁰. For Appendix R plants, these conditions may not meet the requirements of III.L and an exemption request may be needed.

Section III.L.2 identifies the performance goals for the shutdown functions of alternative/dedicated shutdown systems as follows:

2. *The performance goals for the shutdown functions shall be:*
 - a. *The reactivity control function shall be capable of achieving and maintaining cold shutdown reactivity conditions.*
 - b. *The reactor coolant makeup function shall be capable of maintaining the reactor coolant level above the top of the core for BWRs and be within the level indication in the pressurizer for PWRs.*
 - c. *The reactor heat removal function shall be capable of achieving and maintaining decay heat removal.*
 - d. *The process monitoring function shall be capable of providing direct readings of the process variables necessary to perform and control the above functions.*
 - e. *The supporting functions shall be capable of providing the process cooling, lubrication, etc., necessary to permit the operation of the equipment used for safe shutdown functions.*

~~When utilizing the alternative or dedicated shutdown capability, transients that cause deviations from the makeup function criteria (i.e., 2.b above) have been previously evaluated. A short duration partial core uncover (approved for BWRs when using alternative or dedicated shutdown capability) and a short duration of RCS level below that of the level indication in the pressurizer for PWRs are two such transients. These transients do not lead to unrestorable conditions and thus have been deemed to be~~

³⁰ NRC Letter December 12, 2000 (ML003776828) states, with respect to BWRs, "The staff reiterates its longstanding position that SRV/LPS is an appropriate means of satisfying Section III.G.3 of Appendix R (regardless of whether SRV/LPS can be considered to be a means of redundant hot shutdown capability). Later the staff also concludes that "SRV/LPS meets the requirements of a redundant means of post-fire safe shutdown under Section III.G.2 of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix R." NRC Memorandum from Sunil Weerakkody, Chief Fire Protection and Special Projects Section, to John Hannon, Chief Plant Systems Branch, Resolution of Questions Concerning Compliance with Section III.L.2 of Appendix R, dated February 10, 2005 (ML050330417)

~~acceptable deviations from the performance goals³¹. For Appendix R plants, these conditions may not meet the requirements of III.L and an exemption request may be needed.~~

Section III.L.7 also highlights the importance of considering associated non-safety circuits for alternative shutdown capability by stating the following:

“The safe shutdown equipment and systems for each fire area shall be known to be isolated from associated non-safety circuits in the fire area so that hot shorts, open circuits, or shorts to ground in the associated circuits will not prevent operation of the safe shutdown equipment.”

Additional guidance on the topic of alternative/dedicated shutdown has been provided in the following documents:

- NRC Generic Letter 81-12
- NRC Information Notice 84-09
- NRC Generic Letter 86-10.

Furthermore, based on the guidance information in IN 85-09 as indicated below, the availability of redundant fusing should be considered when relying on transfer switches.

During a recent NRC fire protection inspection at the Wolf Creek facility, it was discovered that a fire in the control room could disable the operation of the plant's alternate shutdown system. Isolation transfer switches of certain hot shutdown systems would have to be transferred to the alternate or isolated position before fire damage occurred to the control power circuits of several essential pumps and motor-operated valves at this facility. If the fire damage occurred before the switchover, fuses might blow at the motor control centers or local panels and require replacements to make the affected systems/components operable. This situation existed because the transfer scheme depended on the existing set of fuses in the affected circuit and did not include redundant fuses in all of the alternate shutdown system circuits. For most of the transfer switches, the situation would not cause a problem because the desired effect after isolation is the deenergization of power. In instances where the system/component has to be operable or where operation might be required to override a spurious actuation of a component (such as a motor-operated valve), replacement of fuses may have become necessary. In such cases, troubleshooting/repair would be required to achieve or maintain hot shutdown.

³¹ NRC Letter December 12, 2000 (ML003776828) states, with respect to BWRs, “The staff reiterates its longstanding position that SRV/LPS is an appropriate means of satisfying Section III.G.3 of Appendix R (regardless of whether SRV/LPS can be considered to be a means of redundant hot shutdown capability).” Later the staff also concludes that “SRV/LPS meets the requirements of a redundant means of post-fire safe shutdown under Section III.G.2 of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix R.” NRC Memorandum from Sunil Weerakkody, Chief Fire Protection and Special Projects Section, to John Hannon, Chief Plant Systems Branch, Resolution of Questions Concerning Compliance with Section III.L.2 of Appendix R, dated February 10, 2005 (ML050330417)

Additional guidance for selecting the process monitoring functions for alternative shutdown is provided in IN 84-09 as indicated in the following excerpt from GL 86-10.

1. Process Monitoring Instrumentation

Section III.L.2.d of Appendix R to 10 CFR Part 50 states that “the process monitoring function shall be capable of providing direct readings of the process variables necessary to perform and control” the reactivity control function. In I&E Information Notice 84-09, the staff provides a listing of instrumentation acceptable to and preferred by the staff to demonstrate compliance with this provision. While this guidance provides an acceptable method for compliance with the regulation, it does not exclude other alternative methods of compliance. Accordingly, a licensee may propose to the staff alternative instrumentation to comply with the regulation (e.g., boron concentration indication). While such a submittal is not an exemption request, it must be justified based on a technical evaluation.

For Appendix R Section III.G.3, the area/room/zone under consideration should be provided with a fixed suppression system and fire detection.

Additional guidance regarding the requirements for suppression and detection in rooms or fire zones relying on alternative/dedicated shutdown is provided in GL 86-10 Question 3.1.5.

3.1.5 Fire Zones

QUESTION

Appendix R, Section III.G.3 states “alternative or dedicated shutdown capability and its associated circuits, independent of cables, systems or components in the area room or zone under consideration...” What is the implied utilization of a room or zone concept under Section III.G of Appendix R? The use of the phraseology “area, room or zone under consideration” is used again at the end of the Section III.G.3. Does the requirement for detection and fixed suppression indicate that the requirement can be limited to a fire zone rather than throughout a fire area? Under what conditions and with what caveats can the fire zone concept be utilized in demonstrating conformance to Appendix R?

RESPONSE

Section III.G was written after NRC's multi-discipline review teams had visited all operating power plants. From these audits, the NRC recognized that it is not practical and may be impossible to subdivide some portions of an operating plant into fire areas. In addition, the NRC recognized that in some cases where fire areas are designated, it may not be possible to provide alternate shutdown capability independent of the fire area and, therefore, would have to be evaluated

on the basis of fire zones within the fire area. The NRC also recognized that because some licensees had not yet performed a safe shutdown analysis, these analyses may identify new unique configurations.

To cover the large variation of possible configurations, the requirements of Section III.G were presented in three Parts:

Section III.G.1 requires one train of hot shutdown systems be free of fire damage and damage to cold shutdown systems be limited. [NRC has stated that 1) Section III.G.2 does not allow the use of operator manual actions without prior approval to demonstrate compliance with Section III.G.2 when redundant trains are located in the same fire area, and 2) despite Section III.G.1, compliance with Section III.G.2 needs to be demonstrated when redundant trains are located in the same fire area. Rulemaking currently in progress will impact this position. Repairs to, or manual operation of, equipment required for cold shutdown are allowed in accordance with current regulations and regulatory guidance.]

Section III.G.2 provides certain separation, suppression and detection requirements within fire areas; where such requirements are met, analysis is not necessary. [As clarified in Section 3.4.1.6 of this document (excepting emergency control stations), depending on a plant's licensing basis, exemption requests, deviation requests and GL 86-10, Fire Hazards Evaluations or Fire Protection Design Change Evaluations may be used to demonstrate equivalency to the separation requirements of Section III.G.2 as long as the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown is not adversely affected.] [Note the current NRC position above on the use of unapproved operator manual actions]

Section III.G.3 requires alternative dedicated shutdown capability for configurations that do not satisfy the requirements of III.G.2 or where fire suppressants released as a result of fire fighting, rupture of the system or inadvertent operation of the system may damage redundant equipment. If alternate shutdown is provided on the basis of rooms or zones, the provision of fire detection and fixed suppression is only required in the room or zone under consideration.

Section III.G recognizes that the need for alternate or dedicated shutdown capability may have to be considered on the basis of a fire area, a room or a fire zone. The alternative or dedicated capability should be independent of the fire area where it is possible to do so (See Supplementary Information for the final rule Section III.G). When fire areas are not designated or where it is not possible to have the alternative or dedicated capability independent of the fire area, careful consideration must be given to the selection and location of the alternative or dedicated shutdown capability to assure that the performance requirement set forth in Section III.G.1 is met. Where alternate or dedicated shutdown is provided for a room or zone, the capability must be physically and electrically independent of that room or zone. The vulnerability of the equipment and personnel required at the location of the alternative or dedicated shutdown capability to the

environments produced at that location as a result of the fire or fire suppressant's must be evaluated.

These environments may be due to the hot layer, smoke, drifting suppressants, common ventilation systems, common drain systems or flooding. In addition, other interactions between the locations may be possible in unique configurations.

If alternate shutdown is provided on the basis of rooms or zones, the provision of fire detection and fixed suppression is only required in the room or zone under consideration. Compliance with Section III.G.2 cannot be based on rooms or zones.

See also Sections #5 and #6 of the "Interpretations of Appendix R."

Additional guidance regarding alternative shutdown is found in GL 86-10 Enclosure 1 "Interpretations of Appendix R" and Enclosure 2 "Appendix R Questions and Answers" Section 5. Question 5.3.10 of GL 86-10 addresses the plant transients to be considered when designing the alternative or dedicated shutdown system:

5.3.10 Design Basis Plant Transients

QUESTION

What plant transients should be considered in the design of the alternative or dedicated shutdown systems?

RESPONSE

Per the criteria of Section III.L of Appendix R a loss of offsite power shall be assumed for a fire in any fire area concurrent with the following assumptions:

- a. The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by any one spurious actuation or signal resulting from a fire in any plant area; and*
- b. The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by a fire in any plant area which results in the loss of all automatic function (signals, logic) from the circuits located in the area in conjunction with one worst case spurious actuation or signal resulting from the fire; and*
- c. The safe shutdown capability should not be adversely affected by a fire in any plant area which results in spurious actuation of the redundant valves in any one high-low pressure interface line.*

The response to question 5.3.10 provides a bounding plant transient which describes the expected worse case conditions for such an event.

- The first condition that must be met is to be able to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event that offsite power is lost. This condition was specified as a part of the design basis because including a loss of offsite power during a fire where the protection of neither of the redundant trains can be protected provides a worst-case scenario.
- The second condition that must be satisfied is that a single spurious operation resulting from a single spurious signal may occur as a result of the fire and this spurious operation cannot adversely impact the safe shutdown capability. This condition was specified because there is some potential for a spurious operation to occur due to the high concentration of equipment controls within areas like the Control Room where Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown may be required. The specific worst-case single spurious operation, however, was not defined. The requirement for addressing a worst-case spurious signal causing a worst-case single spurious operation is met by identifying any spurious operation that has the potential to adversely affect the safe shutdown capability and to evaluate the effects on the safe shutdown capability on a one-at-a-time basis.
- The third condition is that it should be assumed that circuits for any automatic functions capable of mitigating the effects of the postulated spurious actuation that are located within the fire area are also defeated by the fire. This condition was prescribed in order to prevent crediting automatic functions for mitigating the effects of a worst-case single spurious signal when the controls for these automatic functions are also contained in an area such as the Control Room.
- The fourth condition is that protection must be provided to assure that the safe shutdown capability is not adversely affected by a fire that causes the spurious actuation of two redundant valves in any high-low pressure interface line. Preventing the spurious actuation of two redundant valves in a high-low pressure interface during Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown is important because the systems available at the emergency control station may not be specifically designed to mitigate the effects of a LOCA. By imposing this condition, it eliminates the need to require additional systems to be installed on the emergency control station(s) with the capability to mitigate the effects of an interfacing-system LOCA.

If the required safe shutdown path for Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown has the capability to perform all of the required safe shutdown functions and meet the requirements of the response to question 5.3.10, then an adequate level of safety is demonstrated for this unlikely event.

Although GL 86-10 was issued after most Alternative Shutdown GL 81-12 submittals and NRC approvals were issued, the assumptions and criteria in GL 86-10 are generally consistent with what was used by licensees to design their Alternative Shutdown capability and by the NRC to perform their review of this capability.

Because of its specialized nature, the alternative/dedicated shutdown capability needs to be specifically directed by plant procedure(s). The EOP in combination with off-normal procedures identifying specific potential fire impacts is an acceptable approach to meeting the requirement for plant procedures. Other regulatory acceptance criteria must also be met.

D.5 METHODOLOGY DIFFERENCES APPLICABLE TO ALTERNATIVE / DEDICATED SHUTDOWN

The following are the differences between the “baseline” methodology provided in the body of this document and the requirements that must be applied to alternative/dedicated shutdown.

- (1) The Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown capability must be physically and electrically independent of the area where the fire has occurred. Independence may be achieved via a combination of physical separation, manual manipulations, isolation devices, or isolation transfer switches. Where circuits are vulnerable to fire-induced faults prior to isolation being achieved, the design must address the potential for failure to occur prior to isolation, and restore functionality after the transfer (e.g., redundant fusing if credit is taken for functionality of the circuitry after transfer). In addition, repairs may be credited for equipment not required to achieve hot shutdown/hot-standby. (i.e., required to achieve and maintain cold shutdown).
- (2) The ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown must be demonstrated with and without the availability of offsite power.
- (3) The design criteria described below applies wherein hot standby/hot shutdown can be achieved and maintained even considering the effects of one worst-case spurious signal/operation in conjunction with a loss of all automatic functions whose cables or equipment are located in the fire area.
- (4) Actuation of an isolation transfer switch is an acceptable technique for mitigating the effects of a potential spurious operation of the equipment controlled by the transfer switch.

The isolation transfer switch must isolate the potential fault and restore the capability to operate the equipment at the remote or auxiliary shutdown panel, i.e. provide redundant fusing.

Spurious operation prior to transfer must be assumed and the postulated spurious operation must not result in an unrecoverable condition, e.g. NRC IN 92-18. There is no limit on the amount of time available for transferring control of the unit to the remote shutdown panel or equivalent location(s).

| ~~(4)~~(5) Specific Shutdown Procedures must be developed for Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown. These procedures should address isolation transfer switch operation and should include provisions for actions required to address potential spurious operations prior to transfer, recovery from any postulated spurious operations and any actions necessary to establish required alignments altered by potential spurious operations.

| ~~(5)~~(6) Cold shutdown (as defined in Plant's Current Licensing Basis) must be capable of being achieved within 72 hours and maintained thereafter.

| ~~(6)~~(7) Areas where Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown is credited must have fixed suppression and detection.

D.6 ADDITIONAL OPERATOR ACTIONS RECOMMENDED FOR CONTROL ROOM EVACUATION

The primary goal for Control Room fires is to achieve safe shutdown. Guidance on actions to be taken is found in Generic Letter 86-10 Question 3.8.4. The following additional operator actions, however, could be useful, if included in a plant's Alternative/Dedicated Safe Shutdown Analysis and the procedures used for Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown, in helping to minimize the impact of the effects of a fire on the ability to safely shutdown the unit.

The following actions should be considered for inclusion in the control room evacuation procedures as immediate operator actions to be performed prior to leaving the control room. These actions are in addition to performing the reactor scram/trip that is already endorsed for this event.

- [BWR] A tie between the emergency operating procedure actions to affect the scram by either removing RPS Power or venting the scram instrument air header in the event that a control room scram is not achieved. [Reference NRC IN 2007-07]
- Closing the Main Steam Isolation Valves.
- [BWR] Closing the Main Steam drain lines.
- [BWR] Tripping the feed pumps and closing the feed pump discharge valves.
- [PWR] Isolation of letdown. [This is done at the Auxiliary Shutdown Panel for some PWRs.]

The latter four (4) actions could be a benefit in minimizing the potential for flooding of the main steam lines outside of primary containment (BWRs), minimizing the potential of an overcooling event (PWRs), and conserving RCS inventory (PWRs).

To prevent damage to equipment important to alternative post-fire safe shutdown at the remote or auxiliary shutdown panel, the following actions should be considered for immediate operator actions in the procedures governing shutdown at the remote or auxiliary shutdown panel (some of these actions are performed by operators not at the remote or auxiliary shutdown panel):

- Upon arrival at the emergency control station, assure that the pumps (Service Water, Component Cooling Water, etc.) that provide cooling to the Emergency Diesel Generators are running. If the pumps are not running, start them immediately. [In the event of a loss of offsite power, the Emergency Diesel Generators may receive a start signal. If the pumps providing cooling to the Emergency Diesel Generators are not running, then the Diesel Generators could be damaged. Performing this action as an immediate operator action upon arrival at the emergency control station will provide added assurance that the Diesel Generators will not be damaged.]
- Upon arrival at the emergency control station, assure that an open flow path exists for any pumps that are running. If the pump is running, but not injecting, then assure that the pump minimum flow valve is open. If the pump minimum flow valve cannot be opened, trip the pump. Performing this as an immediate operator action upon arrival at the emergency control station will provide added assurance that these pumps will not be damaged.
- [PWR] Upon arrival at the emergency control station, trip the Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) to protect the RCP seals.

The addition of these latter actions provides reasonable measures to prevent damage to equipment required for Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown.

Consideration should be given to including each of the actions described above in each licensee's Alternative/Dedicated Shutdown Procedures, as appropriate. With the addition of these additional actions, as appropriate, there is no need to justify the performance of these actions relative to an assumed fire impact time line. All of these actions are reasonable actions to take and can be accomplished in a short time frame prior to Control Room Evacuation and upon arrival at the emergency control station.

Additionally, it is recommended that licensee's confirm, as appropriate, that provisions have been included in the Alternative/Dedicate Safe Shutdown Analysis to preclude the following:

- Spurious opening of both Containment Sump Valves resulting in a drain down of the RWST. [PWR]
- Spurious Flow Diversion of suppression pool inventory to the CST via HPCI/RCIC. [BWR]
- Spurious reactor vessel overflow and flooding of the main steam lines by HPCI when RCIC is being credited for Alternative Safe Shutdown. [BWR]
- Spurious initiation of the Containment Spray System by including the capability to stop the pump or close the injection valve. [BWR]

D.7 REFERENCES

- D.7.1 Generic Letter 81-12, "Fire Protection Rule," February 20, 1981.
- D.7.2 Generic Letter 86-10, "Implementation of Fire Protection Requirements," dated April 24, 1986.
- D.7.3 10 CFR 50 Appendix R, Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Plants.
- D.7.4 IN 84-09 – Lessons Learned from NRC Inspections of Fire Protection Safe Shutdown Systems (10 CFR 50 Appendix R), Revision 1, March 7, 1984.
- D.7.5 IN 85-09 - Isolation Transfer Switches and Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Capability, January 31, 1985,

APPENDIX E

ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA OPERATOR MANUAL ACTIONS AND REPAIRS

E.1 PURPOSE

This appendix provides guidance regarding the use of operator manual actions and repairs to equipment required for post-fire safe shutdown. Operator manual actions as defined in NUREG 1852 includes only “those actions performed by operators to manipulate equipment and components from outside the main control room to achieve and maintain post-fire hot shutdown, but not including “repairs.”” As stated in footnote number 1 on page 1-1 of NUREG 1852, operator manual actions do not include any actions within the main control room or the action(s) associated with abandoning the main control room in the case of fire.

E.2 INTRODUCTION

Operator manual actions may involve manual control, local control or manual operation of equipment. Operator manual actions on equipment in support of achieving safe shutdown are allowed as follows:

- For components classified as either required for hot shutdown or important to safe shutdown where:
 - ~~Operator manual actions is taken inside of the Control Room or at the Emergency Control Station are allowed.~~ [Note: The Emergency Control Station includes specific plant locations where remote controls have been provided for operating plant equipment.] To credit the use of the equipment at the Emergency Control Station, the equipment must be included in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis and where such controls are included as a part of the safe shutdown component list for a particular safe shutdown path and their circuits for these components must be are-protected from the effects of fires as outlined in Section 3 of this document, e.g. For example, keylock switches in a Relay Room may be used for the manual operation of SRVs on a BWR where the keylock switch is designed to function as the manual operation capability in the event that the automatic functioning of the system is lost. To credit the use of these keylock switches, however, it must be shown through the post-fire safe shutdown analysis that the ability to operate these switches, when credited, is not impacted by the fire.] ~~Any actions taken by the operator in the Control Room are not considered to be operator manual actions and are considered to be an acceptable means of effecting safe shutdown for the selected success path. Similarly, an action taken by an operator at a location outside of the Control Room, e.g. Remote Shutdown Panel, Local Control Station, that is specifically designed with local controls, e.g. hand switches, for the purpose operating plant equipment is not considered to be an operator manual action. The use of this~~

~~latter set of equipment, however, must be assured to be free of fire damage and capable of being operated in the time required given the potential environmental conditions caused by the fire at the location of the equipment and along the travel path to the equipment."~~

- ~~The o~~Operator manual actions ~~or repair is~~ taken to achieve and maintain cold shutdown are allowed. [~~Note: By definition this category applies to important to safe shutdown components only.~~]
- ~~The o~~Operator manual action to manually operates a manual valve specifically designed for accomplishing the function, e.g. operation of a manual valve designed into the system specifically for system isolation, is allowed.
- ~~O~~The operator manual actions ~~is~~ taken for Appendix R Section III.G.3/III.L are allowed.
- ~~O~~The operator manual actions ~~is~~ approved by the NRC are allowed.

Repairs may be performed to equipment required for cold shutdown. This appendix provides the criteria to assure that the reliance on operator manual actions or repairs is appropriate. These criteria are intended to assure that the actions specified are capable of being performed, and that reliance on them is balanced within the overall safe shutdown strategy for a given fire area.

E.3 RELIANCE ON OPERATOR MANUAL ACTIONS

Automatic control functions are a design feature provided to mitigate or limit the consequences of one or more design basis accidents. NRC Generic letter 86-10 Section 5.3.10 suggests that post-fire safe shutdown be able to be accomplished without reliance on these automatic functions. Therefore, automatic control functions are not required for post-fire safe shutdown. As a result, manual operation of the systems available for mitigating the effects of plant fires is required. This Appendix provides the criteria for determining when an operator manual action is allowed by NRC and when NRC approval for the use of an operator manual action in support of post-fire safe shutdown is required.

Specific plant protective functions, due to the nature of their design in assuring safe and reliable plant operation, require special consideration for a fire event. The Reactor Protection System (RPS) Scram function is one such system for a BWR. The Reactor Trip System (RTS) is one such system for a PWR. Due to the required design features of the RPS/RTS Scram System, automatic or manual Reactor Scram circuitry is impractical to fully protect from the effects of fire-induced circuit failures. Due to the importance of this system to reactor safe shutdown for multiple design conditions, re-design of the RPS Scram circuitry is not feasible. To assure the Reactor is scrammed for all fire conditions, it is recommended that each licensee assure that the Emergency Operating Procedure (EOP) action to implement the requirements of EO-113 to either de-power RPS/RTS or to vent the scram air header is linked to their post-fire safe shutdown procedures. This action is

considered to be acceptable, feasible and reliable for all fire conditions, i.e. III.G.1/III.G.2 and/or III.G.3./III.L. [Reference BWROG Paper on NRC IN 2007-07.]

E.4 DIFFERENTIATING BETWEEN OPERATOR MANUAL ACTIONS AND REPAIRS

The fundamental difference between operator manual actions and repairs is definitional. Both are subject to timing limitations, feasibility, and resource constraints. The NRC has placed additional limitations on the use of repairs, such that they may only be used ~~to~~[for achieve and maintain](#) cold shutdown conditions. This distinction provides the opportunity for licensees to maintain hot shutdown for an extended period of time, if necessary, while repairs are performed to equipment that is required to either transition to, or maintain cold shutdown.

From an operational perspective, there is no meaningful distinction whether an action is defined as an operator manual action or a repair, since the same considerations apply.

E.5 DEFINITIONS

This appendix on operator manual actions relies upon definitions contained in Section 6. For the definition of terms used in this appendix, refer to Section 6, Definitions.

E.6 CRITERIA

To credit the use of operator manual actions or repairs to achieve post-fire safe shutdown, certain criteria must be met. The first criterion for operator manual actions is that the operator manual action must be allowed under the current regulations either through compliance with the criteria outlined in this document or based on an approved exemption, deviation request, ~~or~~ license amendment, or licensing action. Those actions described in Section E2 and E3 above are considered to be approved with no additional action required on the part of a licensee. For those actions that are allowed, the remaining sections of this ~~a~~Appendix apply in determining whether the specific allowed action is feasible and reliable. To credit an operator manual action not allowed based on the criteria in this appendix, NRC approval through an exemption request, deviation request, license amendment or ~~other~~ licensing action ~~amendment~~ is may be required depending on the plant's current licensing basis. In processing an exemption request, deviation request and/or license amendment, the licensee submitting the exemption request or amendment should consider the requirements of NUREG 1852. NRC has stated that exemption requests, deviation requests and/or license amendments for operator manual actions will be evaluated for feasibility and reliability against the criteria contained in NUREG 1852.

In assessing the acceptability of an operator manual action, timing is a consideration. To define the time available to perform an operator manual action, the time when fire damage to safe shutdown components and circuits occurs needs to be defined. This time is typically referred to as time zero. With time zero and with a defined set of plant initial conditions, ~~and~~ a defined time line for the post-fire safe shutdown scenario can be defined.

~~;~~The time when fire-induced failures to specific systems performing specific safe shutdown functions occurs result in adverse impacts to safe shutdown cannot be analytically determined. The time of initial failure must be assumed and the assumptions used must be reasonable and must contain the appropriate level of conservatism. The time line for post-fire safe shutdown is determined based on recognizing which safe shutdown components in a particular fire area are susceptible to fire-induced damage and assuming when the fire-induced impacts occur the capabilities of the systems and components being used to achieve and maintain post fire safe shutdown in each particular fire area. Determining this time line requires a plant unique analysis. Time zero, therefore, cannot be determined on an a priori basis. It is an analytically assumed initial condition that must be specified and, when specified, justified as to its reasonableness.

~~Based on this,~~Time zero is specified to in NUREG 1852 to be at the time of detection of the fire 10 minutes after the confirmation by plant personnel that the unit is experiencing a challenging fire. From a practical perspective, however, neither plant operation nor post-fire safe shutdown will be challenged for every plant fire. Many plant fires will not even result in damage to plant equipment. Those fires that do present a challenge to plant operation and post-fire safe shutdown will result in some degree of equipment damage associated with the fire. Indication of such damage is a necessary component of the need to begin the implementation of the post-fire operator manual actions referenced in the fire safe shutdown procedures. Indication of the fact that the fire being experienced is challenging is based on observations by plant operations personnel that results in the need to scram the unit and to close the MSIVs. Based on this definition, unit scram and MSIV closure may also be used as initial conditions applicable to any analysis assessing plant impacts as a result of fire induced damage.

Despite the fact that plant operators will not begin to take actions in response to a fire at the time of detection of the fire, using a time zero definition of time of detection of the fire Linking confirmation of a challenging active fire to the beginning of the 10 minute time frame before any fire induced failures, including spurious equipment operations, provides a conservative approach to assessing the timing of potential plant impacts and in determining the time available to perform any pre-emptive actions. This definition of time zero provides occur is not only consistent with the current licensing basis, it is also a consistent approach for with the practical assessing the timing for implementation of any pre-emptive safe shutdown actions strategy requiring operator or pre-emptive initiations of plant safety systems.

With respect to symptom-based actions, the need to act is not required until the actual symptom is presented to the operator. The time to damage for any plant component is a function of many, many variables related to the fire. Conservatively predicting actual fire damage sequences and times for either a single or multiple components is not possible. The critical time for these scenarios is the time available to act once the symptoms have been presented. With respect to these types of situations, time zero is defined as when the symptoms are presented, i.e all components required to be damaged have been damaged. Thermal hydraulic analysis is then used to determine the amount of time available to perform the action before negative consequences occur. Therefore, the thermal hydraulic analysis should start with the assumption that all components involved in the scenario have

been damaged. This assumed damage would be indicative of the fact that the plant is experiencing a challenging fire.

Since additional assumptions must be included in the thermal hydraulic analysis related to plant conditions, these additional assumptions should be consistent with plant conditions that would be representative of a challenging plant fire. Indication of a challenging fire would be based on observations by plant operations personnel. Should plant conditions deteriorate sufficiently to result in damage to plant equipment, either an automatic or manual plant scram is likely. Similarly, fire-induced events such as damage to off site power system, loss of condenser vacuum, low steam line pressure or high steam line flow would result in a closure of the MSIVs. Based on this, the assumption of a unit scram with closed MSIVs is an acceptable set of initial conditions applicable for any thermal hydraulic analysis performed in support of post-fire safe shutdown operator manual actions or assessing the time available to address either single or multiple spurious operation issues.

~~–Additionally, Industry test data as discussed in a recent draft revision to NEI 00-01 (ML080310056), while not conclusive, supports the assumption that fire induced circuit failures, including spurious operations, will not occur immediately upon exposing cables to fire affects. According to the draft revision to NEI 00-01, the average time to failure exceeded 30 minutes for thermoset and armored cables and 15 minutes for thermoplastic cables. Finally, initiation of a unit scram and MSIV closure are actions that clearly state that the operation of the unit is being challenged.~~

Due to the similarity between operator manual actions and repairs from the operational perspective, most of these criteria in this appendix apply to both. There are, however, a small number of additional criteria applied only to repairs. These additional criteria for repairs only are identified as such below.

Criteria Applicable to Both Operator Manual Actions and Repairs

NOTE: The generic term "actions" is used below, in order to refer to operator manual actions and repairs collectively, without creating cumbersome language. If the specific term Operator Manual Action or Repair is used below, it is used intentionally to show some specific distinction.

- There shall be sufficient time with adequate margin to travel to each action location and perform the action. Actions should be verified and validated by plant walkdowns using the current procedure. The action must be capable of being identified and performed in the time required to support the associated shutdown function(s) such that an unrecoverable condition does not occur. Previous action locations should be considered when sequential actions are required.
- There shall be a sufficient number of plant staff available to perform all of the required actions in the times required, based on the minimum shift staffing. The use of personnel to perform actions should not interfere with any collateral fire brigade or control room duties they may need to perform as a result of the fire. Administrative controls shall exist to ensure that the personnel necessary to perform actions are available when required, and that unexpected absences are promptly corrected. If staff augmentation consistent with

the licensee's Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures is credited, then the licensee must demonstrate that un-recoverable conditions would not occur in the time period before staff augmentation is achieved.

- The action location shall be accessible. In evaluating actions and the route through the plant for performing any actions, consideration should be given to the potential effects of temperature, humidity, radiation levels, smoke, and toxic gases. Actions required in a fire area experiencing a fire, or that require travel through a fire area experiencing a fire, may be credited if it is demonstrated that these actions are not required until the fire has been sufficiently extinguished to allow completion of necessary actions in the fire area. Generally, one-hour post-fire start is a reasonable time frame for meeting this criterion. In addition, if the action required is to be performed in the fire area experiencing the fire, it must be assured that fire damage within the fire area does not prevent completion of the action.
- The action locations and the access and egress path for the actions shall be lit with 8-hour battery-backed emergency lighting. Tasks that are not required until after 8 hours do not require emergency lights as there is time to establish temporary lighting. The path to and from actions required at remote buildings (such as pump house structures) does not require outdoor battery backed lights, if other lighting provisions are available (portable lights, security lighting, etc.).
- There should be indication, which is unaffected by the postulated fire, that confirms that an action is necessary and that the action, once completed, has achieved its objective. This indication is not required to be a direct reading instrument and may be a system change (level, pressure, flow, amps, temperature, etc.). Additional instrumentation may be needed to properly assess spurious operations, however it may not be necessary to make a diagnosis of the specific spurious operation that occurred, if symptom-based plant procedures provide the appropriate guidance to respond to the situation. If pre-emptive actions will be taken to preclude spurious actuations, then event-based procedures should be provided for the situation.
- Administrative controls shall be provided to ensure that any tools, equipment or keys required for the action shall be functional, available, and accessible. This includes consideration of self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and personnel protective equipment, if required. This also includes the availability of ladders or special equipment, if these items are required for access.
- There shall be provisions for communications to allow coordination of actions with the main control room or the alternative shutdown facility, if required. The nature of the action, and the need for coordination with other related actions or the control room should be considered when determining what type of communication is required.
- Guidance (e.g., procedures, pre-fire plan, etc.) should be provided to alert the operator as to when actions may be required in response to potential fire damage. This guidance shall be provided in locations that will be accessible during and after the fire. The guidance may be prescriptive or symptomatic. Specific event-based procedures are

required for activities not addressed in existing operating procedures (normal, abnormal, emergency) for actions and repairs as a result of fire-induced failures that are pre-emptive. Pre-emptive specific event based procedures should be used for those situations where the fire-induced failure cannot be readily diagnosed using fire protected information, i.e. implicit or explicit indication, available to the operator. Use of Emergency Operating procedures is an acceptable approach for all other conditions, since EOPs direct the operator to use all available systems to achieve safe shutdown and, in all likelihood, fire damage to plant systems will be limited. The "skill of the craft" should be considered when determining the level of procedural guidance to provide. Typically, plant operators should be capable of performing actions without detailed instructions. Detailed instructions may be required for non-routine evolutions and, in these cases, should be readily available. Guidance should likewise be provided to the operator as to when to perform repairs in response to potential fire damage. The guidance shall provide the level of detail required to enable plant personnel to perform the task.

- Personnel shall be trained and qualified, as appropriate, to perform the specified actions, in accordance with INPO's Systematic Approach to Training.
- The complexity and number of operator manual actions required for safe shutdown shall be limited, such that their successful accomplishment under realistically severe conditions is ensured for a given fire scenario.
- [Additionally, refer to NUREG 1852 for additional guidance on the feasibility and reliability of operator manual actions.](#)

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Additional Criteria Specific to Repairs

- Repairs may only be used to achieve and maintain cold shutdown (not hot shutdown).
- Hot shutdown must be capable of being maintained for the time required to perform any necessary repairs to equipment or systems needed to transition to and/or maintain cold shutdown.
- Additional non-operating personnel (e.g. maintenance, instrument and control technicians, electricians) may be relied upon to perform repairs, provided their availability is consistent with plant's Emergency Plan Implementing Procedures and/or the plant's licensing commitments.

Other Types of Actions

When performing the post-fire safe shutdown analysis, additional actions that are not credited in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis may be identified that have a positive benefit to the safe shutdown scenario such as minimizing the shutdown transient or reducing commercial property damage. Since these actions are not specifically required by the regulations or the safe shutdown analysis, it is not necessary to provide 8-hour emergency lighting or communication for these actions. It is also not required to specifically address the required timing for these actions. Similarly, operator manual actions specified as precautionary or confirmatory backup actions

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

(prudent, but unnecessary or redundant) for a primary mitigating technique that are not credited in the post-fire safe shutdown analysis do not require 8-hour emergency lights, communications or timing considerations.

When these types of actions are included in the post-fire safe shutdown procedures, provisions should be made to identify which actions are “required” and/or which are “prudent” so that the operator is aware of which actions must be addressed on a priority basis and which are more discretionary. This will help assure that the operator is properly focused on those actions that are of most importance.

E.7 REFERENCES

- 10 CFR 50 Appendix R Fire Protection for Operating Nuclear Power Plants
- Draft NRC Response to 03-29-06 EPM letter, May 25, 2006 (ML061440237)
- Draft NRC Response to 05-03-06 NEI letter, May 25, 2006 (ML061440251)
- NRC Inspection Procedure 71111.05, March 18, 2005
- NRC letter to NEI, Use of Manual Actions to Achieve Safe Shutdown for Fire Events, dated May 16, 2002 (ML021410026)
- NRC Meeting Summary of 06-09-06 OMA Meeting, July 19, 2006 (ML061950327)
- NRC Revision to Draft Response to EPM March 2006 letter, July 19, 2006 (ML061980016)
- NRC Revision to Draft Response to NEI May 2006 letter, July 19, 2006 (ML061980035)
- NUREG-1778, Knowledge Base for Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis, January 2004
- Public Meeting Notice 20060609 on Manual Action Clarifications, May 26, 2006 (ML061390156)
- RIS 2006-10 Regulatory Expectations with Appendix R Paragraph III.G.2 Operator Manual Actions, June 30, 2006 (ML061650389)
- SECY-03-0100, Rulemaking Plan on Post-Fire Operator Manual Actions, June 17, 2003

APPENDIX F SUPPLEMENTAL SELECTION GUIDANCE (DISCRETIONARY)

F.1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix is be used to supplement the information in Section 4 in support of the plant specific review of the Generic List of MSO in Appendix G to supplement the list of MSOs to be reviewed on a Plant Unique basis. [The information in this appendix is provided for guidance only. There is no intent that this appendix be treated as a required step-by-step process for addressing MSO.](#)

F.2 P&ID OR LOGIC DIAGRAM REVIEW

The first step is to select target components/combinations that could impact safe shutdown. This first step limits consideration to combinations of multiple spurious actuation evaluations whose mal-operation could result in loss of a key safety function, or immediate, direct, and unrecoverable consequences comparable to high/low pressure interface failures. These consequences are noted hereafter as “unacceptable consequences.” Potential circuit failures affecting these safe shutdown target components may have been considered in previous circuit analyses, but perhaps not for IN 92-18 or multiple spurious actuation concerns.

A system engineer can identify component combinations that can result in a loss of system safety function or immediate and unrecoverable consequences. Then, an electrical or safe shutdown engineer can identify areas where these component combinations have power, control, or instrument cables routed in the same fire area.

The review for component combinations can be performed with P&IDs or safe shutdown logic diagrams (if available) or both. The review should focus in on “pinch points” where the system function or safe shutdown (SSD) function would be failed. Failure of the entire SSD function is not necessary for identification of component combinations but would be a limiting case assuming all identified components can fail with the same fire. Component combinations that do not fail the entire SSD function can be as important as combinations failing the entire function, especially if there is only a single component or manual/operator action remaining for the SSD function, or if the remaining SSD equipment is potentially unreliable. Some internal events PRA input may be helpful for determining potentially unreliable equipment or manual/operator actions.

The results of the P&ID or logic diagram review would be a list of potentially important component combinations to be treated with the NEI 00-01 methodology. Since the internal events PRA scope and fire protection SSD scope are different, the SSD review may provide potential combinations that have not been included in the internal events PRA. Also, it is possible for this review of the P&ID to identify component

combinations not identified by SSD analysis (because it requires multiple spurious operations) or internal events PRA (because of a high level of redundancy). The final list of identified component combinations should be combined with any internal events PRA combinations (from the PRA review below) for a final list for analysis.

F.3 PRA REVIEW

The internal events PRA can be used to determine potentially important component combinations through either cutset review or through model reanalysis. These are both described below. Note that a PRA review may identify combinations which include equipment not included in the Fire Protection Safe Shutdown list. The important components identified in the pilot applications were already in the Safe Shutdown Equipment List, but the internal events PRA scope includes additional equipment that is not in this list.

F.3.1 Cutset or Sequence Review

The plant analyst may review cutsets or sequence results (in this discussion, this is simplified to “cutsets”) with high contributions to core damage frequency, including common cause failures that include combinations with unacceptable consequences as noted above. These cutsets will generally contain few terms, have a significant contribution to core damage frequency, and include one or more basic events that can be affected by fire, either through direct damage or through spurious operation. Cutsets reviewed should include cutsets sorted by probability, and cutsets sorted by order (from least number of events in the cutset to most). Review of the cutsets would identify combinations where one or more components may spuriously operate, and whose spurious operation may be significant. The pilot project showed the spurious operation components are typically not in the top cutsets, since random (non fire-induced) spurious operation is typically a low probability event. It may be helpful to manipulate the cutsets using a cutset editor by setting the basic event probabilities associated with spurious operation events to 1.0, and re-sorting the cutsets³². For example, by setting all of the motor-operated valve (MOV) spurious operation events to 1.0 and re-sorting, the top cutsets may now include potentially important component combinations for MOV cables.

Generally, the significance of each combination cannot be determined from a cutset review. However, the relative significance of one combination versus another can be performed when the cutsets include similar equipment. For example, when two similar cutsets, one with two spurious operations required and one with the same two and one additional spurious operation required are compared, the latter combination is probably less important. This type of comparison would require review of the other events in the cutsets, and the fire characteristics for the event causing equipment damage.

³² If the licensee has a full internal events PRA model, re-running with spurious failures set to a high screening value (>0.1) could recover cutsets truncated in the internal events PRA that could contribute non-negligibly to the core damage frequency due to fire.

One additional consideration is that the cutset a review does not need to include review of cutsets for initiating events that cannot be fire induced. For example, cutsets for steam generator tube rupture or large LOCA need not be reviewed. Typically, the review can be performed on turbine/reactor trip cutsets, loss of offsite power cutsets, and induced small LOCA cutsets. Similarly, cutsets requiring failure of components in both redundant trains can be dismissed as long as it can be assured that one redundant train's component is protected in each fire area, and that the protected train is not failed by the failures in the redundant train. A review of the plant's fire Individual plant Examination of External Events (IPEEE) can determine what initiating events can result from a fire.

F.3.2 PRA Model Manipulation

If a logic model of the plant core damage sequences including all possible fire events is available, this model can be exercised/manipulated to identify component combinations of interest to risk significance evaluation described in Section 5 of this document.

The level and amount of model manipulation can range from a single re-resolution of the model, to many re-resolutions following modeling changes. The analysis discussed below is based on the limited analysis used in support of the pilot application of NEI-00-01, with discussion of additional runs considered during the pilot.

A basic analysis that can provide significant results is solution of the internal events PRA model with all basic events set to 1.0 (True) that can potentially spuriously operate following a major fire. The McGuire pilot performed this analysis by also setting the transient and loss of offsite power initiating events to 1.0. The types of components and PRA basic events that should be set to 1.0 in the model include:

- MOV spuriously open or close
- AOV spuriously open or close
- PORV spuriously open or close
- Spurious actuation of automatic actuation signals

The cutsets or sequence results can be reviewed to identify component combinations that are potentially significant. Review of the results will show patterns of cutsets that can be grouped or combined. For example, a cutset with a PORV spuriously operating and charging injection failures could repeat hundreds of times with both PORVs combined with the multiple combinations failing injection and the random failures not set to 1.0 in the model. These hundreds of cutsets can be grouped into limiting combinations based on order (less spurious operations leading to core damage) and/or likelihood (less random failures leading to core damage). Initial review of the cutsets should also look for other component basic events that could occur due to spurious operation following a fire. If additional basic events are identified, additional model solutions may be necessary prior to selection of the component combinations to be analyzed.

If the PRA model includes some fire PRA sequences, additional runs with the fire PRA initiating events set to 1.0 should be performed. In this case, the PRA results would identify component combinations important for particular fire areas (or fire areas with similar characteristics).

If the PRA model does not include any fire PRA sequences, model manipulation can be performed to simulate fire PRA results. For example, in the McGuire pilot analysis, additional internal events PRA runs were performed where the 4160 VAC switchgear was failed. This included two PRA runs, one with A train 4160 VAC failed, and one with B train failed. These runs simulated a switchgear fire, but also provided representative runs important if opposite train components were located in the same area. For example, cutset were identified where A train cooling water failed due to the A train 4160 VAC failure, and B train cooling water failed due to spurious operation. This sequence could be potentially important if the cables causing the B train failure were located in an A train fire area. The B train failure (in this example) could be as a result of a diversion due to an A train valve spuriously opening.

Additional PRA runs can be performed based on the IPEEE results. The IPEEE can provide a list of important fire areas, and the equipment that potentially fails due to a fire in these areas. By setting the component basic events to 1.0 for a selected fire area, and also setting our list of spurious operation components to 1.0, a list of potentially important component combinations can be developed for the selected fire areas. This type of analysis was not performed for the pilots, other than the fire sequences already included in the PRA models.

F.3.3 Analysis of the New PRA Sequences

Some important fire-induced accident sequences of interest involving spurious operation may have been screened from the internal events and Fire PRAs. New scenarios or accident sequences not previously considered may result from Fire-Induced damage or as a result of operator actions taken in response of a fire. For example, manual action to close a PORV or PORV block valve in response to spurious operation concerns would result in the Pressurizer Safety Valve (PSV) being challenged following a pressure increase. Spurious injection could also challenge the PSV, and if water relief were to occur, it is likely the PSV would stick open. A stuck open PSV is generally considered a low probability event in an internal events PRA, but may show up as significant in a Fire PRA. Scenarios involving Steam Generator overfeed may not be considered important for an internal events PRA, but may be important for sequences involving control room evacuation where a turbine driven pump is the credited safe shutdown equipment.

Performing a Fire PRA update in order to develop possible multiple spurious combinations would not be an efficient method for developing a complete list of combinations. However, if a Fire PRA were being updated, either the scenario development process or PSA cutset results could provide insight to developing a complete list. The scenario development, including the development of new event trees or accident sequences, could provide a useful input to the SSA analyst.

NUREG/CR-6850 (EPRI TR-1011989) methods for consideration for MSOs includes the following additions to the PRA in step 2.5.1:

- *Sequence Considerations that were screened out of the Internal Events PRA may become relevant to the Fire PRA and need to be implemented in the Fire PRA model. For example, spurious safety injection is often screened out from the Internal Events PRA and yet may be important for fires that could cause both the spurious injection and damage to one or more pressurizer PRA such that the pressurizer SRVs are challenged. These SRVs could subsequently stick-open causing a complicating LOCA accident sequence. A review should be conducted for such scenarios originally eliminated from the Internal Events PRA to determine if the analysis needs to add components to the Fire PRA Component List as well as model those components (and failure modes) in new sequences in the Fire PRA Model.*
- *Particularly when considering the possible effects of spurious operation, new accident sequences and associated components of interest may be identified that should be addressed in the Fire PRA and go beyond considerations in the Internal Events PRA. Typically, these new sequences arise as a result of spurious events that:*
 - *Cause a LOCA: e.g., PORV opening, reactor cooling pump seal failure,*
 - *Adversely affect plant pressure control: e.g., vessel or steam generator overfill that if unmitigated could subsequently fail credited safe shutdown equipment such as a turbine-driven feedwater or auxiliary feedwater pumps, or*
 - *Introduce other “new” scenarios that may not be addressed in the Internal Events PRA.*

These fundamental steps for performing a baseline PRA review (for possible scope increases) can also be performed in support of a review for new MSO scenarios. Additional guidance is given in NUREG/CR-6850 in the following sections:

- Fire-induced initiating events, including those not modeled in the Level 1 PRA (2.5.3)
- Equipment with the potential for spurious actuation for failing Safe Shutdown Equipment (2.5.4), including new accident sequences not previously modeled.
- Additional Mitigating, Instrumentation and Diagnostic equipment important to Human Response (2.5.5).

One of the key areas of screened sequences from the internal events PRA is the modeling of Interfacing Systems LOCA (ISLOCA) accident sequences. The internal events screening criteria for ISLOCA pathways would screen flow paths with 3 normally closed MOVs due to the low random failure rate of an MOV to remain closed. However, the fire-induced failure rate of an MOV spurious operation is significantly higher, and the

screened scenario may need to be considered in the plant specific MSO list, given the scenario is possible (if one or more of the MOVs have power removed, then the cable criteria considerations in Appendix H would indicate the MSO is not likely).

In reviewing the Internal Events PRA for screened (or even combined) initiating events, the following should be considered:

- 1) The Initiating Event is more likely than the internal events PRA estimate (i.e., pressurizer heaters fail on).
- 2) The resulting Consequences can be worse (i.e., loss of HVAC coincident with a fire).
- 3) The Fire introduces new accident sequences not considered in the Internal Events PRA (i.e., spurious injection with PORVs closed, result in water relieve from the SRVs).

During the review of the PRA scope for possible new MSOs, the plant and operator response to a fire should be understood. In particular, if the plant procedures direct the operator to turn off power to a train of SSE, isolate a train or function, or otherwise disable equipment, then this should be accounted for in the review. In this regard:

- Credit for plant procedures to mitigate an MSO should not be used during the MSO scenario identification step, but should be used in the disposition of the MSO in the SSA.
- Negative effects of plant procedures (operator actions) should be considered when determining if a new MSO scenario should be considered.

These assumptions for the PRA input to the MSO list are conservative, but will result in a more complete list of MSOs for consideration.

The output of the above review can be used as either an input to a Fire PRA, or as consideration for additional MSOs to be identified by the Expert Panel. See the information below for additional information on this topic.

F.3.4 Event Tree Linking Models

For Event tree linking models, Fussel-Vesely and Risk Achievement Worth of individual basic events representing spurious actuations can be calculated in a similar manner to that performed for fault tree linking models. However the process of identifying potentially risk significant multiple spurious actuations is slightly more involved with a linked event tree model due to the lack of sequence cutsets. In this case the spurious actuation basic events are set to 1.0 and the sequences (combinations of split fractions leading to core damage) are resolved. The new set of dominant sequences should then be compared with those derived from the base case quantification to identify those sequences that have risen significantly in value. This is followed by an investigation of the cutsets associated with those split fractions which contribute to the inflated sequence values to identify spurious and multiple spurious actuation combinations.

F.3.5 Additional Considerations

The above PRA reviews do not include a complete list of sensitivity studies or analysis that can be performed using an existing PRA. In addition, a simple review of risk importance measures, especially Risk Achievement Worth (RAW) of spurious operations, would be useful.

F.4 EXPERT PANEL REVIEW

F.4.1 Expert Panel Review

The expert panel process described herein supplements the information provided in Section 4. An MSO identification Checklist is provided in Table F-1 below. This table provides a step-by-step process to ensure each of the critical steps are performed for the plant specific MSO identification process using an expert panel.

F.5 SELECTION OF POTENTIALLY IMPORTANT COMPONENT COMBINATIONS

Based on the results, performance of some or all of the types of analysis discussed above will provide hundreds of thousands of possible component combinations for review. Analysis of all these combinations is not possible. The PRA output provides the largest number of possible combinations. These combinations can be screened in the expert panel or self assessment process to reduce the scenarios to those that can actually occur and those of potential significance. The final selection of component combinations for analysis needs to account for various factors affecting the final expected risk for the combinations, including:

- Expected spurious operation probability, including the combined frequency for multiple components. For example, it could be shown that for an MSO involving a large number of spurious operation components that component locations would most likely be unimportant, since the probability of spurious operation alone is on the order of 1E-06.
- Conditional core damage probability listed in the cutsets
- Additional factors not in the cutsets affecting the core damage probability, including both positive factors where additional equipment may be available and negative factors such as human actions that may be less reliable following a fire
- Expected fire frequencies (i.e., combinations in high fire frequency areas may be more important than those in low fire frequency areas).

These and other factors should be used by the analysts in determining the potentially important component combinations for review, and the number of combinations that need to be evaluated for risk significance. Combining the PRA-identified combinations with the P&ID or logic diagram review should provide a comprehensive list of potentially

NEI 00-01, Revision 2
May 2009

important component combinations that should be added to the Generic List of MSOs from Appendix G.

F.6 DETERMINATION OF MSO COMPONENT CATEGORY

MSO scenarios identified above are categorized as involving either required for hot shutdown components or important to SSD components. Guidance on categorization of components and the related MSOs is provided in [Section 3.1 and in](#) Appendix H.

**Table F-1
NEI 00-01 MSO Identification Checklist**

Phase	Step	Outcome	Complete?
Phase I: Pre-review of MSOs	Review Generic MSO List for Applicability	Identification of each MSO on the generic list as either applicable or not applicable to the plant	
	Perform PRA runs per NEI 00-01, Appendix F	Identification of potential MSO scenarios. These scenarios are reviewed by the expert panel for applicability	
	Review Existing SSA for Spurious operations and MSOs already addressed	Development of "Table 1" as input to the expert panel. Table should identify: a) new scenarios not on the generic list, b) Scenarios already addressed by the SSA, and c) Scenarios dispositioned as requiring multiple spurious operations (and not addressed).	
Phase II: Prepare for Expert Panel	Select the expert panel	Diverse Review Group, including Operations, Electrical, Fire Safe Shutdown, PRA, Fire Protection and Systems Engineers.	
	Schedule MSO expert panel	Experts are scheduled for 2-3 days of expert panel review, provided preparatory work (Phase I) is performed satisfactorily.	
	Develop Training Package for expert panel	Training Material as required by NEI 00-01. Example package is provided in NEI 00-01, Appendix F.	
	Perform Training	All experts are trained prior to starting the expert panel meeting.	
Phase III: Perform the Expert Panel	Review MSOs on generic MSO list for applicability	Expert panel documentation of agreement or disagreement with pre-screening	
		Expert panel agreement on MSOs that are applicable to the plant, with additional discussion.	
	Review MSOs on generic MSO list for additional scenarios.	Identification of similar scenarios not on the MSO list.	
	Review applicable P&IDs, Electrical Diagrams or Logic Diagrams for new scenarios.	Identification of new scenarios not on the MSO list.	
	Review MSO Combinations	Determine whether any of the individual MSOs should be combined with other spurious operations or MSOs.	
	Review PRA Results	Determine if any PRA recommended scenarios affect the SSA and are not previously identified.	
Phase IV: Post-Review	Develop comprehensive plant specific MSO list	Single location for all MSOs that will need to be addressed in the SSA.	
	Perform MSO categorization	All MSOs are categorized as Required or Important to the SSA (green or orange) per Section 3.1 and Appendix H.	
	Document Expert Panel Review and post-review.	Documentation supporting SSA implementation of NEI 00-01.	
	Add MSOs to the SSA, and address supplemented with NEI 00-01 performance-based tools (Fire Modeling).	SSA is updated to include MSOs. Implementation of this step may need to be performed on a phased-approach.	
	Expert Panel Review of Fire Modeling Disposition	If Fire Modeling is used in the disposition of the MSO, the expert panel reviews the disposition prior to incorporating into the SSA. expert panel Training on Fire Modeling would be required for this step.	

Multiple Spurious Operation Overview of Methods for MSO Expert Panel

Dennis Henneke
Bob White



Overview

- Purpose
- Background
- NEI 00-01
- Specific Considerations for Reviewing MSO



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

2

Purpose

The purpose of this overview is to prepare Expert Panel Participants for reviewing and identifying Fire-induced Multiple Spurious Operations scenarios. These scenarios will be review for inclusion into the Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis.

NEI 00-01 describes three functions of the Expert Panel in Chapter 4. The next slide summarizes the main functions to be performed for this process.

This presentation provides the required training as discussed in NEI 00-01 Section 4.4.2.3.



The Expert Panel Review is performed to:

- Systematically and completely review all spurious and MSO scenarios and determine whether or not each individual scenario is to be included or excluded from the plant specific list of multiple spurious operations to be considered in the plant specific post-fire safe shutdown analysis.
- Review the justification for deletion. Ensure the justification follows the guidance above in 4.4.1, and the justification is adequate.
 - Discuss the possible addition of alternate and similar MSO scenarios applicable for the plant.
- Review the justification for disposition*. Ensure the justification follows the guidance above (or in Chapter 5), and the justification is adequate. Discuss the possible alternative dispositions for the MSO scenario, including traditional compliance methods discussed in 3.4.2.
 - MSOs dispositioned using the methods described in 3.4.2 or using the circuit failure criteria from Appendix B as explained above do not need to be reviewed by the Expert Panel.

* Not covered in the expert panel today.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

4

Background

- Original Fire Protection and Fire PRA developments considered fire-induced spurious operation to be a low probability event with simultaneous multiple spurious operations (MSOs) considered extremely unlikely.
 - Note that spurious operations were observed during the Browns Ferry Fire.
- EPRI Cable Testing in 1990, later confirmed by NRC testing, showed that fire-induced spurious operation and MSOs are not unlikely, and should be considered.
 - Typical Valve spurious operation ~ 0.3 to 0.6, given cable damage.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

5

Background

- The goal of post-fire safe shutdown is to assure that a single fire in any plant fire area will not result in any fuel cladding damage, rupture of the primary coolant boundary or rupture of the primary containment. This goal is accomplished by assuring:
 - One safe shutdown path necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown is free of fire damage.
 - Potential impacts to component with the potential to mal-operate and impact the components described above have been adequately mitigated.
 - Note that Limerick (like most plants) addresses in its fire SSA the impact of Single Spurious Operations, expect for High-Low pressure Interface pathways which include the impact of MSOs
 - Disposition does include a) requires multiple spurious to impact system or b) flow path is small and does not impact function
 - Repairs to systems and equipment required to achieve and maintain cold shutdown can be accomplished within the required time frame.
 - Any operator manual actions required to support achieving either hot or cold shutdown are identified and meet the applicable regulatory acceptance requirements.

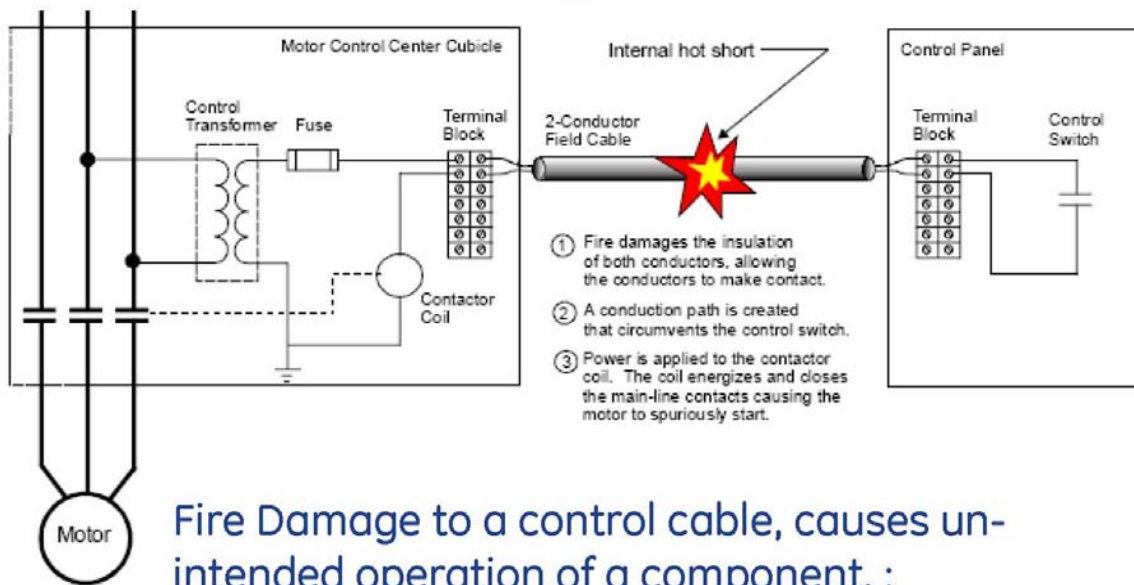


HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

6

What is Fire-Induced Spurious Operation?



- Open/Close, Start/Stop, Alarm, etc.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

7

Types of Circuit Failures:

- Shorts to ground
 - can cause spurious operation for certain circuits.
- Hot Shorts
- Open Circuits (not considered likely, based on testing).
- Types of circuits
 - AC Control Circuits
 - DC Grounded or Ungrounded Circuits.
- Types of Components of Concern:
 - Valves, Pumps, including controls and interlocks.
 - Electrical Circuits, including Diesels, bus or circuit breaker controls,
 - Support system components (HVAC, etc.)



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

8

Results of the EPRI and NRC Testing

- Generally, intra-cable hot shorts can occur:
 - 0.3 for MOV and typical pump circuits.
 - 0.6 for AOV/SOVs/SRVs.
- Inter-cable hot shorts are less likely, but possible, especially for Thermal-plastic cables.
- Duration of hot shorts/spurious operations:
 - Generally, most Hot Shorts last less than 2 minutes.
 - Hot Shorts greater than 20 minutes considered unlikely.
 - Minimal testing of DC circuits (testing scheduled for 2009).
 - Possible longer duration hot shorts for ungrounded circuits.
 - Duration doesn't affect MOVs or pump circuits:
 - However, AOVs/SOVs/SRVs can return to its failed position.
- Timing: Most cable damage takes greater than 30 minutes, but can occur earlier or much later.
- MSOs requiring simultaneous hot shorts, typically require the cables to be near each other, unless the fire is large.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

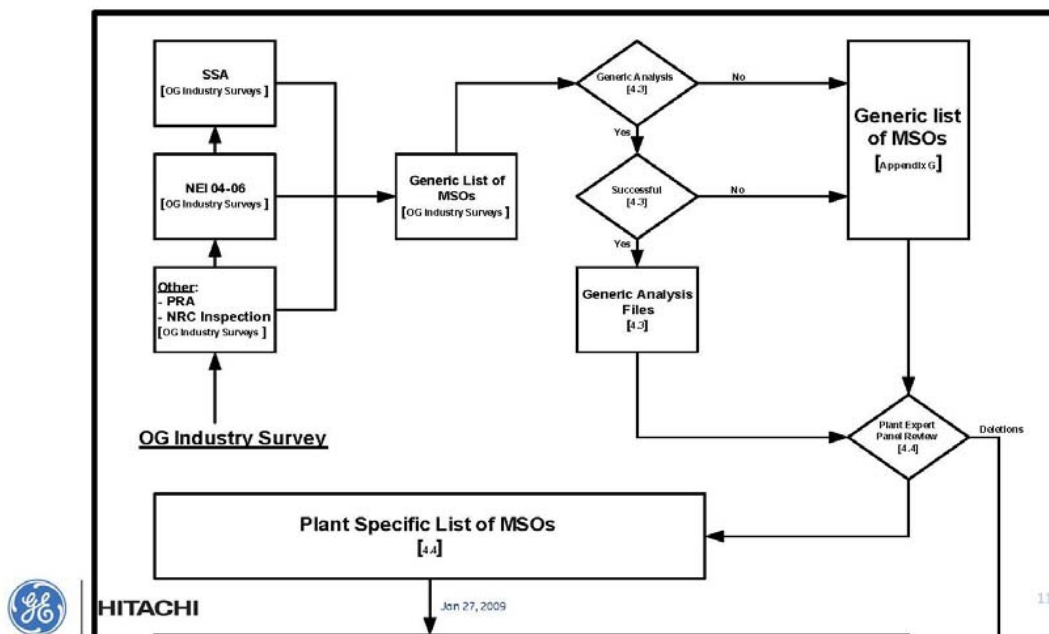
9

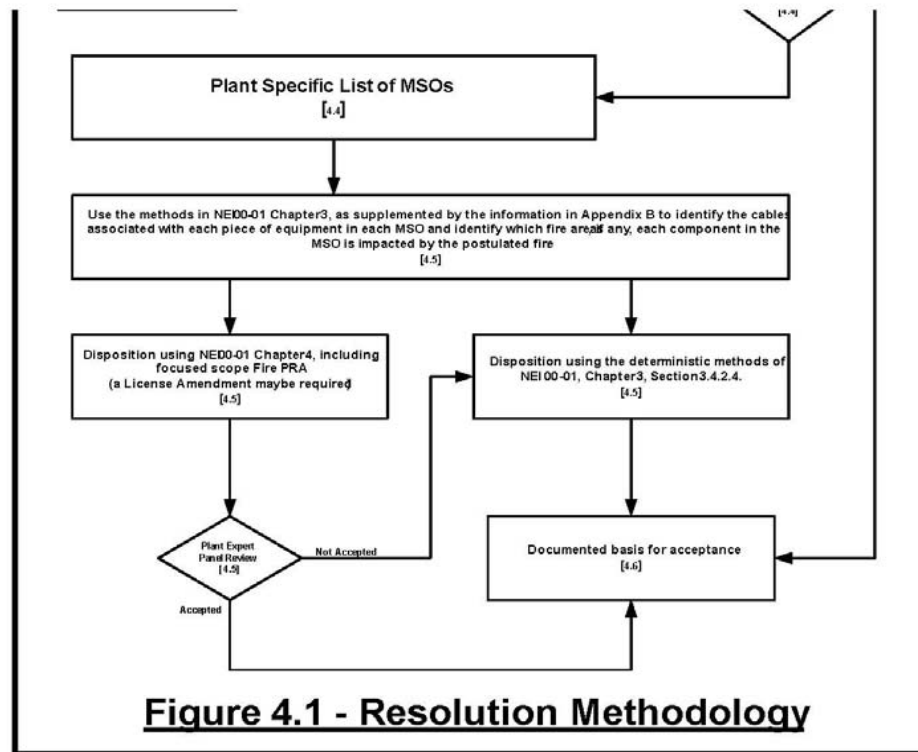
Approaches for Addressing Fire-Induced MSOs

- The industry has developed two general approaches for addressing Fire-Induced MSOs:
 - NEI 00-01: Incorporates MSOs into the existing Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis, with input from generic MSO lists and an expert panel review.
 - NFPA 805: Performance-based, Risk-Informed Fire Protection standard. Requires developing a new Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis, which can use Fire PRA to analyze the risk impact of MSOs.
 - Note that the expert panel review is used under NFPA 805, but is basically an input to the Fire PRA.



NEI 00-01 overall process for MSOs





Expert Panel Requirements from NEI 00-01

- NEI 00-01 requires:
 - Provide to the expert panel, the results of the SSA and PRA performed above.
 - Provide to the expert panel the generic MSO list and any plant specific review of this list.
 - Provide training to the expert panel.
- Expert panel process is documented:
 - Eventually, this needs to be included in the Fire SSA as basis for which MSOs are within the scope of the SSA.



Other Considerations (NEI 00-01, App F.)

- The expert panel should review the plant specific list of MSOs to determine whether any of the individual MSOs should be combined due to the combined MSO resulting in a condition significantly worse than either MSO individually.
 - MSOs which were previously screened as too insignificant to impact safe shutdown by themselves, but which might provide a significant impact to safe shutdown when combined with another MSO.
 - MSOs where the timing of critical actions could be significantly impacted, and the available time to perform a required operator manual action is significantly reduced for the new combined MSO scenario.
 - The combined affect of flow diversions from systems credited for post-fire safe shutdown provides a drastically different result than the affect of any of the individual flow diversions.
- Consideration of key aspects of the MSOs should be factored in, such as
 - the overall number of spurious operations in the combined MSOs,
 - the circuit attributes in Appendix B, and
 - other physical attributes of the scenarios. (e.g., new combined MSO has too low a likelihood of occurrence to warrant further consideration.)



Review of the SSA Spurious Operations

- Table 1 attached provides the initial results of the review of the SSA for limerick, for spurious operations already considered in the analysis.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

15

PRA Review for MSOs

- The Limerick Internal Events PRA was re-solved, using guidance in NEI 00-01, Appendix F. Several possible plant specific additions to the MSO list were identified:
 1. RCIC operation and draindown of the CST to the suppression pool through HPCI HV-55-1(2)F071 and RCIC HV-49-1(2)F022. F071 is not protected when HPCI is credited.
 2. Similar to 1, RCIC draindown of the suppression pool to the CST through HPCI HV-55-1(2)F011 and RCIC HV-49-1(2)F022. F011 is not protected when HPCI is credited.
 3. Spurious Emergency Service Water pump start and spurious closure of either MV HV-12-031A or C and 31B or D.
 4. Closure of all 4 sluice gates MV HV-12-003A, 3B, 3C, and 3D.
 5. Closure of 3 sluice gates MV HV-12-003A, 3B and 5 or 3C, 3D, and 5 for the operating train.
 6. Closure of ESW valves HV-11-011B and 15B or HV-11-011A and 15A for the credited train.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

16

Plant Specific Review of the Generic MSOs

- Generic MSO Lists for BWRs and PWRs are provided in NEI 00-01, Revision 2 (draft), Appendix G.
 - Includes possible scenarios for all vintages of BWRs.
 - MSO list is still in draft, and changes are expected.
- Review of the generic BWR list was performed for Limerick, and is provided. All scenarios need to be reviewed by the Expert Panel:
 - Some Scenarios not applicable to Limerick.
 - Some scenarios already addressed in the Limerick SSA.
 - Those remaining are potential MSO scenarios to be added to the MSO.
- This review and identification of possible plant specific additions are the focus for the next 2 days.



HITACHI

Jan 27, 2009

17

Performance of the Expert Review

- Previous slides provide areas of review for the expert panel.
- Additionally, a review for possible new scenarios is performed, through a systematic review of P&IDs, electrical drawings, logic drawings, etc. affecting the following safe shutdown functions:
 - Reactivity Control
 - Decay Heat Removal
 - Reactor Coolant
 - Inventory Control
 - Pressure Control
 - Process Monitoring
 - Support Functions



Summary

Questions before we get started?



APPENDIX G GENERIC LIST OF MSOs

The attached tables provide BWR and PWR MSO scenarios to be included in the generic MSO lists for evaluating fire-induced impacts to III.G.2 areas.

The generic MSO lists provided below, however, may include scenarios that may also be applicable to III.G.3 areas. As outlined in Appendix D, the criteria for addressing spurious operations for III.G.3 areas is different than for III.G.2 areas. MSOs listed in this appendix that apply to III.G.3 areas only, with the exception listed below, need not be included in the analysis of impacts to the III.G.3, since the spurious operation analysis of impacts to III.G.3 areas is addressed by the criteria in Appendix D. Although MSOs with applicability to III.G.3 areas are not intended to alter a licensee's current licensing basis related to III.G.3 where the III.G.3 areas has been approved by NRC, some evaluation of the risk implications of the scenario may be warranted. The licensing basis for NRC approved III.G.3 areas is as outlined in Appendix D or in a licensee's current licensing basis. The MSOs with applicability to III.G.3 areas for these licensees are intended, at most, for use in a voluntary effort performed by a licensee to assess fire risk in III.G.3 areas. Since this type of a review is a voluntary review, any Licensee's electing to assess risk in these previously approved III.G.3 areas may use any of the available tools to disposition the MSO, including Focused-scope Fire PRA or qualitative assessments of risk without prior NRC approval. III.G.3 areas not previously approved by the NRC in an SER, however, but re-classified from III.G.2 to III.G.3 by an individual licensee using the standard license condition should evaluate the MSOs as though the area were a III.G.2 area.

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
		Reactivity Control		
C71	1a	RPS SCRAM Circuits: Refer to the BWROG "White Paper" on IN 2007-07. The "White Paper" explains that a single hot, should it occur in the right location in the right circuit, could prevent 1/4 of the rods from inserting. Similarly, two (2) hot shorts in the right location in the right circuit could prevent a full scram. Note: Single hot short can not also fail backup scram system	May be addressed by actions already included in the plant EOPs. This is an issue inside and outside of the Control Room. Reactivity Control is addressed by having a link between the Fire Safe Shutdown Procedures and the Procedure to either vent the scram air header or depower RPS (or reactor trip bus) to accomplish the SCRAM should manual scram from the Control Room not be effective.	All
C71	1b	Multiple pilot valve fail to de-energize SV 1-17 & SV 1-18	Scram pilot solenoids failure to de-energize so scram valve pilot air header stays pressurized (might be redundant with 1a, check white paper)	All
		Reactor Coolant Makeup Control		

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
B21	2a	(Main Steam) Head vent valves (2) Spuriously Open.	Valve Numbers MS-V-1, MS-V-2 or similar. Scenario may be screened, depending on line size and criteria for required versus available RCS Injection rate. Refer to PRA criteria about how big of a steam line break is of concern, and use that to determine if the Scenario is of interest.	All
B21	2b	(Main Steam) MSIV's hot short results in MSIVs failing to close or re-opening.	Valve numbers MS-V-22A-D, MS-V-28A-D or similar. The postulated scenario involves failure of redundant, normally open, Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIV) in one of the four Main Steam Lines (MSL) to close on demand. Each MSIV has an AC and a DC solenoid valve (Note: Some BWRs use all DC solenoids). Both valves de-energize to close the MSIV. May need to look at MSIV reopening, if closed on a fire.	BWR2/3/4/5/6
B21	2c	(Main Steam), Main Steam Line Drain Shutoffs spuriously open.	Valve numbers MS-V-16, MS-V-19 (F016 and F019) or similar. May be an additional downstream manual valve MS-V-21 (F021) with an orificed bypass. Valve Motor may be removed or have power disconnected. May be able to analyze flow rate as an acceptable inventory loss.	BWR2/4/5/6
B31	2d	Failure to trip the Recirc pump on loss of cooling. Recirc pump seal failure LOCA	Reactor seal leakage. Spurious closure of IV-70-92, loss of RBCLC pumps and loss of service water, results in loss of RBCLC and consequential seal LOCA.	Applicable to one BWR2
C11	2e	RPV coolant drain through the SDV vent and drain	This scenario is a MSO initiated drain of reactor coolant from the SCRAM Discharge Volume to the Reactor Building sump. The scenario is triggered by MSO opening of the solenoid valves which supply control air to the air operated isolation valves.	All

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E12	2f	Inventory control Hi/Lo pressure interface valve spurious operation - (Residual Heat Removal) SDC Suction Isolation Valves	RHR-V-8, RHR-V-9 (F008, F009) or similar. Removal of DC Control Power Fuses may resolve (may not resolve 3-phase proper rotation hot shorts). This is the traditional Hi/Lo pressure interface.	BWR3/4/5/6
E12	2g	Inventory control valve spurious operation - (Residual Heat Removal) Discharge to Recirc Loop Isolation Valves	Possible path includes the Warm-up line. Valves RHR-V-53A & B, RHR-V-50A & B (F015A&B, F017A&B) or similar. Testable check valve will go closed on DP. Need to consider whether RHR crosstie is open. T-H analysis of piping pressure/temperature may resolve. Power may be removed on Bypass.	BWR4/5/6
E12	2h	Inventory control valve spurious operation - (Residual Heat Removal) RHR Head Spray Valves	MOV -F022, MOV-F023 or similar. May be cut and Capped for some plants, or have a check valve to prevent back flow.	BWR3/4
E12	2i	Spurious Operations that creates RHR Pump Flow Diversion from RHR/LPCI.	RHR flow can be diverted to the containment through the Containment Spray isolation valves (E11-F016A, B and E11-F021A, B or similar), Consider the possibility of failing either the primary containment boundary (drywell/torus junction) or internal structural elements of the pressure suppression design as a result of spraying the drywell under conditions where drywell sprays are not allowed by EOPs. Spraying into a hot dry environment in the drywell could result in a pressure reduction beyond what can be addressed by the containment vacuum breakers.	BWR4
E12	2j	Spurious Operations that creates RHR Pump Flow Diversion from RHR/LPCI, including diversion to the Torus or Suppression Pool.	RHR flow can be diverted to the containment through the RHR Torus or Suppression Pool return line isolation valves (E11-F024A, B and E11-F028A, B).	

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E12	2k	Spurious Operations that creates RHR Pump Flow Diversion from RHR/LPCI, including diversion to the Torus or Suppression Pool Spray Header.	RHR flow can be diverted to the containment through the Torus or Suppression Pool Spray Header isolation valve (E11-F027A, B and F028 or similar) or RHR Warm-up Line (E11-F026B). F026 typically has power removed, and 53 is in line, typically normally closed.	
E12	2l	Spurious RHR min flow failure to open with failure to establish a discharge path.	RHR min flow failure to open (with spurious pump start at high pressure or RPV injection line valves spuriously fail close). may lead to pump overheating/failure likely III.G.3 scenario.	All
E12	2m	Spurious operation (open) of valve RHR A DISCH TO RADWASTE INBOARD ISOLATION and RHR radwaste isolation valve	Valves F049, F040 (Radwaste letdown) or similar. F010 (Crosstie) spurious operation or if F010 is open may divert flow from opposite train. F010 may have power removed.	BWR4/6
E12	2n	Spurious opening of two series RHR unit cross tie valves	BFN Only	BWR4
E12	2o	Spurious opening of two series RHR loop cross tie valves	F010 (Crosstie) valve or similar. Breaker power may be removed.	BWR4
E12	2p	Spurious opening of F073 and F074 RHR service water to RHR injection flood up	ESW emergency containment (core) flooder valves.	
E21	2q	Spurious Operation of normally closed Core Spray Discharge Check bypass valve (equalizing valve) or testable check valves, and core spray discharge valve F005.	Bypass Valve is normally down powered, DC MOV. 2 DC hot shorts can open the valve, resulting in an alignment of High Pressure RCS pressure to the Low Pressure Core Spray Piping. Testable Check valve should go closed upon DP across valve.	BWR5

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E21	2r	Spurious Operations that Create Core Spray Pump Flow Diversion for injection to the RPV	CS flow can be diverted to the Torus or Suppression Pool through the CS test line MOVs (E21-F015A, B or similar). Test Line is typically a 10" line with Orifice. This is a single spurious operation, so should already be addressed in SSA (unless the line includes 2 series valves). Should review for MSOs not addressed in SSA, such as combinations of CS test Line MOV opening and CS Discharge Valve Opening (Scenario 20).	BWR2/4
E21	2s	Address Core Spray flow diversion to the equipment drains IV-40-30, 31, 32, 33 and to the containment spray raw water system.	The reference to IV-40-30, -31, -32 and -33 (high point vents, low point drains to Reactor Building Equipment Drain Tank {RBEDT}) MOV's should be pulled out as a separate specific item.	Applicable to one BWR2
E21	2t	Path from Core Spray injection discharge valve to reactor building equipment drain tank vent isolation valves, scenario is plant specific	Spurious actuation of vents (IV-40-30, 32) and CS Injection (10 or 11) or loop 2 (IV-40-31, 33 and 09 or 08) requires 3-phase proper polarity hot shorts on IV-40-30 and 31 because power is removed.	Applicable to one BWR2
E22	2u	Spurious HPCS/HPCI operation (Note: for plants where HPCI is a subset of Feedwater, scenario may involve continued operation of HPCI)	Vessel Overfill into steam lines. Could Impair RCIC operation (if credited) due to vessel overfill and water in the steam line. Can occur as a result of: a) Spurious valve Operation: Turbine Stop Valve and HPCI Discharge Shutoff Valve Spurious Operation (HPCI-F067, F006 or similar), b) Damage to Cabling for transmitters (two required to start HPCI), c) Damage to High Level Trip Circuitry, or d) HPCI pump controls hot short (for either motor or TD HPCI).	

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E41	2v	HPCI inject to Core Spray (F037 & F048 valves opening) over pressurizing CS.	Potential Hi/Lo pressure interface scenario.	BWR4
E41	2w	HPCI drain to the sump failing open on loss of air pressure.	AOV F004/F005 (F028, F029, and bypass is F055.) or similar. Open drain flow path may not be sufficient to fail HPCI function.	BWR4
E41/E22	2x	Spurious operation (open) of both of HPCI/HPCS CST Test Return/Bypass valves.	MSOs to the HPCI/HPCS discharge test line valves can divert flow to the Condensate Storage Tank. If suction is from the Suppression Pool, the Suppression Pool inventory is diverted to the CST. Valves E41-F011, E41-F008 [E22*MOVF010 and E22*MOVF011] (MO2316, CV2315), E41-F042, E41-F041(MO2321, MO2322), or similar."	BWR4/6
E51	2y	RCIC Test flow to CST Stop and throttle valves flow diversion	Valve numbers F022 and F011 or similar. The throttle valve and isolation valve in the return line to the Condensate Storage Tank are normally closed and at least one of the valves must remain closed to prevent flow diversion from the RCIC pump to support the reactor inventory control function, especially during suppression pool cooling.	BWR6
E51	2z	RCIC Drain Pot Drains failing open on loss of air pressure	AOV F025/F026 (RCIC) on the drain to the sump failing open on loss of air pressure. Does not appear to be a concern. 1 inch steam line leak, assuming the drain POT fails open. Trap would limit the flow. Diversion would also require F0054 bypass to open. Diversion may be too small to be a concern.	BWR4

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E51	2aa	RCIC Pump Diversion through Mini Flow Line to the Suppression Pool or test return Line.	The RCIC pump discharge can be diverted through the test return line to the CST through a MOV isolation valve and the common HPCI AOV throttle valve. RCIC min flow line MOV E51-F019 is another path and a path from the pump suction to the suppression pool through MOVs E51-F029 and E51-F031.	BWR4
E51	2ab	Spurious operation (open) of both of RCIC TEST RETURN TO CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK valves with suction on the Suppression Pool may route the RCIC inventory to the CST.	Valves 1E51*MOVF022 and 1E51*MOVF059 and a Spurious startup signal or valves RCIC PUMP DISCHARGE TEST LINE ISOLATION E51-F022, RCIC PUMP TORUS SUCTION INBOARD ISOLATION E51-F03, RCIC PUMP TORUS SUCTION OUTBOARD ISOLATION E51-F029, and HPCI/RCIC TEST RETURN REDUNDANT SHUTOFF VALVE E41-F011 or similar.	BWR4/6
E51	2ac	RCIC Suction Valves	(F010, F031 or similar) CST and Suppression Pool Suction Valves - There is a potential to isolate the injection paths from the CST and Suppression pool to the RCIC pump.	BWR4
G31	2ad	RPV bottom drain isolations to reactor building equipment drain tank spuriously opening	Spurious operation of valves BV-37-08 and BV-37-09 (Dwg. C-18009). Thermal overload removed to prevent spurious operation. as Hi/Lo pressure interface. This is a 3-phase hot short of proper polarity (May be only a two phase hot short because there are only two phases with thermal overload heaters. The third phase remains connected to the circuit).	Applicable to one BWR2
G33	2ae	Spurious operation (open) of BOTH REACTOR WATER CLEAN-UP ISOLATION Valves may route RPV inventory into the RWCU system.	1G33*MOVF001, 1G33*MOVF004 or similar. Closed loop system, but may be a concern due to high temperature in the piping for plants with low pressure RWCU piping (e.g., older BWRs).	All

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
G33	2af	Spurious operation of RX Water Clean Up valves(RWCU drain to condenser and/or radwaste collection tanks.)	Valves RWCU-FCV-33, and RWCU-V-34 or RWCU-V-35, or similar. Would require additional MOVs open to RWC; MOV 1 or 4 (or similar).	BWR2/3/4/5
G38	2ag	Suppression Pool Drain down: One example: Suppression Pool Water Management system suction flow is diverted or that the return flow is diverted for some there may also have the safeguards keep fill pumps with lines to the ECCS injection lines.	May be unique flow paths for each BWR, involving any drain down path from the suppression pool. One example: If the one of two Torus Water Management System pumps are either running or spuriously starts, and one of two normally closed suction isolation MOVs open, and the normally closed condenser isolation valve opens, then Suppression Pool water is pumped to the condenser. Torus Cleanup may be locked closed for many plants. Drain to the Condenser typically a 3" line. Another example – Containment Spray at a plant that has a connection to RADWASTE that would divert torus water if failed open.	BWR4-6
N21	2ah	Spurious Operations that Create Standby Feedwater System(SBFW) (AC Driven FW Pump) Flow Diversion from RPV	Applicable to BWRs with SBFW system or other motor driven FW pump.	BWR4
N21	2ai	Spurious operation of a feedwater or booster pump and a level control valve may cause uncontrolled feedwater injection into the RPV. This could also include continued operation of the Feedwater Pump (driven off the main turbine shaft). Fire damage to the feedwater pump clutch and/or associated controls could prevent tripping the pump, resulting in a serious overfeed situation.	Valves 1FWS-P1A(B, C), 1FWS-MOV26A(B, C), 1C33-LVF001A(B, C, D) 1C33-LVF002 or similar. Booster Pump operation would require decreased vessel pressure. Feedwater pumps may not be a concern if steam driven, and not driven of the main turbine shaft..	BWR2/3/6

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
P11	2aj	Loss of CST Inventory to Hot Well	Several paths exist that can cause a gravity drain of the CST to the Hotwell. The condition can happen due to spurious operation of MOVs alone, and if the normal hotwell pump or emergency hotwell pumps spuriously start, the condition is worsened. Standpipes for drain paths may limit the minimum level in the CST. Should review Fire SSA assumptions for minimum level and effect of drain down.	BWR2/4
P11	2ak	CST supply to Condensate Return Tank (CRT) supply shutoff MOV spurious operation	This MSO involves spurious operation of MOVs in the piping connecting the CST and CRT. If either of two valves spuriously open, a gravity transfer can occur which can lower the water level significantly in the CST. See discussion above on Standpipes. Scenario not applicable to plants without a CRT or equivalent.	BWR4
P11	2al	CST discharge to Radwaste system shutoff MOV spurious operation	Spurious operation of two MOVs in the Condensate system can set up a gravity drain path from the CST to the radwaste system. The water loss may need to be evaluated to support the time line to reach such a step in a manual action feasibility study. See discussion above on Standpipes.	BWR4
Reactor Coolant System Pressure Control				
B21	3a	Potential opening of all SRVs	Multiple spurious can open a portion or all of the SRVs from conductor to conductor (cable) failures or pressure switch instrumentation racks containing all switches for the SRVs. GE Calc. available on SRV openings.	BWR2/4/5/6

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
B21	3b	Multiple ERV (SRV) opening	Safety Relief Valve-Two or More Spuriously Open "this failure requires two or more sustained fire induced failures in cables or within a control room panel to open more than one SRV."	BWR2/4/5
B21	3c	Spurious ADS: Safety Relief Valve-Failure of ADS Initiation Logic, opening SRVs simultaneously due to energization of relays	This postulated scenario features a failure that will open multiple SRVs simultaneously and requires energization of relays K6A and K7A or K6B and K7B in a two out of two taken twice logic scheme (ref. APED-B21-018<2>). As such this failure requires two sustained fire induced failures within the control room panel with no damage to the individual SRV control circuits to initiate ADS. It should be noted that the individual SRV control circuits are powered from and contain control logic within the panel. May not be applicable to plants that have installed confirmatory logic in ADS to prevent ADS for control room fires.	BWR2/4
Decay Heat Removal				
E12	4a	Loss of RHR suppression pool cooling due to suction valve interlock interactions	Fire causes the loss of both loops of RHR suppression pool cooling (flow control valve for RHR A unavailable due to fire damage to cables; hot short causes shutdown cooling suction MOV RHR-V-6B to fail open, which fails RHR B suppression pool cooling due to interlocks).	BWR3/4/5/6
E12	4b	Failure due to diversion of suppression pool decay heat removal through 16B & 17B.	Loss of both loops of RHR suppression pool cooling. Loss of suppression pool leads to Containment Failure the containment failure location fails HPCS.	BWR3/4/5/6

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E14	4c	Dedicated Shut Down Cooling System - "Spurious opening of SDC heat exchanger bypass valves(FCV-38-128, 131, and 134)"	Spurious opening of normally closed heat exchanger bypass air operated valves FCV-38- 128, 131, and 134. These valves fail open on loss of instrument air and control power.SDC is a manually operated system and is used several hours after the event. If needed, these valves can be operated manually. May be a cold shutdown issue, if cooling is not needed for Hot standby.	Applicable to one BWR2
E15	4d	Dedicated Shut Down Cooling System - "Spurious closure of Pump suction valves from torus (IV-80-01, 02, 21 and 22)"	IV-80-01, 02, 21 and 22. Spurious closure {DWG 18012, sh. 2}	BWR2
E15	4e	Dedicated Shut Down Cooling System - "Spurious closure of Pump discharge to drywell valves (IV-80-15, 16, 35 and 36)"	IV-80-15, 16, 35 and 36. Spurious closure {DWG 18012, sh. 1} Note: All four IV-80-15, 16, 35 and 36 valves go open and they can not be re-positioned on loss of instrument air.	BWR2
E15	4f	Dedicated Containment Spray System - "Spurious closure of the normally open Containment spray raw water discharge valves (MOVs BV-93-25, 26, 27 and 28.)"	Spurious closure of the normally open MOVs BV-93-25, 26, 27 and 28. {DWG 18012, sh. 1}	Applicable to one BWR2
E15	4g	Dedicated Containment Spray System - Spurious opening of normally closed Containment spray raw water to containment spray supply valves (MOVs FCV-93-72 and 73)	Spurious opening of normally closed MOVs FCV-93-72 and 73. {DWG 18012, sh. 1}FCV-93-72 and 73 are interlocked with BV-93-28 and 26 respectively (per system description SDBD 203). If raw water inertia occurs when conditions are wrong, spraying the drywell with cold raw water could cause a failure of the pressure suppression function of containment.	Applicable to one BWR2

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E15	4h	Dedicated Containment Spray System - Spurious opening of normally closed Containment spray raw water to core spray supply valves (MOVs FCV-93-71 and 74)	Spurious opening of normally closed MOVs FCV-93-71 and 74. FCV-93-71 and 74 are interlocked with BV-93-25 and 27 respectively (per system description SDBD 203).	Applicable to one BWR2
E15	4i	Dedicated Containment Spray System - Spurious opening of normally closed Containment spray venting valves (MOVs IV-80-114 and 115)	Spurious opening of normally closed MOVs IV-80-114 and 115 causing flow diversion in containment spray. {DWG 18012, sh. 2}	BWR2
E21	4j	Dedicated Core Spray System - "Spurious closure of normally open torus suction valves (MOVs IV-81-01, 02, 21 and 22)"	Spurious closure of normally open MOVs IV-81-01, 02, 21 and 22. {DWG 18007, sh. 1}	BWR2
E21	4k	Dedicated Core Spray System - Spurious closure of normally open RPV injection valve (MOVs IV-40-02 and 12)	Spurious closure of normally open MOVs IV-40-02 and 12. {DWG 18007, sh. 1}	BWR2
E52	4l	Isolation Condenser - "Spurious closure of Steam line isolation valves (IV-39-07, 08, 09 or 10) results in failure of decay heat removal. Failure to isolate for pipe breaks. "	Spurious closure of IV-39-07, 08, 09 or 10 results in failure of decay heat removal. Failure to isolate for pipe breaks. Based on the RIS evaluation, it was shown that credible circuit failure modes may exist to spuriously close the DC motor operated valves IV-39-07 and IV-39-08. This spurious closure is based on conductor to conductor hot short failures of two cables.	BWR2/3
E52	4m	Isolation Condenser - Condensate return isolation valve failure to move/remain in correct position	AOVs IV-39-05, 06 fail to open resulting in failure of EC system. Failure to stay closed for pipe breaks. Dwg. 18017-1	BWR2/3

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
E52	4n	Isolation Condenser - Failure of Vent to main steam line valve (IV-05-02 and 03) to close or hot short(s) that keeps both valves open results in loss of inventory.	Failure of IV-05-02 and 03 to close or hot short(s) that keeps both valves open results in loss of inventory. These valves receive a signal to close on vessel Lo-Lo level. IV-05-01, 04, 11, 12 do not receive a signal to close on EC actuation. {DWG 18017, sh. 1}	BWR2/3
E52	4o	Isolation Condenser - "Failure of Vent to main steam line valves (IV-05-01, 11, 12, 04) to close results in loss of inventory."	Failure of IV-05-01, 11, 12, 04 to close results in loss of inventory. These valves do not receive a signal to close on EC actuation. {DWG 18017, sh. 1}	BWR2/3
E52	4p	Isolation Condenser - Spurious opening of normally-closed Vent to torus valves (BV-05-05 and 07) results in loss of inventory.	Spurious opening of normally-closed BV-05-05 and 07 results in loss of inventory. {DWG 18017, sh. 1}	BWR2/3
E52	4q	Isolation Condenser - Spurious closure of Cross-connect valve(BV-60-13) on makeup line results in loss of cross-connect capability of makeup source.	Spurious closure of BV-60-13 results in loss of cross-connect capability of makeup source. {DWG 18017, sh. 1}	BWR2/3
T23	4r	Containment Over Pressure (COP), NPSH loss due to spurious initiation of containment sprays.	A General Review of NPSH and Containment Over Pressure should be performed to look for other pathways such as containment inerting system or other containment isolations, other than the 3 listed here. COP is only an issue for plants that credit COP for NPSH concerns. Sprays initiated with hot, dry drywell could result in a rapid depressurization of the drywell, that is so rapid the vacuum breakers can not mitigate, resulting in collapse of the torus ring header and possible loss of pressure suppression design function.	Mark I (BWR2/3/4)

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
T23	4s	Containment Over Pressure (COP), NPSH loss, Spurious opening of Containment Vent.	Spurious opening of Containment Vent, resulting in Containment depressurization, following a loss of Suppression pool cooling. Containment vent through pathways not including the rupture disc. COP is only an issue for plants that credit COP for NPSH concerns.	Mark I (BWR2/3/4)
T23	4t	Containment Over Pressure (COP), NPSH loss, Spurious opening of the drywell floor drain sump valves.	Spurious opening of the drywell floor drain sump, since it isn't directly connected to the airspace. COP is only an issue for plants that credit COP for NPSH concerns.	Mark I (BWR2/3/4)
T23	4u	Spurious opening of torus vent and purge valves.	Spurious opening of torus vent and purge valves IV-201-07, 08, 16, and 17 or BV-201-21 and 22 will lead to loss of containment isolation.	BWR2
T23	4w	Mark I containment with Torus Ring Header: too much flow through the ring header due to spurious operation of multiple pumps (more than allowed by design) from the ring header.	NPSH Issue for the operating/credited pump. May be caused by a false LOCA signal.	
Support Systems				
E12	5a	Additional components load onto credited diesel generator	Scenario causes diesel generator overloading and inoperability. Note: Scenario very site specific. Interlocks may prevent this from occurring. In addition, overloading may also occur if proper load sequencing is bypassed via hot shorts, causing simultaneous loading of multiple components onto the EDG.	All
G38	5b	Spurious operation (open) of both SUPPRESSION POOL CLEAN-UP ISOLATION Valves.	Drain down of suppression pool below minimal level. 1RHS*AOV62, 1RHS*AOV63 or similar	BWR6

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
P41	5c	Emergency Service Water pump operation at shutoff head	Prior to isolation of the circuits and component control at the remote shutdown panel, the Auto start or spurious Control Room fire induced start of the Emergency Service Water (ESW) Pump followed by a spurious closure of the ESW Pump Discharge Valve. The ESW Pump would be operating with no flow until isolation and control from remote station is achieved. III.G.3 only because for non-III.G.3 areas not employing isolation transfer switches such fire damage would also disable the ability of the pump to operate.	BWR4/6
	5d	Spurious RHR Service Water pump operation at shutoff head	Prior to isolation of the circuits and component control at the remote shutdown panel, the Control Room fire causes a start of the Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) Pump followed by a spurious closure of the RHRSW Pump Discharge Valve. The RHRSW Pump would be operating with no flow until isolation and control from remote station is achieved. III.G.3 only because for non-III.G.3 areas not employing isolation transfer switches such fire damage would also disable the ability of the pump to operate.	BWR4/6

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
P41	5e	Spurious operation (open) of both RHR SERVICE WATER ISOLATION (Crosstie) valves in a loop may result in diversion of service water flow from the RHR heat exchangers.	1E12*MOVF094 AND 1E12*MOVF096 or similar. Diversion of Service Water could also cause failure of the credited Service Water Pump due to runout.	BWR6
R43	5f	Non-synchronous paralleling of EDG with on-site and off-site sources through spurious breaker operations	Scenario causes damage to diesel generator by closing into a live bus out-of-phase. Note: Scenarios are very site specific. Interlocks may prevent this from occurring.	All
R43	5g	Non-Synchronous Paralleling - inadvertent cross tie breaker operation between opposite divisions (e.g., 4160V, 480V) of Div 1(2) EDGs through Spurious Operation of 480 V Breakers or the Divisional Cross-Tie through 4160 V Maintenance Tie Breakers	Scenario causes damage to diesel generator by closing into a live bus out-of-phase. Note: Scenario very site specific. Interlocks may prevent this from occurring.	All
R43	5h	Non-Synchronous Paralleling - inadvertent cross tying the off site power sources through the on-site busses & breakers.	Spurious breaker closings between separate divisions of off-site power.	All

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
R43	5i	Spurious Diesel generator operation without cooling water	The fire causes the startup of the Emergency Diesel Generator, Spurious closure of the ESW Pump Discharge Valve or trip of the ESW Pump would stop the cooling water supply to the Emergency Diesel Generator. Running the Emergency Diesel Generator with a loss of cooling water could trip the diesel on high temperature. If the fire has resulted in the actuation of a LOOP or LOCA bypass of the high temperature trip, the diesel could continue to run until damage from over-temperature conditions stop it.	All
R43	5j	Service Water System - Spurious operation (open) of both cross-connection valves would cause an uncontrolled loss of service water to the opposite division.	1SWP*MOV505A, 1SWP*MOV505B or similar, for RHR Service Water, F119A/B or similar would have to open.	All

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
R24N/A	5k	Spurious motor-operated valve operation, AND Wire-to-wire short(s) bypass torque and limit switches	General scenario is that fire damage to motor-operated valve circuitry causes spurious operation. If the same fire causes wire-to-wire short(s) such that the valve torque and limit switches are bypassed, then the valve motor may stall at the end of the valve cycle. This can cause excess current in the valve motor windings as well as valve mechanical damage. This mechanical damage may be sufficient to prevent manual operation of the valve. Scenario only applies to motor-operated valves. Note this generic issue may have already been addressed during disposition of NRC Information Notice 92-18. This disposition should be reviewed in the context of multiple spurious operations and multiple hot shorts.	All
T41	5l	Loss of HVAC: Spurious isolation of HVAC to credited loads	Perform review to identify spurious failures that could cause isolation of Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) to credited loads. Credited loads may include pump rooms, switchgear rooms, and rooms containing solid state control systems. Examples of spurious failures include spurious damper isolation and spurious isolation of cooling flow to chillers. Also look at Fire-induced damage causes loss of both cooling fans and cooling pumps on startup transformer when offsite power is credited.	All
W25/W24	5m	Cooling pond (UHS) inventory loss - Cooling pond to tower cross tie. HV12-111, HV12-113 fail open, Can pump spray pond to the cooling tower (non-UHS).	Drain down of dedicated ultimate heat sink (cooling pond) to non- safety systems	All

Table G-1				
BWR Generic MSO List				
MPL	#	Scenario Description	Notes	Plant type (note: may be applicable to other plant types)
Process Monitoring				
	6a	No generic Scenarios identified		

PWR Generic MSO List

Revision 1
May 2009

Record of Revisions

Rev	Description
0	Original Issue.
1	<p>Scenarios 1, 2, 3, 9, 55b (old 54b). Clarified that CE plants generally do not have RCP seal injection.</p> <p>Scenario 7. Removed applicability to B&W plants, in which letdown relieves to the pressurizer and not the PRT.</p> <p>Added new Scenario 14 "Charging Pump Runout when RCS is Depressurized". Note new numbering of all subsequent scenarios.</p> <p>Scenario 15 (Old Scenario 14). Noted that some plants have check valve(s) in sump line that would prevent scenario from occurring.</p> <p>Scenario 24 (Old Scenario 23). Clarified that spurious opening of a closed MSIV may be very difficult due to differential pressure across valve.</p> <p>Scenario 26 - (Old Scenario 25). Expanded scenario to include search for other steam loads and not just steam header drain valves.</p> <p>Scenario 32 (Old Scenario 31). Added note that scenario could be caused by non-spurious failure (i.e., loss of instrument air, loss of valve air or power, etc.).</p> <p>Scenario 34 (Old Scenario 33). Added potential applicability to B&W plants with replacement steam generators.</p> <p>Scenario 35 (Old Scenario 34). Added note that scenario may screen if AFW makeup flowrate exceeds flowrate lost through sample system.</p> <p>Scenario 36. Added note that spurious opening of pressurizer auxiliary spray would have similar consequence.</p> <p>Added new Scenario 53 "Spurious Operation of various valves causing flow diversion"</p> <p>Added new Scenario 56f "RCS Makeup Pump Failure" due to spurious Recirculation Actuation Signal (RAS) causing alignment to dry containment sump.</p> <p>Generically replaced term "inoperability", which has a specific Tech Spec meaning, with the term "failure".</p> <p>Made minor clarifications throughout document.</p>

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
1	Loss of all RCP Seal Cooling	Spurious isolation of seal injection header flow, AND Spurious isolation of CCW flow to Thermal Barrier Heat Exchanger (TBHX)	Scenario causes loss of all RCP seal cooling and subsequent increase in RCP seal leakage, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Westinghouse Tech Bulletin 04-22 Rev. 1 provides a summary of the issue. Tech Bulletin references provide additional detail. B&W plants with Westinghouse designed seals may have similar concerns. Seal injection flow isolation can occur at main header or at supply to each individual pump. In addition, scenarios that cause loss of all charging (i.e., multiple pump failure due to loss of suction, non-spurious pump failures such as loss of power, etc.) can also cause loss of seal injection. Loss of all seal cooling to any individual RCP is a problem (i.e., does not have to occur on all RCPs to be a problem) Westinghouse plants refer to Letter #OG-09-156 Revision 1 of White Paper on Westinghouse Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Behavior for Fire Scenarios. * CE plants generally do not have seal injection and can lose seal cooling for an extended period of time without increased seal leakage. These plants can lose all seal cooling due to spurious isolation of CCW. Refer to WCAP-16175.	B&W CE* W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
2	Loss of all RCP Seal Cooling	<p>Spurious opening of valves causing flow diversion away from seals, AND</p> <p>Spurious isolation of CCW flow to thermal barrier heat exchanger</p>	<p>Flow diversion away from seal injection could be caused by spurious opening of charging injection valves. Note, spurious opening of #1 seal bypass valve is judged to not fail seal injection function due to orifice restricting bypass flow to ~1gpm (Reference Letter #OG-09-156)</p> <p>See notes for Scenario #1, Loss of all RCP Seal Cooling.</p> <p>Westinghouse plants, refer to Letter #OG-09-156 Revision 1 of White Paper on Westinghouse Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Behavior for Fire Scenarios.</p>	B&W CE* W
3	Thermally Shocking RCP Seals	<p>Loss of all seal cooling to any RCP(s). See Scenarios 1 & 2, AND</p> <p>Spurious re-initiation of seal cooling (i.e., seal injection or CCW to TBHX)</p>	<p>Scenario is assumed to cause RCP seal failure and a subsequent RCP seal LOCA, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Westinghouse Tech Bulletin 04-22 Rev. 1 (Reference 11) provides summary of issue. Tech Bulletin references provide additional detail.</p> <p>Westinghouse plant please refer to Letter #OG-09-156 Revision 1 of White Paper on Westinghouse Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Behavior for Fire Scenarios.</p> <p>* CE plants generally do not have seal injection and can lose seal cooling for an extended period of time without increased seal leakage. These plants can lose all seal cooling due to spurious isolation of CCW. Refer to WCAP-16175.</p>	B&W CE* W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
4	Catastrophic RCP Seal Failure	Loss of all seal cooling to any RCP(s). See Scenarios 1 & 2, AND Fire prevents tripping, or spuriously starts, RCP(s)	Scenario causes catastrophic RCP seal failure and subsequent RCP seal LOCA, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Westinghouse Tech Bulletin 04-22 Rev. 1 provides summary of issue. Tech Bulletin references provide additional detail. Additionally refer to Letter #OG-09-156 Revision 1 of White Paper on Westinghouse Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Behavior for Fire Scenarios. Refer to WCAP-16175 for RCP seal behavior on loss of seal cooling at CE plants.	B&W CE W
5	RCP Seal No. 2 Failure	Loss of all seal cooling to any RCP(s). See Scenarios 1 & 2, AND Spurious isolation of No. 1 seal leakoff valve(s)	Isolation of the No. 1 seal leakoff line during a loss of all seal cooling event would force the No. 2 RCP seal into a high pressure mode of operation at high temperature, which is beyond the design bases of the No. 2 seal. This could cause failure of the No. 2 seal and increase RCP seal leakage. Westinghouse Tech Bulletin 04-22 Rev. 1 provides summary of issue. Tech Bulletin references provide additional detail. Also reference Letter WOG-05-163 DW-04-004 "Isolation RCP#1 Seal Leakoff" and Letter #OG-09-156 Revision 1 of White Paper on Westinghouse Reactor Coolant Pump Seal Behavior for Fire Scenarios. This scenario would apply to B&W plants with Westinghouse designed RCP seals.	B&W W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
6	Letdown Fails to Isolate and Inventory Lost to CVCS	<p>Spurious opening of (or failure to close) letdown isolation valve(s), AND</p> <p>Spurious opening of (or failure to close) letdown orifice valve(s)</p>	<p>Scenario causes loss of RCS inventory, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>In a typical Post-Fire Safe Shutdown (PFSS) Analysis, the Chemical and Volume Control System (CVCS) downstream of the letdown isolation valve(s) and upstream of the Volume Control Tank (VCT) isolation valve(s) is not evaluated, and the RCS inventory (letdown) is conservatively assumed lost and unavailable for makeup. In reality, additional failures downstream of the letdown isolation valves would have to occur for this RCS inventory to be unavailable for makeup.</p> <p>Also note that the letdown isolation valves and letdown orifice valves are often interlocked such that the isolation valves will not open without the orifice valves being open. Letdown failure to isolate can be a single spurious operation with interlocked valves.</p> <p>Note B&W plants do not have letdown orifice valves. Scenario applicable to B&W is spurious operation of multiple letdown isolation valves.</p>	B&W CE W
7	Letdown Fails to Isolate and Inventory Lost to PRT	Letdown fails to isolate (see Scenario 6), AND spurious closure of downstream containment isolation valve	Scenario causes letdown flow to Pressurizer Relief Tank (PRT) through relief valve. This letdown flow is assumed unavailable for RCS makeup.	CEW

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
8	Excess Letdown Fails to Isolate	Spurious opening of (or failure to close) multiple series excess letdown isolation valves	<p>Scenario causes loss of RCS inventory to the CVCS system, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. The RCS inventory (letdown) is conservatively assumed lost and unavailable for makeup. In reality, additional failures downstream of the excess letdown isolation valves would have to occur for this RCS inventory to be unavailable for makeup.</p> <p>This scenario often requires three spurious operations.</p>	B&W W
9	RCS Makeup Isolation	<p>Spurious isolation of seal injection flow path, AND/OR</p> <p>Spurious isolation of normal charging flow path, AND/OR</p> <p>Spurious isolation of charging / safety injection flow path</p>	<p>Scenario isolates all high head RCS makeup flow paths, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Each flow path contains a number of series and/or parallel valves. P&ID review is required to identify each relevant combination of valves.</p> <p>Note that isolation of all RCS makeup may also involve non-spurious failures. For example, the charging injection valves are normally closed, and a fire-induced loss of valve power (not a spurious operation) would cause these valves to fail closed. On the other hand, these valves could spuriously close after they have been opened.</p> <p>*Note CE plants generally do not have seal injection.</p>	B&W CE* W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
10	Charging Pump Failure	<p>Initial condition is charging pump running with normal lineup taking suction from VCT.</p> <p>Spurious isolation of suction from VCT to running charging pump, AND</p> <p>Spurious isolation of (or failure to open) suction from RWST to running charging pump</p>	<p>Scenario causes charging pump failure, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. This is especially challenging if the credited charging pump is running at the time of the fire.</p> <p>Can be a single spurious scenario if the RWST valves are normally closed MOVs and they are not interlocked with the VCT outlet valves.</p> <p>Note that spurious starting of idle charging pump(s) may cause failure of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) signal.</p> <p>Note that valve interlocks may prevent scenario if they prevent VCT and RWST outlets from both being in closed position simultaneously.</p>	B&W CE W
11	Charging Pump Failure	<p>Initial condition is charging pump running and drawing suction from RWST.</p> <p>Spurious isolation of two parallel RWST outlet valves.</p>	<p>Scenario causes loss of charging pump suction, causing subsequent pump cavitation and failure. This challenges the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Note that spurious starting of idle charging pump(s) may cause failure of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
12	Charging Pump Failure	Spurious opening (or failure to close) of multiple series VCT outlet valves	<p>Scenario causes VCT drain down and hydrogen cover gas entrainment into charging pump suction, ultimately causing charging pump failure and challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. This is especially challenging if the credited charging pump is running at the time of the fire. Note this scenario assumes that VCT makeup has been isolated (i.e., letdown isolated).</p> <p>Note that spurious starting of idle charging pump(s) may cause failure of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p> <p>Potential resolution is comparison of charging pump suction header pressure provided by the RWST versus the VCT. Specifically, the RWST may provide sufficient pressure such that the check valve to the VCT remains seated and hydrogen is not entrained into the pump suction.</p>	B&W CE W
13	Charging Pump Failure	Letdown fails to isolate (see Scenario 6), AND Spurious isolation of CCW cooling to the letdown heat exchanger	<p>Scenario causes elevated charging pump suction temperature and subsequent pump failure. Charging pump failure challenges the RCS Inventory Control Function. This is especially challenging if the credited charging pump is running at the time of the fire.</p> <p>Starting of additional charging pumps can cause failure of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
14	Charging Pump Failure	Charging pump runout when RCS is depressurized	Scenario causes charging pump runout and failure. Pump(s) must be running when RCS is at a depressurized condition. Unintentional RCS depressurization could occur due to spurious opening of pressurizer PORV(s), for example. Charging pump(s) can spuriously start if they are not already running. Scenario may also require failure of other components (e.g., charging flow control valve, etc.).	B&W CE W
15	RWST Drain Down via Containment Sump	Spurious opening of multiple series containment sump valves	<p>Scenario causes RWST drain down to the containment sump. Since typical PFSS analyses do not credit alignment of containment sump, the RWST inventory becomes unavailable for RCS makeup, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Scenario may be applicable to containment sump valves providing suction to the RHR pumps and/or containment spray pumps.</p> <p>Number of valves required to spuriously operate varies by plant.</p> <p>Note that some plants may have check valves in the sump line that would prevent this scenario.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
16	RWST Drain Down via Containment Spray	Spurious opening of containment spray header valve(s), AND Spurious starting of containment spray pump(s) and/or RHR pump(s)	<p>Scenario causes a pumped RWST drain down via the containment spray ring. The RWST inventory ultimately settles to the containment sump. Since typical PFSS analyses do not credit alignment of the containment sump, the RWST inventory is assumed unavailable for RCS makeup, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Note that either the RHR pumps or the containment spray pumps could cause this RWST pumped diversion to the spray ring.</p> <p>Note that the spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
17	Interfacing System LOCA	Spurious opening of multiple series RHR suction valve from RCS	<p>Scenario causes interfacing system LOCA, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>The valve operators are typically maintained de-energized during normal plant operation. If so, spurious operation of each valve would generally require three proper phase hot shorts.</p> <p>Note B&W plants have three series valves.</p> <p>From a Fire PRA perspective, this interfacing system LOCA scenario generally screens out if at least two series valves are normally de-energized.</p> <p>From a PFSS analysis perspective, this is classified as a high/low pressure interface and maintaining the valves de-energized generally complies with fire protection regulatory requirements.</p>	B&W CE W
18	Multiple Pressurizer PORVs	Spurious opening of multiple (two or three) Pressurizer PORVs with corresponding block valves in normal, open position	<p>Scenario causes loss of RCS inventory through the pressurizer PORVs, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Scenario also causes pressurizer depressurization, challenging the RCS Pressure Control Function.</p> <p>Note some CE plants do not have any PORVs. Scenario would not be applicable to these plants.</p> <p>Note B&W plants only have one PORV. Scenario would not be applicable to these plants.</p>	CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
19	Pressurizer PORV and Block Valve	Spurious opening of Pressurizer PORV(s), AND Spurious opening of block valve(s) after it has been closed.	<p>Scenario causes loss of RCS inventory through the pressurizer PORV(s), challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Scenario also causes pressurizer depressurization, challenging the RCS Pressure Control Function.</p> <p>In this scenario, operators may have closed the block valve either to 1) mitigate a fire-induced PORV LOCA or as a 2) pre-emptive action to prevent PORV LOCA from occurring. The first spurious operation is the PORV and the second is the block valve that has been closed.</p> <p>Note that the initial PORV LOCA, caused by spurious operation of PORV alone, is a single spurious since block valve is normally open.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
20	Reactor Head Vent Valves	Spurious opening of multiple series reactor head vent valves	<p>Scenario causes loss of RCS inventory through open reactor head vent flowpath(s), challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Spurious operation of one head vent flowpath generally requires two spurious operations. Likewise, spurious operation of two head vent flowpaths generally requires four spurious operations.</p> <p>Note B&W plants only have one head vent flowpath. Hot leg vents should be also be evaluated for B&W plants.</p> <p>From a PRA perspective, note that this scenario may screen out due to the low RCS inventory loss rate through these flowpaths. The scenario may also screen if the head vent valves are normally de-energized.</p> <p>From a PFSS analysis perspective, a head vent LOCA may be acceptable if the available makeup mass flow rate exceeds the LOCA mass flow rate.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS INVENTORY CONTROL / RCS INTEGRITY				
21	Excess RCS Makeup	Spurious starting of additional high head charging pump(s), AND Spurious opening of additional RCS makeup flow paths (i.e., charging injection)	Scenario causes increasing RCS inventory, leading to a water solid pressurizer and PORV or safety valve opening. This scenario challenges both RCS Inventory and RCS Pressure Control Functions. Similar to inadvertent SI. Note that the spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal. Also note that other failures (spurious or non-spurious) in the makeup control system could contribute to this scenario.	B&W CE W
22	Primary Sample System	Spurious opening of RCS sample valve(s) (i.e., hot leg, pressurizer liquid space, pressurizer steam space, etc.), AND Spurious opening of inside containment isolation valve, AND Spurious opening of outside containment isolation valve, AND Spurious opening of downstream sample valve(s)	Scenario causes loss of reactor coolant through the primary sample system, challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. From a PRA perspective, scenario will generally screen due to requirement of 3+ spurious operations and the small magnitude of the leak. Also note that existing thermal hydraulic evaluation of loss of coolant through head vents may bound loss of coolant via the primary sample system. Scenario can be screened from consideration if a manual isolation valve prevents the flow. Scenario may also screen if it is within a closed loop capable of withstanding expected pressure.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
23	Inadvertent Steam Dumping	Spurious opening of multiple atmospheric steam dump valves upstream of MSIV	<p>Scenario causes RCS over-cooling. Also, the overcooling can cause RCS shrinkage, causing low pressurizer level, and challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Note that spurious operation of each individual steam dump valve may require multiple hot shorts.</p> <p>Note some B&W designs do not have MSIVs.</p>	B&W CE W
24	Inadvertent Steam Dumping	<p>MSIV(s) spurious opening, or failure to close, AND</p> <p>Spurious opening, or failure to close, of downstream steam loads (e.g., condenser steam dumps, turbine inlet valves, etc.)</p>	<p>Scenario causes RCS over-cooling. Also, the overcooling can cause RCS shrinkage, causing low pressurizer level, and challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function.</p> <p>Note that spurious opening, or failure to close, each individual MSIV may require multiple hot shorts. In addition, re-opening an MSIV once it has been closed may be very difficult due to differential pressure across valve.</p> <p>Note some B&W designs do not have MSIVs.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
25	Inadvertent Steam Dumping	MSIV bypass valve(s) spurious opening, or failure to close, AND Spurious opening, or failure to close, of downstream steam loads (e.g., condenser steam dumps, turbine inlet valves, etc.)	Scenario may cause RCS over-cooling. Also, the overcooling can cause RCS shrinkage, causing low pressurizer level, and challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Note, depending on size and number of bypass lines failing open, scenario may not cause overcooling. Note some B&W designs do not have MSIVs.	B&W CE W
26	Inadvertent Steam Dumping	Spurious operation of other steam loads (e.g., main steam header drain valve(s), steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump, etc.)	Scenario may cause RCS over-cooling. Also, the overcooling can cause RCS shrinkage, causing low pressurizer level, and challenging the RCS Inventory Control Function. Thermal hydraulic analysis may show that the drain valve flowpath is not large enough to be a problem.	B&W CE W
27	Turbine Driven AFW Pump Steam Supply	Spurious isolation of redundant steam supply valves to turbine driven AFW pump	Scenario causes turbine driven AFW pump loss of function, which challenges the Decay Heat Removal Function.	B&WCEW

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
28	AFW Flow Isolation	Spurious closure of multiple valves in AFW pump discharge flow path(s)	<p>Scenario isolates AFW flow to the steam generator(s), challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function.</p> <p>AFW flow isolation can occur due to several combinations of valve closures in the pump discharge and/or discharge cross-connect flow paths. Review P&IDs to identify specific valves.</p>	B&W CE W
29	AFW Flow Isolation	<p>Spurious closure of steam supply valve(s) to turbine driven AFW pump, AND</p> <p>Spurious isolation of AFW pump discharge flow path(s)</p>	Scenario isolates AFW flow to the steam generator(s) and causes turbine driven AFW pump loss of function, challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function.	B&W CE W
30	AFW Flow Diversion	Combination of spurious valve operations in the AFW pump discharge flowpaths to the steam generators	<p>Scenario causes AFW flow diversion to a non-credited steam generator(s), challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function. A steam generator may be "non-credited" by the SSA for a number of reasons including unavailability of instrumentation, failure of steam dumps on that loop, etc.</p> <p>Scenario may be a single spurious event in some cases.</p> <p>Also note that plants with unit-crossties may be subject to flow diversion to steam generators for another unit.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
31	AFW Pump Runout	Spurious full opening of multiple AFW flow control and/or isolation valves	<p>Scenario may cause AFW pump runout and failure, challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function.</p> <p>Note that this scenario may occur even without spurious operations if the fail-safe position of relevant valves is full open.</p>	B&W CE W
32	CST Diversion to Condenser	Spurious opening of valves between the CST and condenser hotwell	<p>Scenario causes inadvertent draining of CST inventory to the condenser. This CST inventory becomes unavailable as an AFW source, challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function.</p> <p>In some plants, this requires spurious operation of multiple valves. In other plants, this only requires spurious operation of one valve. And in other plants, this may occur due to loss of instrument air or a non-spurious valve failure (e.g., loss of air / power).</p> <p>Other CST draindown paths may exist. P&ID review required.</p> <p>Some plants may have a standpipe that prevents the CST from draining below a certain level.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
33	Excess Feed Flow to Steam Generator	Scenario can occur due to various combinations of spurious AFW pump starts, spurious opening (or failure to close) of valves in AFW pump discharge flowpaths, and spurious opening of MFW isolation valves with MFW pump(s) running.	<p>Scenario causes RCS over-cooling and/or steam generator overfill, both challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function. RCS over-cooling can cause RCS shrinkage and low pressurizer level. Steam generator overfill can affect operability of turbine-driven AFW pump.</p> <p>Note that the spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W
34	Steam Generator Blowdown	Spurious opening of, or failure to close, multiple series steam generator blowdown valves	<p>Scenario causes drain down of steam generator inventory through the blowdown system, challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function.</p> <p>The number of valves required to spuriously open varies by plant design.</p> <p>B&W plants generally do not have a steam generator blowdown system. However, some B&W plants with replacement steam generators may have this system.</p> <p>Potential Resolution: Scenario may screen if available AFW mass flow rate exceeds steam generator inventory mass loss rate through blowdown.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL				
35	Secondary Sample System	Spurious opening of steam generator sample valve(s) inside containment, AND Spurious opening of isolation valve(s) outside containment, AND Spurious opening of downstream sample valve(s)	Scenario causes drain down of steam generator inventory through the sample system, challenging the Decay Heat Removal Function. From a PRA perspective, scenario will generally screen due to requirement of 3+ spurious operations and the small magnitude of leak. Scenario can be screened from consideration if a manual isolation valve prevents the flow or if the system is closed loop capable of withstanding expected pressure. Scenario may also screen if available AFW mass flow rate exceeds steam generator inventory mass loss rate through the sample system. B&W plants sample directly from the steam generator (i.e., not through blowdown system).	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
RCS PRESSURE CONTROL				
36	RCS Pressure Decrease	Spurious opening of pressurizer spray valve(s), AND Inability to trip, or spurious operation of, RCP, AND Failure of pressurizer heater(s)	Scenario causes a RCS pressure transient, challenging the RCS Pressure Control Function. Typical PFSS analyses address this issue; PRAs often consider scenario negligible since there is no real threat of core uncover. Potential candidate for generic analysis to evaluate various spray / heater combinations and show no adverse impact on safe shutdown capability. Note that spurious opening of failure to isolate pressurizer auxiliary spray would have similar consequence; however this is typically a single spurious scenario.	B&W CE W
37	RCS Pressure Increase	Spurious operation of multiple pressurizer heaters, AND Failure of pressurizer spray or auxiliary spray	Scenario causes a RCS pressure transient, challenging the RCS Pressure Control Function. RCS pressure increase could cause PORV(s) and/or safety valve(s) to open.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
REACTIVITY CONTROL				
38	Inadvertent Boron Dilution	Unborated water supply to the RCS can occur due to combinations of the following: -Spurious start of reactor makeup pump(s) (supplies unborated water to the VCT), -Spurious opening of valves between reactor makeup pump(s) and VCT, -Spurious full opening of the reactor makeup flow control valve, -Spurious closure of the boric acid flow control valve	Scenario decreases RCS boron concentration, potentially causing reactivity increase, and challenging the Reactivity Control Function. The reactor makeup flow control valve would normally provide the setpoint flowrate instead of being fully open. Potential Solution: The maximum flow from the reactor makeup pump may be limited due to the plant specific design (e.g., installation of a flow orifice to limit the pump's maximum flow, boron dilution protection system, etc.). Potential Solution: The reactivity increase may occur at a very slow rate, allowing operators sufficient time to mitigate.	B&W CE W
39	Fire Prevents Reactor Trip	Fire damage to RPS may prevent reactor trip.	BWRs have identified scenarios where fire-induced hot shorts could prevent all control rod groups from inserting when required. Reference NRC Information Notice 2007-07. No cases at PWRs were identified by the survey results that supported this MSO list. However, each plant should consider performing a review to determine if scenario is plausible at their plant. Note that this review may have already been performed for the disposition of Information Notice 2007-07.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
SUPPORT FUNCTIONS				
40	CCW Header Isolation	<p>CCW flow can be isolated via several combinations of spurious valve closures.</p> <p>Pertinent valves include: -Pump discharge valves, -Pump crosstie valves, -CCW heat exchanger inlet valves, -CCW heat exchanger outlet valves, -CCW heat exchanger crosstie valves, -Etc.</p>	<p>Scenarios cause failure of CCW function to provide cooling to safe shutdown loads.</p> <p>Review P&IDs to identify relevant valve combinations.</p>	B&W CE W
41	CCW to Redundant Loads	<p>Spurious isolation of CCW cooling to redundant loads (including lube oil coolers, RHR heat exchangers, etc.)</p>	<p>Scenario isolates CCW cooling to redundant loads causing safe shutdown equipment inoperability of redundant trains.</p> <p>For example, a plant may have two redundant charging pumps. Each charging pump may have a lube oil system that is cooled by the corresponding train of CCW. If CCW flow to both lube oil coolers spuriously isolates, then both charging pumps would become inoperable.</p> <p>All credited CCW loads should be reviewed.</p>	B&W CE W
42	CCW Flow Diversion to Non-Credited Loop	<p>Flow diversion can occur via several combinations of spurious valve operations in the CCW pump discharge and CCW loop crosstie flowpaths.</p>	<p>Scenario causes CCW flow to be diverted to the non-credited loop. This ultimately prevents CCW cooling of credited safe shutdown loads.</p> <p>Review P&IDs to identify relevant valve combinations.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
SUPPORT FUNCTIONS				
43	ESW Header Isolation	<p>ESW flow to credited loads can be isolated via several combinations of spurious valve closures.</p> <p>Pertinent valves include: -pump discharge valves, -pump crosstie valves, -ESW heat exchanger inlet valves, -ESW heat exchanger outlet valves, -ESW heat exchanger crosstie valves, -Etc.</p> <p>Review P&IDs to identify relevant combinations.</p>	<p>Scenario causes isolation of ESW, which can fail cooling to the CCW system and other safe shutdown components directly cooled by ESW (e.g., EDG cooling).</p> <p>All credited ESW loads should be reviewed for spurious isolation.</p>	B&W CE W
44	ESW to Redundant Loads	Spurious isolation of ESW cooling to redundant loads (including CCW heat exchangers, EDG cooling, etc.)	<p>Scenario isolates ESW cooling to redundant loads causing safe shutdown equipment failure on redundant trains.</p> <p>For example, redundant EDGs may be cooled by ESW. If ESW flow to both EDGs spuriously isolates, then both EDGs could fail.</p> <p>All credited ESW loads should be reviewed.</p>	B&W CE W
45	ESW Flow Diversion to Non-Credited Loops / Systems	Flow diversion can occur via several combinations of spurious valve operations in the ESW pump discharge and loop crosstie flowpaths. Review P&IDs to identify relevant combinations.	<p>Scenario causes ESW flow to be diverted to a non-credited loop or system. This ultimately prevents ESW cooling of credited loads.</p> <p>Review P&IDs to identify relevant valve combinations.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
SUPPORT FUNCTIONS				
46	Emergency Power	Additional components load onto credited diesel generator	Scenario causes diesel generator overloading and failure. Note: Scenario very site specific. Interlocks may prevent this from occurring.	B&WCEW
47	Emergency Power	Diesel generator overloading	Scenarios cause diesel generator overloading and failure. Note: Scenarios very site specific. Interlocks may prevent these from occurring. In addition to Scenario 45, overloading may also occur if proper load sequencing is bypassed via hot shorts, causing simultaneous loading of multiple components onto the EDG.	B&W CE W
48	Emergency Power	Diesel generator spuriously starts without service water cooling	The fire causes startup of the Emergency Diesel Generator and spurious isolation of ESW cooling (See Scenarios 43 & 45). Running the Emergency Diesel Generator with a loss of cooling water could trip and/or damage the diesel on high temperature.	B&W CE W
49	Emergency Power	Non-synchronous paralleling of EDG with on-site and off-site sources through spurious breaker operations	Scenario causes damage to diesel generator by closing into a live bus out-of-phase. Note: Scenario very site specific. Interlocks may prevent this from occurring.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
OTHER SCENARIOS				
50	Generic - Loss of Pump Suction	Spurious isolation of various combinations of pump suction valves	<p>Suction flow paths for all credited pumps should be reviewed for MSO scenarios causing loss of suction and pump failure. An example of a pump suction MSO was previously identified in which both the VCT outlet valve(s) and RWST outlet valve(s) spuriously close.</p> <p>Another example involves pump suction cross-connect valves. Three pumps may be supplied from a common suction header that includes several cross connect valves. If two valves spuriously isolate, the pump drawing suction from the common header between the two isolated valves can lose suction and fail.</p> <p>The spurious operation of idle pumps after suction has been spuriously isolated should also be considered. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
OTHER SCENARIOS				
51	Generic - Pump Shutoff Head	Spurious isolation of pump discharge flow, AND Spurious isolation of recirculation valve(s)	Scenario causes pump operation at shutoff head and subsequent inoperability. All credited pumps should be reviewed for this scenario. Note that spurious starting of idle pump(s), in combination with isolation of discharge flow and recirculation, may cause inoperability of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or a spurious ESFAS signal.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
OTHER SCENARIOS				
52	Generic - Pump Outside Design Flow	Pump damage from operation outside design flow either at shutoff head or pump run-out conditions.	<p>Scenario causes pump failure. All credited pumps should be reviewed for this scenario.</p> <p>Operation at shutoff head can occur, for example, if pump discharge flow spuriously isolates with the recirculation valves closed. Run-out can occur, for example, if the discharge header is at reduced pressure conditions.</p> <p>Note that spurious starting of idle pump(s), in combination with isolation of discharge flow and recirculation, may cause failure of additional pumps. Spurious pump starting can occur for several reasons, including fire damage to control circuitry or an inadvertent ESFAS signal.</p>	B&W CE W
53	Generic Flow Diversion	Spurious operation of various valves causing flow diversion	All credited flow paths should be reviewed for MSO scenarios that can divert flow away from desired location. An example is AFW pump flow diversion through the recirculation flow path back to the Emergency Feed water Storage Tank failing the AFW makeup to steam generator function.	B&W CE W
54	Loss of HVAC	Spurious isolation of HVAC to credited loads	Perform review to identify spurious failures that could cause isolation of Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) to credited loads. Credited loads may include pump rooms, switchgear rooms, and rooms containing solid state control systems. Examples of spurious failures include spurious damper isolation and spurious isolation of cooling flow to chillers.	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
OTHER SCENARIOS				
55	Valve Failure	<p>Spurious motor-operated valve operation, AND</p> <p>Wire-to-wire short(s) bypass torque and limit switches</p>	<p>General scenario is that fire damage to motor-operated valve circuitry causes spurious operation. If the same fire causes wire-to-wire short(s) such that the valve torque and limit switches are bypassed, then the valve motor may stall at the end of the valve cycle. This can cause excess current in the valve motor windings as well as valve mechanical damage. This mechanical damage may be sufficient to prevent manual operation of the valve.</p> <p>Scenario only applies to motor-operated valves.</p> <p>Note this generic issue may have already been addressed during disposition of NRC Information Notice 92-18. This disposition should be reviewed in the context of multiple spurious operations and multiple hot shorts.</p>	B&W CE W
56	Fire-Induced Inadvertent ESFAS	<p>Fire-induced inadvertent ESFAS signals (e.g., safety injection, containment isolation, etc), combined with other fire-induced failures, can adversely affect safe shutdown capability. An example of a fire-induced ESFAS signal is a fire causing open circuits on 2/3 main steam pressure instruments on one loop resulting in a spurious safety injection signal. ESFAS signals can result from open circuits, shorts to ground, and/or hot shorts. Fire-induced failure of instrument inverters may also cause inadvertent ESFAS signals. The plant should perform a systematic review to assess the potential for fire-induced inadvertent ESFAS to adversely affect safe shutdown capability. Below are some examples.</p>		B&W CE W
56a	RCS Makeup Pump Failure	<p>Spurious safety injection signal, AND</p> <p>Spurious isolation of makeup pump suction</p>	<p>Safety injection signal starts multiple RCS makeup pumps. Fire causes makeup pump suction valves to fail closed. Scenario results in cavitation / failure of multiple RCS makeup pumps.</p>	B&W CE W

ID #	SCENARIO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	PLANT DESIGN
OTHER SCENARIOS				
56c	Loss of all Seal Cooling	Spurious containment isolation signal isolates CCW to the thermal barrier heat exchangers for all RCPs, AND Spurious opening of charging injection valve(s) causing insufficient flow to seals	Scenario causes loss of all RCP seal cooling and subsequent RCP Seal LOCA. *This scenario is not applicable to CE plants without pressurizer PORVs	B&W CE* W
56d	RWST Drain Down	Spurious high containment pressure on multiple channels causing spurious containment spray signal	Scenario causes a pumped RWST drain down via the containment spray pumps and containment spray ring.	B&W CE W
56e	PORV(s) Open	Spurious high pressurizer pressure on multiple channels causes high pressurizer pressure signal	Spurious high pressurizer pressure signal causes PORV(s) to open and challenges the RCS Inventory and Pressure Control Functions	B&W CE W
56f	RCS Makeup Pump Failure	Spurious Recirculation Actuation Signal (RAS) starting and aligning pumps to a dry containment sump.	Scenario causes failure of RCS makeup pump(s) due to cavitation.	B&W CE W

TERMINOLOGY LEGEND	
	Auxiliary Feedwater System. Provides feedwater for removing decay heat via the steam generators.
AFW	B&W plants generally refer to this as Emergency Feedwater (EFW).
	This is the RCS high head makeup system.
Charging	B&W plants refer to this simply as the Makeup System
	Chemical and Volume Control System. System allows for RCS letdown, cleanup, chemical addition, and makeup.
CVCS	B&W plants refer to this as the Makeup and Purification (MU&P) System
	Some plants have an "Emergency Feedwater Storage Tank" (EFWST) that provide a dedicated source of Auxiliary Feedwater.
EFWST	
	Refueling Water Storage Tank. Provides borated water source for RCS makeup. Also referred to as Safety Injection Refueling Water Tank (SIRWT) or Refueling Water Tank (RWT).
RWST	B&W plants refer to this as the Borated Water Storage Tank (BWST)
	Volume Control Tank. Provides NPSH to high head charging pumps during normal operation.
VCT	B&W plants refer to this as the Makeup Tank.

APPENDIX H REQUIRED FOR HOT SHUTDOWN VERSUS IMPORTANT TO SSD COMPONENTS

H.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this appendix is to provide additional guidance on classifying~~define~~ required for hot shutdown components versus important to safe shutdown components, particularly as it relates to flow diversions valves off of the flow paths for systems performing the required safe shutdown functions. This appendix should be worked in combination with Section 3.1 and 3.3.3.3 for other aspects of this classification. The reason for the distinction between these two (2) groups of components is that a required for hot shutdown component's fire protection features are governed specifically by the requirements of Appendix R Sections III.G.1.a and III.G.2, whereas, an important to safe shutdown component's fire protection features are not directly addressed in terms of specific fire protection features under Appendix R III.G.1. For plants required by 10CFR50.48 to meet the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G, the only available mitigating actions for addressing fire-induced impacts to the circuits for the required for hot shutdown components governed by Appendix R Section III.G.1, other than re-design, re-routing, exemptions or deviations, is protection of these circuits using the specific fire protection features required by Appendix R Section III.G.2. Although the use of the Standard License Condition is available for Plants licensed post-1979, the use of measures other than those described above for required for hot shutdown components will be heavily scrutinized by NRC relative to the justification for no adverse impact. For fire-induced impacts to circuits for components classified as important to safe shutdown components, additional mitigating strategies are available as defined in this appendix and within the body of NEI 00-01.

The components required to perform these functions are classified as required for hot shutdown components. These components are necessary and sufficient to perform the required safe shutdown functions in the absence of fire damage. Circuits required for the operation of components classified as required for hot shutdown must be protected in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2. Note that if components on the initial flow path are found to be damaged by a fire in a particular fire area, then the components will need to be protected in that fire area, or another path selected as explained below.

In some cases, after the initial selection of the required for hot shutdown components is made, the use of the protection schemes described in Appendix R Section III.G.2 will not be able to be used for all selected components, e.g. a required for hot shutdown component is physically located within a fire area where it is credited for post-fire safe shutdown. In these cases, a different set of required for hot shutdown components may need to be selected. This evolution of the selection of required for hot shutdown components is consistent with the criteria of making the selection in the absence of fire

damage. The selection of components with the capability to perform the required for hot shutdown functions is made without considering fire damage. Once a component is classified as required for hot shutdown, it and its required circuitry must be protected from the effects of fires. If such protection is not feasible, then a different set of required for hot shutdown components must be selected. There are some exceptions to these criteria and they are discussed below and throughout this document:

- The reactivity control safe shutdown function for a BWR can be accomplished by aligning the fire safe shutdown procedures with the emergency operating procedures developed to address an ATWS condition. Through this procedural alignment, the operator manual actions, i.e. removing power to RPS or venting the instrument air header to effect the scram, used in the emergency operating procedures to address an ATWS condition may be used to accomplish the reactivity control safe shutdown function. This criteria is considered to be an exception since it allows the use of an operator manual action for accomplishing a required for hot shutdown function.
- All flow diversions off of the main flow path for the systems performing the required for safe shutdown functions are initially classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception since it involves consideration of fire damage in classifying components as required for hot shutdown. A subsequent evaluation using the criteria from Appendix H can be used to re-classify the flow diversion component as important to safe shutdown.
- All breakers for associated circuits of concern - common power supply are to be coordinated. This circuit protection function of a breaker that is powered from an electrical bus powering a required for hot shutdown component, is classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception to the general classification criteria in that it involves consideration of fire damage to circuitry. In this case the fire damage is to the power cable connected to the coordinated breaker.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Since fire-induced impacts to plant equipment/cables can occur in the fire condition, these impacts must be addressed. The components not necessary to complete the required safe shutdown functions, but which could be impacted by the fire and cause a subsequent impact to the required safe shutdown components are classified as important to SSD components. Depending on the classification of the components, the tools available for mitigating the affects of fire-induced damage vary.

The distinction between required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown, however, is a legal distinction related to the requirements in Appendix R Section III.G.1 and its legal relationship to Appendix R Section III.G.2. Required for hot shutdown components are not necessarily more critical to safe shutdown than important to safe shutdown components. Fire-induced damage to both required for hot shutdown and important to safe shutdown components must be appropriately addressed using a mitigating strategy appropriate to the significance of the fire-induced damage to post-fire safe shutdown.

H.2 DEFINITIONS

This appendix provides a definition of the required for hot shutdown components and important to safe shutdown components.

- The required for hot shutdown components are those components on the required safe shutdown path for a particular fire area that are designated to perform the following safe shutdown functions: reactivity control, pressure control, inventory control, decay heat removal, process monitoring, as defined in NRC information Notice 84-09 and support systems, including electrical power, component cooling and lube oil cooling. The systems and components required to perform these functions are selected without consideration of fire damage, i.e. in the absence of fire damage by reviewing the P&IDs to determine the components on the required flow path, e.g. suction valve, pump, injection valve. The first exception to the general criteria for classifying components is explained below. All flow diversions from the flow path for the systems selected to perform the required safe hot shutdown functions are initially classified as required for hot shutdown. The application of the principles in the appendix may be used to reclassify these potential flow diversions as important to safe shutdown. The second exception to the general criteria for classifying components as required for hot shutdown is that breakers for associated circuits of concern - common power supply are to be coordinated. This circuit protection function of a breaker that is powered from an electrical bus powering a required for hot shutdown component, is classified as required for hot shutdown. This criterion is considered an exception to the general classification criteria in that it involves consideration of fire damage to circuitry. In this case the fire damage is to the power cable connected to the coordinated breaker.
- The third exception to the general criteria for classifying components as required for hot shutdown is that Based on the BWROG White Paper on NRC IN 2007-07, due to the impracticality of protecting circuits required for the RPS/RTS scram function, post-fire safe shutdown procedures rather than circuit analysis are required to assure the reactivity control function. Therefore, for this required for hot shutdown function, an operator manual action tied to the emergency operating procedure action of addressing an ATWS condition may be credited for achieving this hot shutdown function. Refer to Appendix E for a discussion of this operator manual action in support of post-fire safe shutdown.
- For the remaining required for hot shutdown functions, fire-induced impacts to circuits for any required for hot shutdown components must be protected by a means meeting the requirements of the appropriate section of Appendix R or approved licensing basis for post-1979 Plants. The use of operator manual actions is not allowed to mitigate the effect of fire-induced circuit damage resulting from a hot short, a short-to-ground or an open circuit. Re-routing or re-design of components and/or circuits may be used to eliminate safe shutdown impacts. Deviation or exemption requests may also be used.

- ~~Those HVAC Components are classified as important to safe shutdown for which an analysis cannot demonstrate the feasibility of longer term manual actions such as opening a door to provide room cooling are classified as required for hot shutdown~~ components. Refer to Section 3.1.2.6.3 of this document for a more detailed discussion of this issue.

- Fire-induced circuit damage to valves resulting in a flow diversion from the main flow path for a required for hot shutdown systems are classified as required for hot shutdown components. Only when an engineering evaluation concludes that a flow diversion will not impact the required safe shutdown function can these components be re-classified as important to safe shutdown. Each flow path is to be evaluated individually. To be re-classified as an important to safe shutdown component, the flow diversion must meet the following criteria:
 - If as a result of the flow diversion, assuming the valve in the flow diversion path opens at the start of the fire, i.e. time zero, it must take longer than 1 hour³³ for any of the following threshold conditions to be met, then the valve would be classified as important to safe shutdown. For multiple series valves in a flow diversion path, in the absence of technical justification to the contrary, all valves in the series are assumed to be opened at the start of the fire, i.e. time zero. Fire modeling, however, may be used to determine the amount of time required to open any subsequent valves for cases involving the need to open series valves to cause the flow diversion. Since the threshold criteria listed below will not be exceeded until all series valves in a given flow diversion path are opened, the time determined through fire modeling to open subsequent valves may be credited as part of the required time to exceed the threshold criteria. [Note: Information on the definition of time zero for the fire is contained in Appendix E.]
 - Core Damage (PCT \geq 1800°F) – Reference NUREG 0562
 - Rupture of the Primary Coolant Boundary
 - Rupture of the Primary Containment

When performing thermal-hydraulic analysis in support of post-fire safe shutdown scenarios, best estimate values along with the core damage measurement of PCT \geq 1800°F may be used. These criteria are similar to those used for the Internal Events PRA thermal hydraulic analysis. The use of these same criteria for post-fire safe shutdown provides for a consistent approach and a cost effective use of the information developed on plant response to various transient conditions.

[If the time calculated above to exceed the threshold criteria exceeds 1 hour such that the MSO can be reclassified as important to safe shutdown. The](#)

³³ The 1 hour criterion is based on NUREG 1852.

time calculated in this section can also be used to evaluate mitigating actions, i.e., this time can be used to evaluate the reliability and feasibility of manual actions to mitigate the effects of the MSO. [Note: Operator manual actions for components other than flow diversion valves from a main required for hot shutdown flow path where the time developed by the methodology in this appendix is less than 1 hour may still be used provided the operator manual action is feasible and reliable.]

The time to damage for any plant component is a function of many, many variables related to the fire. Conservatively predicting actual fire damage sequences and times for either a single or multiple components is not possible. The critical time for these scenarios is the time available to act once the symptoms have been presented. With respect to these types of situations, time zero is defined as when the symptoms are presented, i.e all components required to be damaged have been damaged. Thermal hydraulic analysis is then used to determine the amount of time available to perform the action before negative consequences occur. Therefore, the thermal hydraulic analysis should start with the assumption that all components involved in the scenario have been damaged. This assumed damage would be indicative of the fact that the plant is experiencing a challenging fire.

Since additional assumptions must be included in the thermal hydraulic analysis related to plant conditions, these additional assumptions should be consistent with plant conditions that would be representative of a challenging plant fire. Indication of a challenging fire would be based on observations by plant operations personnel. Should plant conditions deteriorate sufficiently to result in damage to plant equipment, either an automatic or manual plant scram is likely. Similarly, fire-induced events such as damage to off site power system, loss of condenser vacuum, low steam line pressure or high steam line flow would result in a closure of the MSIVs. Based on this, the assumption of a unit scram with closed MSIVs is an acceptable set of initial conditions applicable to any thermal hydraulic analysis performed in support of the thermal hydraulic analysis of either single or multiple spurious operation issues.

- If the evaluation indicates that there is no impact, for an unlimited amount of time, to the required hot shutdown system to perform its required safe shutdown function or until the component/function is no longer needed, then it the flow diversion is classified as “non-impacting”. The lack of impact can be as a result of a quantitative evaluation addressing the parameters described above or as a results of a qualitative evaluation related to the small size of the flow diversion path, e.g. flow diversion paths ≤ 1 ", or the flow diversion path having no adverse consequence, e.g. flow diversion through the Suppression Pool Spray line in a Mark II BWR when RHR is being used in the Suppression Pool Cooling mode. The flow diversion through a 1" line is considered to provide and insignificant loss

of inventory when compared to the capacities of any of the systems with the capability to provide adequate make-up to the reactor during shutdown conditions. For the flow diversion through the Suppression Pool Spray line with the RHR System operating in the Suppression Pool Cooling mode of operation, there is no impact to the function of the system since water is still being taken from the Suppression Pool, run through the RHR Heat Exchanger and returned to the Suppression Pool.

- The threshold criteria described above should be viewed as a measure of risk of the flow diversion to post-fire safe shutdown as opposed to an acceptable time frame for performing an alternate mitigating strategy. Even though the threshold criteria described above may not be exceeded for a period in excess of 1 hour, the use of an operator manual action as a mitigating measure for a particular flow diversion must still justify that there is sufficient time to diagnose and perform the operator manual action. For example, if the threshold criteria are not exceeded for 2 hours, but the only available operator manual action would take 2.5 hours to accomplish, the use of the operator manual action would not be justified in this case.
 - Any impacts associated with simultaneous flow loss through multiple flow diversion paths on the same required safe shutdown system should be captured as a part of the MSO review. [Refer to Section 3.5.1.2 and 4.4.3.4.](#)
 - In evaluating flow diversions, consideration should also be given to the effect of the flow diversion on voiding in the discharge piping and the potential for a subsequent waterhammer. [See Section 3.1.2.5 for detail on waterhammers related in non-credited systems.](#)
 - In evaluating flow diversions, consideration should also be given to the effect of the flow diversion on the suction path for a pump required for hot shutdown resulting in pump damage due to cavitation.
- Fire-induced damage to associated circuits of concern for a breaker off of a bus for a required component requires that the breaker feeding the associated circuit of concern be classified as a required for hot shutdown component. Coordination is required for these breakers.
 - Circuits for required for hot shutdown components are classified as required for hot shutdown circuits.
 - Important to safe shutdown components are all components not classified as required for hot shutdown components. Important to safe shutdown components can impact post-fire safe shutdown in other ways, e.g. flow diversions off of tanks providing a suction source for a required for hot shutdown pump [or flow diversions off of the reactor coolant system.](#)

o Thermal-hydraulic analysis for important to safe shutdown scenarios may use the following threshold criteria which is the same criteria as provided above for the flow diversion off of the required flow path.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

- Core Damage (PCT \geq 1800°F) – Reference NUREG 0562
- Rupture of the Primary Coolant Boundary
- Rupture of the Primary Containment

The guidance provided above for use of these criteria for evaluating flow diversions can also be used for important to safe shutdown scenarios with the following clarifications. The time calculated in this section can be used to evaluate mitigating actions, i.e., this time can be used to evaluate the reliability and feasibility of manual actions to mitigate the effects of the MSO. The 1-hour limit is not applicable; times less than 1-hour are acceptable as long as manual actions are shown to be reliable and feasible.

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 108 pt

- Circuits for important to SSD components are classified as important to SSD circuits.

Refer to Figure H-1 for a pictorial presentation of this information.

H.3 REGULATORY BASIS

H.3.1 Required for Hot Shutdown Components

The origin for the requirements associated with required for hot shutdown components is Appendix R Section III.G.1.a. Appendix R Section III.G.1.a requires that one train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown be “free of fire damage”.

The information in italics is intended to be wording taken verbatim from the Code of Federal Regulations.

III. G. Fire protection of safe shutdown capability.

1. *Fire protection features shall be provided for structures, systems, and components important to safe shutdown. These features shall be capable of limiting fire damage so that:*
 - a. *One train of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions from either the control room or emergency control station(s) is free of fire damage; and*
 - b. *Systems necessary to achieve and maintain cold shutdown from either the control room or emergency control station(s) can be repaired within 72 hours.*

If circuits for the components required to perform the hot shutdown functions on the systems selected for safe shutdown in any fire area could be damaged by the fire, then protection of these circuits in accordance with the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.2 is required.

H.3.2 Important to Safe Shutdown Components

Important to Safe Shutdown components are described in Paragraph III.G.1 of Appendix R not specifically addressed in Appendix R. Paragraph III.G.1 reads as follows:

Fire protection features shall be provided for structures, systems, and components important to safe shutdown.

Paragraph III.G.1, however, does not specifically describe the requirements for the fire protection features to be provided for important to safe shutdown components. Because of this, there is some latitude in selecting the fire protection features that can be used to mitigate the affects of fire-induced damage with the potential to impact the required components.

H.4. REQUIRED FOR HOT AND IMPORTANT TO SAFE SHUTDOWN COMPONENTS

H.4.1 Criteria for Segregating

Required Safe Shutdown Components

- Review the safe shutdown methodology for each fire area.
- Identify those systems being used to support each of the required hot shutdown functions [in the absence of fire damage](#). Refer to the guidance in Section 3.1.2 for a more detailed discussion on the definition of components required for post-fire safe shutdown.
- Identify the components required for those systems to be able to perform the required safe shutdown function for the system [in the absence of any fire damage](#).
- Identify the potential flow diversion off of the [flow path for the](#) systems being used to perform the required safe shutdown functions.
- Evaluate whether or not the size of the flow diversion can impact the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown based on the threshold criteria provided above.
- For flow diversions [off of the flow path for the systems being used to the required for hot shutdown function](#) where the flow diversion [sizeimpact](#) exceeds the threshold criteria in less than or equal to 1 hour, classify the flow diversion component as a required for hot shutdown component. Classify the remaining flow diversion components as important to safe shutdown or non-impacting depending on whether the flow diversion needs to be isolated using an operator manual action or its affect can be tolerated.
- Identify the power supplies for each of required safe shutdown components.

- Identify the circuits for all breakers coming off of a bus powering a required safe shutdown component.
- Determine if these circuits represent associated circuits of concern.
- Provide breaker coordination for all breakers ~~that are associated with~~ associated circuits of concern.

For any component classified as a required component, classify its power supplies for both motive and control power as required safe shutdown components for the particular fire area under review. Any cable required for the operation of this set of components is a required safe shutdown cable.

Important to Safe Shutdown Components

- Component, other than those described above, whose fire-induced spurious operation can cause a flow diversion with the potential to impact a system performing one of the required safe shutdown functions is an important to safe shutdown component.
- Any component whose fire-induced spurious operation can cause a flow loss from the RPV, from the reactor coolant system or from a tank providing a suction source for a system performing a required safe shutdown function is an important to safe shutdown component.
- Any component with the potential to impact a system performing a required safe shutdown function that is not classified as a required component is classified as an important to safe shutdown component.

Cables associated with the important to safe shutdown components described above are classified as important to safe shutdown circuits.

H.4.2 Acceptable Mitigating Tools

Required Safe Shutdown Components

- Assure they are free of fire damage by re-routing or re-designing the component or circuit.
- Protect the circuits in accordance with Appendix R Section III.G.2.a, b or c.
- Process a licensing change in accordance with the licensee's current licensing basis (CLB) to demonstrate the acceptability of the condition. Depending on change and the licensee's CLB, NRC approval of the change may be required. Plants licensed to operate after January 1, 1979 with standard license condition for their Fire Protection Program may make changes to their approved Fire Protection Program as long as the change does not adversely impact the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a plant fire. Plants licensed to the requirements of 10CFR50.48 must obtain NRC approval prior to making changes governed by the requirements of Appendix R Section III.G.1 and II.G.2.
- Perform a risk informed analysis using the tools available for important to safe shutdown components in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.174 and 1.200. This approach may requires a license amendment.

Important to Safe Shutdown Components

- Either protect as outlined for required safe shutdown components above, or
- Use a feasible and reliable operator manual action with defense-in-depth.
- Use fire modeling analysis with defense-in-depth, or
- Use a focused-scope fire PRA to justify the acceptability of the condition using the criteria in Section 5. A licensing basis change or license amendment may be required to use a focused-scope fire PRA [for current licensing basis issues. Risk significance methods may be used as a mitigating measure for issues determined to be outside a plant's CLB even if risk is not specifically addressed by a plant's current licensing basis.](#)

Non-Impacting Components

- No mitigating action beyond the analysis demonstrating that there is no impact to post-fire safe shutdown is required.

